

STP 3 & 4

Departures Report

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Official Hearing Exhibit	
In the Matter of: NUCLEAR INNOVATION NORTH AMERICA LLC (South Texas Project Units 3 and 4)	
Commission Mandatory Hearing	
	Docket #: 05200012 & 05200013
	Exhibit #: NRC-006S-MA-CM01
	Admitted: 11/19/2015
	Rejected:
	Other:
	Identified: 11/19/2015
	Withdrawn:
	Stricken:

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction 1.1-1

 1.1 Purpose 1.1-1

 1.2 Organization 1.1-1

 1.3 Report Format 1.1-2

 1.4 Departure Designations..... 1.1-3

 1.5 Evaluation of Aircraft Impact Assessment (AIA) Key Design Features
 Relative to Departures..... 1.1-4

2.0 Departures Requiring Prior NRC Approval 2.0-1

 2.1 Tier 1 and Tier 2* Departures from the DCD 2.1-1

 2.2 Departures from the Generic Technical Specifications 2.2-1

 2.3 Tier 2 Departures from DCD Requiring Prior NRC Approval 2.3-1

3.0 Departures Not Requiring Prior NRC Approval 3.0-1

4.0 Administrative Departures 4.0-1

5.0 Tables and Indexes 5.0-1

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

COLA Part 7 meets the requirements of 10 CFR 52 Appendix A, Section IV.A.2.b. Departures and exemptions from the reference ABWR DCD are identified and evaluated consistent with regulatory requirements and guidance.

Each departure and exemption is examined in accordance with 10 CFR 52 requirements.

COLA Part 7 departure evaluations considered all of the affected sections as listed in Section 5.0.

1.2 Organization

Departures are proposed changes to the ABWR design certification as documented in 10 CFR 52 Appendix A “Design Certification Rule for the US ABWR.” Departures fall into three classes:

- Those that require prior NRC approval.
- Those that do not require prior NRC approval and are allowed by 10 CFR 52 following applicant review using the evaluation methodology in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.
- Editorial and administrative corrections that are not material changes to the certified design. The minimum level of review is the same evaluation as above.

Departures in the first group include changes to Tier 1 and Tier 2*, changes to the generic Technical Specifications in Tier 2 Chapter 16, other changes to “operational requirements,” and Tier 2 changes that require NRC approval under Section VIII.B.5 of the design certification rule. These are described in Section 2.0.

All changes to the Technical Specifications require prior NRC approval. These departures are categorized within Section 2 and grouped in subsections. Section 2.2.1 includes Tier 2 design changes that require prior NRC approval only because of a required change to a Technical Specification. Section 2.2.2 are those changes of intent to the Technical Specification that are not driven by an underlying design change. Section 2.2.3 are those changes that would otherwise be considered administrative departures but because the wording change is to a Technical Specification (any portion of Chapter 16) must receive prior NRC approval. Section 2.3 contains departures that incorporate a change in analysis methodology or analysis software from that used in the Certified Design.

Departures related to changes from Tier 2 design information do not require prior NRC approval under Section VIII.B.5 of the design certification rule. These are discussed in Section 3.0.

Changes from the DCD text that involve no material change in the technical intent or content of the certified design are generic administrative departures. These are listed in Section 4.0 in the table format and include the correction of internal references, consistency in nomenclature, and resolution of obvious technical misstatements such as wrong units.

Departures and exemptions can affect one or more sections of the COLA. Sectional changes are linked to a primary section. The primary section assigned is the highest in the change hierarchy, i.e. Tier 1 before T2* before Tier 2. Each departure is assigned a primary section, and all secondary sections follow. A cross-tabulation of affected sections against the primary section is also provided.

Departures are also designated as either standard (prefixed as STD), applying to STP 3 & 4 and all subsequent applications that reference the ABWR, or site-specific, applying only to this STP 3 & 4 COLA (prefixed STP).

A separate table is provided in Section 5.0 for those drawings and figures transmitted in FSAR Chapter 21 that are changed as a result of a departure. These are organized both by departure vs. drawing and drawing vs. departure for reviewer convenience.

1.3 Report Format

Section 2.0 is a compilation of those reports for departures that require prior NRC approval. Each report includes a description of the conceptual change that explains the reasoning for the change. The description explains both the primary affected section and all secondary affected sections. Each description includes the regulatory justification base(s) under which the Commission may grant the departure. A summary of the safety evaluation performed prior to application submittal is also provided as well as any references to, for example, submitted license topical reports or post-certification rulemaking actions.

Section 3.0 is the compilation of those reports for which prior NRC approval is not required per 10 CFR 52. These contain a description of the change and a summary of the written evaluation of the changes under Section X.A.3 of the design certification rule. These summary reports are similar in format and level of detail as reports submitted by operating reactors as required by 10 CFR 50.59. The written evaluations are performed per procedure and the final written evaluations are documented in the design record files and are retained for the life of the plant.

Section 4.0 is a tabulation of the administrative departures identified in developing the STP 3 & 4 COLA. These have been screened using the “50.59-like” process and do not require NRC approval under Section VIII.B.5 of the design certification rule because they do not impact:

- Any design function.
- Method of performing or controlling a design function.

- An evaluation for demonstrating that the intended design function will be accomplished.

Section 5.0 collects and summarizes information in the form of tables contained in Sections 2.0, 3.0 and 4.0.

1.4 Departure Designations

Each departure is assigned a unique identifier (see below) and every changed section lists one or more departures using that identifier in the text. Rather than repeat a description of a departure within the text of the COLA in every occurrence of that departure, changed sections are grouped around a common concept and reported once.

The first three letters differentiate between standard departures (“STD”) and site-specific departures (“STP”) followed by “DEP” standing for “departure.” Tier 1 departures have “T1” following the first six letters. The departures are then numbered within the primary chapter and top-level section so that a generic Tier 1 departure in Tier 1 Section 2.4.4 could have as an identifier:

STD DEP T1 2.4-1

The Tier 2 departure is numbered with STD followed by DEP and then Tier 2 section with an identifier:

STD DEP 5.4-1

A site-specific departure in Tier 1, Chapter 5, “Site Parameters,” might be numbered:

STP DEP T1 5.0-1

The departure identifier for all administrative departures will be un-numbered and appear:

STD DEP Admin

Departures within a common FSAR chapter and section (the “X.Y” level) are identified based on the chronological order of development and are listed in no particular sequence. That is, STD DEP T1 2.4-2 is neither more nor less significant than STD DEP T1 2.4-3.

The departure identifier for departures that change the NSSS Vendor from GE to Toshiba, NSSS Vendor or Other are designated as:

STD DEP Vendor

1.5 Evaluation of Aircraft Impact Assessment (AIA) Key Design Features Relative to Departures

All of the departures in Part 7 that relate to key design features credited for AIA as identified in Part 2, Tier 2, Section 19S.4 were identified. An evaluation was then performed of each departure to determine if that departure would have changed the information in Appendix 19S.

The results of the evaluation show that all of the key design features credited in Section 19S.4 are not diminished by the identified departures, and therefore, the information in Appendix 19S is unaffected by these departures. These departures do not adversely impact the basic design and physical separation of the ECCS, and do not affect the alternate feedwater injection (AFI) system. These departures do not adversely affect the location and design of the reactor building, control building, turbine building, or the spent fuel pool and its supporting structure that are credited in the AIA assessment. These departures do not affect the ability of the primary containment to protect components inside the containment from the impact of a postulated aircraft impact. These departures do not change the design and location of fire barriers (including doors) as described in FSAR Sections 9.5.1 and 9A.4 for the reactor building and control building to limit the effects of internal fires created by a postulated aircraft impact.

2.0 Departures Requiring Prior NRC Approval

This section contains the departures and exemptions from the reference ABWR DCD that require prior NRC approval. These are changes to Tier 1, Tier 1 ITAAC, Tier 2* items (those listed in the tables in "Introduction to the Design Control Document" and marked with italics within brackets), Technical Specifications, and other operational requirements. These changes are numbered according to an assigned primary reference ABWR DCD section.

Section 2.1 contains Tier 1 and Tier 2* departures that are associated with changes from the design as described in the DCD. Some of these changes also require supporting changes to the text of the Technical Specifications.

Section 2.2 contains those changes that affect the Technical Specification that are not caused by the Tier 1 departures in Section 2.1.

These changes are proposed under the rules in 10 CFR 52 Appendix A, Section VIII "Processes for Changes and Departures."

The following Tier 1 departures were evaluated against the requirements of 10 CFR 52, Appendix A Section VIII.A.4 and found to be acceptable for exemption. The Tier 2* departure requires prior NRC approval but does not require an exemption.

The following factors apply to each of the Tier 1 departures:

- the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the certified design,
- the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security
- special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and/or
- the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption.

A summary of the above factors applicable to each Tier 1 departure is provided in the written evaluation section for each.

The departures from the generic Technical Specifications have been evaluated against the requirements of 10 CFR 50.12 and found acceptable for exemption. For each of the following departures:

- the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and
- special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12 (a) (2).

STPNOC is not making any departures from the other operational requirements in the reference AWBR DCD and did not identify any departures from Tier 2 that require NRC approval under the criteria in Section VIII.B.5 of Appendix A to 10 CFR 52.

2.1 Tier 1 and Tier 2* Departures from the DCD

The following Tier 1 and Tier 2* departures result from a change in the design described in the DCD.

STD DEP T1 1.1-1, Definition of As-Built

Description

This requested departure modifies the FSAR, Tier 1, Section 1.1 definition of as-built to clarify that the determination of physical properties of an as-built structure, system, or component may be based on measurements, inspections, or tests that occur prior to installation, provided that subsequent fabrication, handling, installation, and testing do not alter the properties. This clarification is not inconsistent with the original Tier 1 definition of as-built; it simply clarifies that some physical property determinations may be performed prior to the installation of a particular structure, system, or component, providing these properties are not compromised subsequent to the determination. It should reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation regarding adequate physical property determinations when pre-installation measurements, tests, or inspections are performed. The clarification is the same as the definition of as-built proposed by the NRC staff at a meeting with the industry on December 17, 2009 and as contained in NEI 08-01 (Revision 4, Draft E) *“Industry Guidelines for the ITAAC Closure Process Under 10 CFR Part 52,”* dated February, 2010.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the change provides clarification that will reduce the likelihood of misinterpretation regarding adequate determination of the physical properties of structures, systems, or components during ITAAC closure, and as such is an enhancement to the design that will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The change is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the change represents an enhancement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the change represents an improvement based on the reduction in the likelihood of misinterpretation regarding adequate physical property determinations performed prior to structure, system, or component installation. Therefore, it will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.

- (4) The special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. Specifically, the change does not reduce safety, and does not affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated. Further, this departure will form the reference-COLA for future COL applicants, thus the departure will likely not affect standardization. Any reduction in standardization resulting from the change in the definition of as-built will not adversely affect safety.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.1-2, Reactor Pressure Vessel System RIP Motor Casing Cladding

Description

This requested departure modifies the description of the RIP motor casing to clearly indicate that some portions of the motor casing have cladding.

ABWR DCD Tier 1 describes the cladding applied to the interior of the RPV and identifies areas of the RPV where there is no cladding. Specifically, DCD Tier 1 Section 2.1.1 states that there is no cladding on the RIP motor casing. The standard ABWR design for installed applications includes stainless steel cladding at two different locations of the casing. The RIP motor casings are clad with stainless steel only in the stretch tube region (up to the motor secondary seal) and around the bottom of the RIP motor casings where they interface with the motor cover closures. The requested departure modifies the DCD Tier 1 RIP motor casing design description to be consistent with the ABWR RIP motor casing design in current use. The design description in the ABWR DCD Tier 2 Section 5.3.3.1.1.1 is also clarified for consistency with Tier 1.

Evaluation Summary

This departure changes the RIP motor casing to incorporate cladding in the stretch-tube portion above the RIP secondary seal and at the bottom end of the casing near the closure of the motor cover.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change provides protection of the RIP motor casing base metal, and as such is an enhancement to the design that therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an enhancement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstances (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement based on ABWR operating experience. The change is proven effective by operating history and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.
- (4) The special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. Specifically, the design change does not reduce safety, and does not affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated. Further, this departure is consistent with operating ABWR designs, and will form the reference-COLA for future COL applicants, thus the departure will likely not affect standardization. Any reduction in standardization resulting from the change in the RIP motor casing cladding will not adversely affect safety.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.2-1, Control Systems Changes to Inputs, Tests, and Hardware

Description

The reference ABWR DCD Tier 1 Table 2.2.1 ITAAC Acceptance Criteria for Item 11 (i.e. associated with testing of one of the dual redundant non-Class 1E uninterruptible power supply at a time) states the “test signal exists in only one control channel at a time.” This acceptance criterion was based upon an assumption that in the RCIS design implementation each channel of the dual-redundant RCIS controller equipment would receive power from only one associated uninterruptible power supply. However, in the final RCIS design implementation, only the power supply associated with the one non-Class 1E uninterruptible power supply being tested will become inoperable and both of the dual-redundant controller channels remain operational when this testing is conducted. The detailed RCIS design for the dual-redundant controller equipment is implemented such that each channel remains operational as long as either one of the uninterruptible power supplies is operational. There is an associated alarm condition activated when one of the uninterruptible power supplies becomes inoperable (i.e. so the operator becomes aware of this abnormal power supply status condition). A

change has been incorporated regarding the DCD Tier 1 ITAAC requirement for the RCIS related to the Acceptance Criteria associated with the testing of one of the dual redundant non-Class 1E uninterruptible power supply at a time.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety and the design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.
- (4) This is "standard" departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.3-1, Deletion of MSIV Closure and Scram on High Radiation

Description

The Scram and MSIV Automatic Closure on high MSLRM (main steam line radiation monitor) trip is deleted. This safety function is deleted for the following reasons:

- The MSLR-high trip is not specifically credited in any ABWR safety analysis. This trip was originally designed for BWRs to mitigate the effects of a control rod drop accident (CRDA). As described in Tier 2 DCD Section 15.4.10, the ABWR has no

basis for the CRDA event to occur. Thus, the deletion of the automatic scram and MSL isolation results in no change in associated risk or safety margins.

- U.S. BWRs have experienced spurious trips due to this function. The radiation trip setpoints can be overwhelmed by minor variations in the N-16 flow during normal operation and cause spurious trips. Elimination of the safety-related functions reduces the potential for unnecessary reactor shutdown and increases plant operational flexibility. Operators in the main control room are alerted to potential offsite releases by the MSLRM, the condenser steam jet air ejector monitor, and/or ventilation stack monitor.

Furthermore, this change has been previously approved by the NRC for U.S. BWRs based on analyses that demonstrate that safety margins are not impacted. Since the SER conditions are met for the ABWR, as explained above, no other safety analyses are required.

This departure includes the following Tier 1, Technical Specification, and Tier 2 changes.

Tier 1 Departures:

- ABWR Tier 1 DCD Figure 2.3.1, “Process Radiation Monitoring System Control Interface Diagram” is changed to remove the MSL Tunnel Area Radiation input from the plant sensors that provide input data.
- Tier 1 Table 2.7.1a has been modified to remove the main steam tunnel radiation information from the fixed position alarms, displays, and controls. This information is conveyed through other alarms, displays, and controls in the control room.

Technical Specifications Departures:

- LCO 3.3.1.1 and its associated Bases have been modified to remove the Main Steam Tunnel Radiation High functions (automatic scram and MSIV closure).
- LCO 3.3.6.1 and its associated Bases have been modified to remove instrumentation monitoring functions for post-accident monitoring (PAM) of coolant radiation in the main steamline. A continuous PAM for coolant radiation is no longer required based on BTP HICB-10.

Tier 2 Departures:

Changes have been made relative to the reference ABWR Tier 2 DCD Sections 1.2, 1A, 3.4, 5.2, 6.2, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.5, 7.6 11.5, 15.2, 18F, and 18H to revise or remove information pertaining to main steam line high radiation monitoring and process radiation monitoring system. For example, Section 11.5 is modified to move main steam line tunnel area radiation monitoring information from the section describing “monitoring required for safety and protection” to the section describing “monitoring required for plant operation.”

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.
- (4) This is “standard” departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.4-1, Residual Heat Removal System and Spent Fuel Pool Cooling**Description**

The reference ABWR DCD has two RHR loops connected to the Fuel Pool Cooling system with normally closed crosstie valves. During refueling outages, a crosstie valve can be opened to allow direct cooling of the fuel pool by circulation of fuel pool water through the RHR heat exchanger and returning it to the fuel pool. In addition, the RHR pumps have the capability to provide fuel pool emergency makeup water by transferring suppression pool water to the fuel pool. This change is to add the capability to allow the choice of a third loop, RHR division A, in the Augmented Fuel Pool Cooling and Fuel Pool Makeup Modes.

This addition of piping and valves will be of the same quality standard, seismic category, and ASME code as the B and C RHR loops components, along with another capability to provide makeup or cooling to the Spent Fuel Pool. Only one RHR cooling loop will be aligned for the Augmented Fuel Pool Cooling or Fuel Pool Makeup Mode at any one time. The additional loop will increase the reliability from a single failure standpoint. This design change was chosen based on improved reliability and performance.

This change provides the ability to supply fuel pool cooling or makeup from any of the three RHR loops in the Augmented Fuel Pool Cooling or Fuel Pool Makeup Modes. This will enhance capabilities and reliability to perform division outages for maintenance and other activities. Division outages will be better able to be coordinated during all plant operational Modes.

Evaluation Summary

During design detailing it was recognized that the added flexibility of having the capability to perform divisional outages in any order was a worthwhile design improvement. As an example, if Division B EDG constitutes a critical path for an outage, in order to maintain a single failure margin, work could not start until core decay heat decreased to the point that RHR Spent Fuel Pooling Assist was no longer required. By having all three divisions capable of supporting Spent Fuel Pool Cooling assist, Divisional Outages (potential critical path) could occur based on workload in the division.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety and the design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an increase in redundancy and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.

- (4) This is “standard” departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.4-2, Feedwater Line Break Mitigation

Description

This departure reduces challenges to the containment pressure design value following a feedwater line break (FWLB). The corrective design concept is a trip of the condensate pumps following an indication that a Feedwater Line Break (FWLB) in the drywell has occurred. This departure revises ABWR Tier 1, Sections 2.4.3 and 2.15, and the Tier 2 sections, including Technical Specifications, affected by the revision.

The FWLB is the limiting design basis accident for ABWR primary containment vessel (PCV) peak pressure response. This is because blowdown flows from both the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) side and the balance of plant (BOP) feedwater side contribute to the peak pressure response.

The licensing basis for ABWR is no operator actions for 30 minutes for design basis accidents, as discussed in DCD Tier 2, Subsections 6.2.1.1.3.3.1.2 and 6.2.1.1.5.6.1. With the current ABWR design, the only mitigation option available, for limiting the containment pressure, would be operator action using the non-safety trip of the condensate and/or feedwater pumps.

Therefore, high drywell pressure signals that would already be existing in the Leak Detection & Isolation (LDS) logic of the Safety System Logic & Control (SSLC) are used, in conjunction with the added differential pressure signals between the two feedwater lines, to identify a FWLB in containment and to then trip the condensate pumps.

The departure implementation of condensate pump trip improves plant safety by limiting the mass flow to the drywell after the FWLB, thereby ensuring the predicted peak pressure will not exceed the design value. This is described in Departure 6.2-2, Containment Analysis (see Departures from the General Technical Specifications) and Tier 2, Subsection 6.2.1.1.3.3.1. The instrumentation logic to initiate the trip will be an “AND” circuit to reduce the probability of false trips. That is, the logic will require excessive differential pressure between the two-feedwater lines “AND” high drywell pressure to initiate the condensate pump trip. This will reduce the negative impact on plant operation, plant reliability and availability. There would not be an impact on these by adding circuit breakers for the condensate pump supplies, because the logic will only be initiated during FWLB LOCA, the breakers will be normally closed, and additional operator actions will not be required to start the condensate pumps during

other events. The design and location of the safety related breakers are described in Tier 2, Subsection 8.3.1.1.1.

Evaluation Summary

These changes ensure that the containment pressure margins are maintained during the limiting containment pressurization accident. Consequentially, the changes decrease the risk associated with the feedwater line break inside containment. These changes maintain the same level of plant reliability and performance as described in the DCD. The changes will provide a better level of plant protection and a net benefit to the public health and safety. While this involves changes to an SSC, there are no adverse effects on any DCD design function. No procedure was changed.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement and better conformance to licensing criteria (no operator action until 30 minutes) and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.
- (4) This is "standard" departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.4-3, RCIC Turbine/Pump

Description

The original DCD incorporated a steam turbine driven water pump that has been historically used in the United States with BWR plants. During the design detailing stage of the ABWR development, another design was chosen based on improved reliability, performance, and simplicity. The new design meets or exceeds all safety-related system performance criteria including start time, flow rate, and low steam pressure operation.

The improved design and system simplification is due to (a) monoblock design (pump and turbine within same casing); (b) no shaft seal required; (c) no barometric condenser required; (d) no oil lubrication or oil cooling system required because the system is totally water lubricated; (e) no steam bypass line required for startup; (f) simpler auxiliary subsystems; and (g) no vacuum pump and associated penetration piping or isolation valves required. The monoblock design is of horizontal, two-stage centrifugal water pump driven by a steam turbine contained in a turbine casing integral with the pump casing. The turbine wheel has a single row of blades. The pump impellers, turbine wheel and inducer are mounted on a common shaft, which is supported on two water lubricated journal bearings. The bearings are housed in a central water chamber between the turbine and pump sections and are lubricated by a supply of water taken from the discharge of the first stage impeller and led to the bearings through a water strainer. This design has been installed and is operational in international nuclear and fossil power plants as well as in maritime and military applications.

The Tier 2 impacts follow from design simplification and design classification upgrades. Changes are made to the Tier 2 mechanical, control, and testing sections. The pump is supported on the pedestals of a fabricated steel base plate by feet formed on the pump casing and central water chamber. The monoblock construction of the pump eliminates the need for alignment between the pump and the turbine. The pump and turbine can now be fabricated to ASME Section 3 requirements. The operating speed of the pump is governed by the turbine control subsystem which regulates the quantity of steam to the turbine based on discharge pressure. The main elements of the control gear are the steam stop valve, the throttle valve and the pressure governor. The pump is also provided with electrical and mechanical over speed trip mechanisms which close the steam stop valve when the speed exceeds predetermined levels. Speed measurement is provided by an electronic tachometer.

The containment penetration for the RCIC vacuum pump discharge line has been removed from the design. The fire loading in the RCIC pump room is reduced by the elimination of the lube oil subsystem and 106 liters of Class III B lube oil.

The ITAAC in 2.4.4 (c), (e), and (f) are modified to reflect the fact that the steam supply bypass valve is not used for startup and a 10-second time delay is no longer needed for the injection and steam admission valves. Also, the ITAAC 2.4.4 (i) (2) associated with the torque to the pump is deleted because of the monoblock design.

Technical Specification Table 3.3.1.4-1, ESF Actuation Instrumentation and SSLC Sensor Instrumentation item 12 d is reinstated and "RCIC Turbine exhaust diaphragm pressure" is corrected to "RCIC turbine exhaust pressure" in this item and in the bases.

A correction is made to the RCIC system performance test discussion in Subsection 12.2.12.1.9(3)(f)(iv) to clarify that the test return line discharges to the suppression pool and not the condensate storage tank.

Evaluation Summary

The events and accidents in Chapter 15 were reviewed. The analyses and conclusions presented in Chapter 15 are not affected. No negative impacts on severe accident probability or severity have been identified nor has a new type of severe accident been created. The bases in the generic Technical Specifications in Chapter 16 will be met or exceeded. This departure results in no negative impact on safety, plant operation or cost. Plant availability and reliability will improve due reduction of active and passive components. Improved turbine reliability will have a positive effect on plant safety as well as transient and startup characteristics. Changes to the RCIC ITAAC are simplifications due to fewer components yet still allow demonstration of performance critical to safety.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.

- (4) This is “standard” departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.4-4 RHR, HPCF and RCIC Turbine/Pump NPSH

Description

The original DCD provided a value of 50% for debris blockage of the suction strainers for purposes of assuring adequate net positive suction head (NPSH) margin for the residual heat removal (RHR) system, the high pressure core flooder (HPCF) system, and the reactor core isolation cooling (RCIC) system. This value was based on Regulatory Guide 1.82 Revision 0. The design basis for the suction strainers for STP 3&4 has been updated to RG 1.82 Rev. 3, which does not use the 50% blockage criterion, but rather provides guidance for mechanistically determining debris head loss across pump suction strainers. The associated ITAAC for the debris blockage of the suction strainers for determination of NPSH margin for the RHR system (T1 Table 2.4.1), HPCF system (T1 Table 2.4.2), and RCIC system (T1 Table 2.4.4) are revised by this departure to be consistent with this updated design basis for the STP 3 & 4 suction strainers.

This change makes the ITAAC consistent with the STP 3&4 suction strainer design and the applicable regulatory guidance. This approach is an improvement in that it uses a mechanistic evaluation for debris blockage and not an assumed value, thus providing a better representation of the debris blockage for purposes of the required NPSH margin determination.

This departure also revises Tier 2 text in 5.4 and 14.2 and figure references in 5.4 and 6.3 to the 50% blockage criterion and replaces them with reference to an analytically derived blockage based on RG 1.82 Rev. 3. This departure also revises text in Sections 6.2 and 6.3 and Appendix 6C.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety and the design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.
- (4) This is "standard" departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STP DEP T1 2.5-1, Elimination of New Fuel Storage Racks From the New Fuel Vault

This departure eliminates the new fuel storage racks from the New Fuel Vault (NFV). This site specific change will result in there being only a single design for fuel storage racks, all of which are located in the spent fuel pool (SFP). These racks will store both new and spent fuel assemblies.

The reference ABWR DCD provides for new fuel storage racks in the NFV so that new fuel can be stored in the NFV after receipt inspection and subsequently moved to the SFP before being loaded in the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV). New fuel also could be moved directly to the SFP after receipt inspection. At STP 3&4, new fuel will always be moved directly to the SFP after receipt inspection. This reduces the number of times fuel must be handled before being loaded in the RPV. By eliminating interim storage in the NFV, the number of fuel handling evolutions is reduced, thereby reducing risk associated with fuel handling. Eliminating the new fuel racks from the design of STP 3&4 avoids the expense of design, procurement and licensing of a system that will not be used.

- Tier 1 Subsection 2.5.6, Fuel Storage Facility, was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack descriptions.
- Tier 1 Table 2.5.6, Fuel Storage Facility, was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references.

- Tier 2 Subsection 1.2.2.6.5 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references
- Tier 2 Subsection 1.2.2.6.6 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references.
- Tier 2 Subsection 3.1.2.6.2.2.1 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references.
- Tier 2 Subsection 3.1.2.6.3.2 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references.
- Tier 2 Section 9.1 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references.
- Tier 2 Subsection 9.1.1 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references. Descriptions for storage of new fuel were referenced to the Spent Fuel Storage descriptions in Section 9.1.2.
- Tier 2 Subsection 9.1.4 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references and load paths modified to remove the new fuel storage racks as a destination.
- Tier 2 Subsection 9.1.6.1 (COL License Information Items 9.1) was revised to reference COL License Information Item 9.3 based on elimination of the New Fuel Storage Racks.
- Tier 2 Subsection 9.1.6.2 (COL License Information Item 9.2) was revised to reference COL License Information Item 9.4 based on elimination of the New Fuel Storage Racks.
- Tier 2 Table 9.1-8 was revised to remove reference to the new fuel vault.
- Tier 2 Figure 9.1-14 was modified to remove reference to New Fuel Storage Racks in the New Fuel Vault.
- Tier 2 Section 12.3, was modified to add reference to STP DEP T1 2.5-1.
- Tier 2 Subsection 12.3.4.3 was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references.
- Tier 2 Chapter 16, Technical Specifications Design Features Section 4.3, Fuel Storage, was modified to remove the new fuel storage rack references and to include a fuel storage rack center to center distance requirement in the spent fuel storage rack specification, 4.3.1.1.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that (1) the design will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; (2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; (3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a) (2); and (4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these criteria are satisfied.

- (1) The change will not result in a decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design since new fuel will be stored in the spent fuel pool directly after receipt inspection. As described above, elimination of the option of storing new fuel in the NFV reduces the potential number of fuel handling evolutions and their associated risk, thereby increasing the level of safety.
- (2) The change is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As stated above, the change will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety since reducing the potential number of fuel handling evolutions increases the level of safety. This change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present since storage of new fuel in the NFV is not necessary to achieve the underlying purpose of the design certification rule (which is to store new fuel safely), and special circumstance (iv) is present since the change represents an increase in the level of safety as discussed above and; therefore, provides a benefit to the public health and safety.
- (4) The special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization. Specifically, since the change only eliminates one of the options for storage of new fuel, the reduction in standardization would not result in a significant decrease in safety. As described above, reducing the potential number of fuel handling evolutions represents an improvement in safety and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, NINA requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.10-1, Addition of Condensate Booster Pumps

Description

DCD Tier 1 Figure 2.10.2a shows the basic system configuration of the Condensate and Feedwater System (CFS) with a single symbol for condensate pumps. This departure adds a second symbol to indicate the addition of condensate booster pumps in series. The CFS system is classified as non-safety-related and does not perform a safety function. The location/arrangement of the condensate pumps and condensate booster pumps, between the condenser hotwell and the low pressure heaters, does not adversely impact the ability of the CFS to perform the function described in the Tier 1 Design Description. As part of this departure, DCD Tier 1 Figure 2.10.9, Turbine Gland Seal System, is revised to correct an obvious typographical error.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the change recognizes the use of condensate pumps and condensate booster pumps. The CFS does not perform a safety function and therefore the change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the change involves a system with no safety function and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety and the design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since the design change does not affect safety. Accordingly, it is not necessary to preserve the configuration of the CFS as presented in Tier 1 in order to achieve the purpose of the ABWR design certification rule.
- (4) This is a “standard” departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD, thus the departure will not affect standardization. Additionally, the change does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or adversely affect the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52.

STD DEP T1 2.12-1, Electrical Breaker/Fuse Coordination and Low Voltage Testing

Description

The reference ABWR DCD in Tier 1 states electrical power distribution interrupting devices (circuit breakers and fuses) are coordinated such that the interrupting device closest to the fault opens first. The description of the interruption device coordination has been modified to include the acceptable industry practice with standards and codes (e.g., IEEE 141, IEEE 242, etc.). Including this provides detailed guidance for electrical system design expectations. Since protective device coordination may overlap, and the discrete coordination may not be possible, the expectation has been changed to meet the requirement to the maximum extent possible.

The reference ABWR DCD ITAAC also requires that pre-operational/start-up testing of the as-built Class 1E Electrical Power Distribution System will be conducted by operating connected Class 1E loads at their analyzed minimum voltage. DCD Table 2.12.1 (Electric Power Distribution System ITAAC) currently states that tests of the as-built Class 1E Electric Power Distribution System will be conducted by operating connected Class 1E loads at their analyzed minimum voltage. Testing in this manner for each connected Class 1E load is not practical to connect and disconnect each load, one at a time to facilitate testing.

For DC loads, ITAAC require testing by operating connected Class 1E loads at both the minimum and maximum battery voltages. Tier 1 DCD Table 2.12.12 (Direct Current Power Supply ITAAC) currently states that tests of the as-built Class 1E DC system will be conducted by operating connected Class 1E loads at less than or equal to the minimum allowable battery voltage and at greater than or equal to the maximum battery charging voltage. It is not practical to perform testing in this manner. This is modified to allow performance type tests at the manufacturer's shop for the operating voltage range of Class 1E AC and DC electrical equipment prior to shipment to the site. In addition, system preoperational tests will be conducted on the as-built Class 1E AC and DC systems and test voltage results will be compare against system voltage analysis.

Evaluation Summary

For electrical loads powered at or below 120 VAC or 125 VDC, the requirement that the device closest to the fault open first is not always met, since many small loads have internal fuses/circuit breakers and there is often a minimum device size available, or the minimum circuit breaker/fuse size recommended by the vendor. In the case of high fault current, the upstream protective device may trip before the protective device connected to the small load, or both may trip at the same time. In such cases, discrete coordination may not be possible.

The extensive in-situ testing in the DCD is not necessary and is duplicated, since the voltage tests are performed by the manufacturers as part of their normal performance

and functional tests prior to shipment. In addition, testing is performed at the jobsite on electrical power distribution equipment during construction after its installation.

The events and accidents in Chapter 15 were reviewed. The analyses and conclusions presented in Chapter 15 are not affected as the alternate methods of breaker coordination and low voltage testing are judged equivalent to those in the DCD. No negative impacts on severe accident probability or severity have been identified nor has a new type of severe accident been created. The bases in the generic Technical Specifications in Chapter 16 will be met or exceeded.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the change is intended to accomplish the same purpose as the original DCD design and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the DCD change accomplishes the same purpose and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. and the design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since the change accomplishes the same underlying purpose as the original DCD design.
- (4) This change is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

References

- (5) IEEE 141-1993, Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plants (IEEE Red Book)
- (6) IEEE 242 -2001, Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems (IEEE Buff Book)

STD DEP T1 2.12-2, I&C Power Divisions

Description

A fourth division of safety related power has been added to the Class 1E Instrument and Control Power Supply System.

The Instrument and Control Power Supply System as described in the DCD Tier 1 provided power to three mechanical safety-related divisions (I, II and III) and not to safety-related Distributed Control and Information System (DCIS) Division IV. This departure adds a fourth regulating transformer and associated distribution panels to supply Instrument and Control Power to Division IV.

The DCIS cabinets and chassis, ECCS Digital Control and Information System cabinets and chassis, in each of the four divisions, use redundant power supplies and feeds for increased reliability and availability to allow self-diagnostics and to operate during power failures. The existing design provides three divisions such that the two feeds are uninterruptible vital AC power (uninterruptible does not mean single failure proof) and I&C power (interruptible but diesel-backed). The second I&C power feed is available to the Division IV DCIS cabinets and chassis. Most power problems can be addressed on-line and all such problems will be “non-critical” faults since no functionality will be lost.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety and the design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the design change represents an improvement and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.

- (4) This is “standard” departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization. Additionally, the design change represents an improvement in safety, and does not adversely affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.14-1, Hydrogen Recombiner Requirements Elimination

Description

10 CFR 50.44, “Combustible gas control for nuclear power reactors,” was amended after the issuance of the design certification for the ABWR. The amended 10 CFR 50.44 eliminates the requirements for hydrogen control systems to mitigate a design-basis LOCA hydrogen release. As a result of this change, the use of the containment hydrogen and oxygen monitoring instrumentation in the mitigation of a design-basis LOCA is also eliminated. This change was implemented using the guidance contained within TSTF-447-A, Revision 1, “Elimination of Hydrogen Recombiners and Change to Hydrogen and Oxygen Monitors.”

This departure reflects the elimination of the requirement to maintain equipment needed to mitigate a design-basis LOCA hydrogen release. This departure includes the following:

- (1) The ABWR Flammability Control System (FCS), which consists of two redundant hydrogen recombiners, is no longer required in the response to a design basis LOCA and is eliminated. In conjunction with this change, LCO 3.6.3.1, “Primary Containment Hydrogen Recombiners,” which established the requirements for the FCS is deleted. LCO 3.3.6.2, “Remote Shutdown System,” is modified to delete Function 17, which required remote shutdown system controls for cooling water to the FCS. Supports systems associated with the FCS are modified or deleted, as necessary, to support removal of the FCS.
- (2) The containment hydrogen and oxygen monitoring functions of the Containment Monitoring System are no longer required to function for the mitigation of a design basis LOCA. Consequently, the containment hydrogen and oxygen monitoring functions are no longer classified as Category 1, as defined in Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.97, “Instrumentation for Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants to Assess Plant and Environs Conditions During and Following an Accident,” Revision 4. The RG 1.97 classification of containment hydrogen and oxygen monitoring functions are changed to Category 3 for hydrogen monitoring, and Category 2 for oxygen monitoring, allowing these instruments to be re-classified as nonsafety-related. In conjunction with this change, LCO 3.3.6.1, “Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation,” is modified to delete Functions 11 and 12, requirements for

the H₂ and O₂ analyzers in the containment drywell and wetwell. This change to LCO 3.3.6.1 is acceptable because only Category 1 PAM instruments meet 10 CFR 50.36 criteria for inclusion in technical specifications.

With the adoption of these changes, the design and other requirements for control of combustible gases satisfy the regulations in 10 CFR 50.44(c) as amended. The design and requirements for control of combustible gases are consistent with the guidance provided in Regulatory Guide 1.7, Control of Combustible Gas Concentrations in Containment, Revision 3, dated March 2007, as described below.

- (1) 10 CFR 50.44(c)(1), Mixed atmosphere, requires that all containments have a capability for ensuring a mixed atmosphere during design-basis and significant beyond design-basis accidents. Section C.3 of RG 1.7 specifies that this capability may be provided by an active, passive, or combination system. Active systems may consist of a fan, a fan cooler, or containment spray.

The ABWR satisfies this requirement by a combination of active and passive capability. As indicated in the reference ABWR DCD, Section 6.2.5.1(6), the drywell and the suppression chamber will be mixed uniformly after the design basis LOCA due to natural convection and molecular diffusion. Mixing will be further promoted by operation of the containment sprays. The containment spray system consists of two RHR spray loops, each of which includes both wetwell and drywell sprays. LCO 3.6.2.4, Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Containment Spray," ensures that the active components for containment mixing are reliable, redundant, single-failure-proof, able to be tested and inspected, and remain operable with a loss of onsite or offsite power as recommended in Section C.3 of RG 1.7.

- (2) 10 CFR 50.44(c)(2), Combustible gas control, requires that all containments have an inerted atmosphere or must limit hydrogen concentrations in containment during and following an accident.

The ABWR satisfies this requirement with the Atmospheric Control System (ACS), which is provided to establish and maintain an inert atmosphere within the primary containment. LCO 3.6.3.2, "Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration," ensures that the primary containment is inerted whenever reactor power is greater than 15% of rated thermal power.

- (3) 10 CFR 50.44(c)(3), Equipment Survivability, requires that containments that do not rely upon an inerted atmosphere to control combustible gases must be able to establish and maintain safe shutdown and containment structural integrity with systems and components capable of performing their functions during and after exposure to the environmental conditions created by the burning of hydrogen.

This requirement is not applicable to the ABWR because the ABWR uses an inerted atmosphere to control combustible gases in the primary containment.

- (4) 10 CFR 50.44(c)(4), Monitoring, requires that equipment be provided for monitoring oxygen and hydrogen in the containment. This oxygen and hydrogen monitoring equipment must be functional, reliable, and capable of continuously measuring the concentration of oxygen and hydrogen in the containment atmosphere following a significant beyond design-basis accident for combustible gas control and accident management, including emergency planning.

The ABWR satisfies this requirement for monitoring oxygen and hydrogen in the primary containment as described in item (k) of the reference ABWR DCD, Section 7.5.2.1, "Post Accident Monitoring System," and Table 7.5-2, "ABWR PAM Variable List," as modified by this departure. Specifically, the containment hydrogen and oxygen monitoring functions are no longer required to function for the mitigation of a design basis LOCA and are no longer classified as Category 1, as defined in RG 1.97. The oxygen and hydrogen monitors for the containment drywell and wetwell satisfy design requirements consistent with their RG 1.97 classification as Type C, Category 2 (oxygen) and Category 3 (hydrogen) instruments.

- (5) 10 CFR 50.44(c)(5), Structural analysis, requires that an applicant perform an analysis that demonstrates containment structural integrity. This demonstration must use an analytical technique that is accepted by the NRC. Section C.5 of RG 1.7 specifies that that an acceptable method for demonstrating that these requirements are met for steel containments is conformance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (edition and addenda as incorporated by reference in 10 CFR 50.55a(b)(1)), Section III, Division 1, Subsubarticle NE-3220, Service Level C Limits, considering pressure and dead load alone (evaluation of instability is not required). Section C.5 of RG 1.7 further specifies that, as a minimum, the specific code requirements set forth should be met for a combination of dead load and an internal pressure of 45 psig.

The ABWR satisfies this requirement as indicated in ABWR DCD, Section 3.8.2.5, "Structural Acceptance Criteria," Section 19A.2.45, Containment Integrity [Item (3)(v)], and Section 19E.2.3.2, "100% Metal-Water Reaction." These sections provide a detailed description of how the ABWR containment satisfies the requirements of 10 CFR 50.44(c)(5) using methods determined acceptable in Section C.5 of RG 1.7.

Evaluation Summary

This evaluation covered Tier 1 and Tier 2 departures .

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that: 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and, 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety

that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) This design change incorporates changes to regulations that occurred after the issuance of the design certification for the ABWR. After incorporation of these design changes, the ABWR design features and requirements for control of combustible gases will satisfy the regulations in 10 CFR 50.44(c) (Ref. 1), consistent with the guidance provided in Regulatory Guide 1.7 (Ref. 2). Therefore, this change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change does not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii), and special circumstance (vi) are invoked as evidenced by the revision to 10 CFR 50.44 as the underlying purpose is still served and the revision of regulations is a material change of circumstances.
- (4) This is “standard” departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption

STD DEP T1 2.15-1, Re-classification of Radwaste Building Substructure from Seismic Category I to Non-Seismic

Description

The reference ABWR DCD Section 2.15.13 states that the exterior walls of the RW/B below grade and the basemat are classified as Seismic Category I. This departure revises the seismic category of the RW/B substructure (including the Radwaste Tunnels) from Seismic Category I to non-seismic. The RW/B (including the tunnels) does not house any safety related systems or components. Regulatory Guide 1.29, Seismic Design Classification, provides a list of SSCs which have to be classified as Seismic Category I. Item p on Page 4 of the Reg. Guide says “systems, other than radioactive waste management systems, not covered by ---”, shall be Seismic Category I. The phrase ‘other than radioactive waste management systems’ excludes these systems from the list of Seismic Category I SSCs. For the radioactive waste management system, the Reg. Guide 1.29 refers to the Reg. Guide 1.143 in Note 5. The detailed guidance for the design of the radwaste processing systems, structures,

and components is provided in Regulatory Guide 1.143. This departure commits to follow the guidance of Regulatory Guide 1.143.

Also, NUREG-1503, Section 3.8.4 states that Radwaste Building is not Seismic Category I. The NRC included this design in their review because GE elected to design the RW/B substructure as Seismic Category I.

Based on this departure, the COLA is revised to delete the description and results of RW/B (including the Radwaste Tunnels) analysis and design from those sections of the COLA which included such description because the RW/B substructure was classified as Seismic Category I structure. Examples of these deleted sections include Sections 2.5S.4, 3.7, 3.8, and Appendix 3H.3. Also, revisions have been made throughout the COLA to appropriately change the seismic classification of the RW/B (Part 7, Table 5.0-1).

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change conforms to current regulations and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change does not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii), and special circumstance (vi) are invoked because the classification of the Radwaste Building in the reference DCD is unduly conservative and is not necessary to satisfy applicable NRC regulations or guidance.
- (4) This is "standard" departure that is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 2.15-2 RBSRDG HVAC

Description

ABWR DCD Tier 1 Subsection 2.15.5, "Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Systems" describes the operation and setting of the R/B Safety-Related DG HVAC System to control temperature in the diesel generator (DG) engine rooms during DG operation, and states the maximum temperature limit in the room is 50°C. However, based on applying the Ambient Design Temperature for the DG engine rooms (Tier 1 Section 5 specifies a maximum of 46.1°C) and the DG HVAC Flow Rates (Tier 2 Table 9.4.5.8.2 specifies 160,000 m³/h) as defined in other ABWR DCD sections cited, the DG engine room temperature can exceed this 50°C limit. This departure revises the DCD Tier 1 Subsection 2.15.5 DG engine room maximum temperature limit during DG operation from 50°C to 60°C.

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsections 9.4.5.4.1.2 and 9.4.5.5.5 describe the R/B Safety-Related Electrical Equipment HVAC System and Diesel Generator HVAC System design bases, respectively, including the maximum design temperature limit of the DG Engine rooms. This change also revises Subsections 9.4.5.4.1.2 and 9.4.5.5.5 to state that the indoor temperature in the diesel generator (DG) engine rooms during DG operation is maintained below 60°C. FSAR Tables 3I-4 and 3I-14 are revised to state that the diesel generator (DG) engine rooms maximum temperature is 60°C.

Evaluation Summary

The proposed change was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, this proposed change consists of increasing the maximum temperature limit in the DG engine rooms during DG operation. It does not change the function or intent of the R/B Safety-Related DG HVAC System or any safety related equipment in the DG engine rooms and therefore does not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) This proposed change is consistent with the Atomic Energy Act and other statutes and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, this proposed change does not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. This proposed change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in items (ii) and (iv) of 10 CFR 50.12 (a) (2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) states, "Application of the regulation in the particular circumstances would not serve the underlying purpose of the rule or is not necessary to achieve the underlying purpose of the rule." In this case, the rule is that when the DG is operating, the R/B Safety-Related DG HVAC System and the R/B Safety-Related Electrical Equipment HVAC System maintain the temperature below a specified limit. The DCD Tier 1 Subsection 2.15.5 specifies that the maximum temperature be 50 °C. Because of the Ambient Design Temperature for the DG engine rooms (46.1°C) and the DG HVAC Flow Rates (160,000 m³/h) defined elsewhere in the DCD, the temperature in the DG room can exceed 50°C during DG operation. Therefore, the maximum temperature limit in the DG engine rooms during DG operation requires revision in order to be consistent with circumstances in the DG engine rooms. Application of the regulation as stated in the Tier 1 Subsection 2.15.5 would therefore not serve the underlying purpose of the rule.

Special circumstance (iv) is also applicable, since this departure changes the design temperature of the DG room to reflect a higher temperature environment. As such, the safety related equipment in this room will be qualified for the higher temperature and therefore will result in a benefit to public health and safety.

- (4) This is a "standard" departure that is intended to be applicable to all COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. This departure does not adversely affect safety, the configuration of the plant, or the manner in which the plant is operated.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP T1 3.4-1, Safety-Related I&C Architecture

Description

This departure can be characterized into five primary changes.

- (1) Elimination of obsolete data communication technology

The departure eliminates references to the Essential Multiplexer System (EMS) and the Non-Essential Multiplexer System (NEMS) originally envisioned in the ABWR architecture and replaces them with separate and independent system level data communication capabilities. The original concept was based on a common EMS, which could be used by multiple safety-related, digitally-based protection systems. This departure defines separate dedicated data communication functions for each safety-related digital platform, including separate and independent data communication

functions for each division within a system. Appendix 7A has been updated to reflect the separate communication capabilities.

This departure meets all the applicable regulatory requirements including Regulatory Guides, industry standards and NRC Branch Technical Positions, as shown in Part 2, Tier 2, Table 1.9S-1 and Table 1.9S-1a. Separation of a centralized communication system into separate system communication functions provides the following benefits:

- Allows the use of different (diverse) platforms for the Reactor Trip and Isolation System (RTIS) and the Engineered Safety Features Logic and Control System (ELCS). This feature allows the overall Safety System Logic and Control (SSLC) to be more resistant to common mode failure.
- Provides for a more robust communication design since a credible single failure will cause less degradation to independent communication functions than the single failure would cause in the centralized, common essential multiplexing system defined in the DCD.
- The new design is not subject to a single common cause failure disabling both the RTIS and ELCS. In the DCD design, common cause failure within the EMS would disable both RTIS and ELCS.
- Provides the flexibility to utilize communication technologies that have benefits in the areas of simplicity of function and improved independence, such as the use of “point to point” unidirectional data links.

The reference ABWR DCD identified use of the data communication standard ANSI-X3 series, Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), as the communication protocol for the EMS. FDDI is an obsolete technology and no longer appropriate for use.

The RTIS uses direct hardwired inputs to the system instead of the concept of using remote multiplexers as described in the certified ABWR DCD. This significantly reduces the complexity of data communication requirements for this system, while continuing to meet ABWR DCD functional requirements.

The ELCS continues to use remote acquisition of signal information and remote output of command information to controlled components. The ELCS will utilize serial, unidirectional, fiber optically-isolated data links instead of the FDDI protocol. The ELCS vendor’s platform, including the use of unidirectional, serial data links, has been generically reviewed and approved by the NRC, as described in Topical Report WCAP-16097-P-A, Revision 0, “Common Qualified Platform Topical Report,” and has operating experience in U.S. nuclear power plant safety system applications. This demonstrates that this method of communication meets the regulatory and industry standard requirements applicable to safety data communication.

The elimination of the multiplexer concept required all references to the Essential Multiplexing System (EMS) and Non-Essential Multiplexing System (NEMS) and their primary components to be replaced with a generic data communication reference. The terms EMS and NEMS were eliminated along with Remote Multiplexer Unit (RMU) and Control Room Multiplexer Unit (CMU).

The communication functions are primarily described in FSAR Sections T1 2.2, T1 2.7, T1 3.4, T2 7.2, T2 7.3 and T2 7.9S.

- (2) Elimination of unnecessary inadvertent actuation prevention logic and equipment

The reference ABWR DCD described the design of the Engineered Safety Features (ESF) actuation outputs as being fully redundant within each division of the ESF digital controls systems. This design was to minimize the potential for false actuation of ESF components. In the design, each output was processed through two redundant sets of hardware and a final two-out-of-two (2/2) logic decision was to be performed on a component level. Both sets of outputs had to demand actuation before a component would actually respond. As part of the detailed design of the ABWR ESF digital controls, it was determined that only selected ESF components required the redundant actuation prevention logic.

The redundant actuation logic is only implemented for systems where false actuation of a single component can initiate false protective actions during normal plant operation. For components such as the ELCS Automatic Depressurization System (ADS), a single valve opening will depressurize the reactor. For such components, a two-out-of-two vote is required to actuate each valve, with two different programmable logic controllers and their separate input and output modules within a single division.

As a result, the redundant actuation logic is only implemented for components that may impact plant safety or operation if actuated during normal plant operation such as the ECCS functions of the ELCS as described in FSAR Section T1 3.4.

These changes are primarily described in FSAR Sections T1 3.4, T2 7.1, T2 7.3 and T2 16. Technical Specification Bases Figures B3.3.1.4-1 thru 5 also show the elimination of the unnecessary inadvertent actuation logic. The logic channel bypasses are retained as part of the design but have been removed from these figures because they are only intended to show the boundaries of the Technical Specification required surveillances and the bypasses are outside of those boundaries.

- (3) Clarifications of digital controls nomenclature and systems

The reference ABWR DCD defined many functional design requirements in terms typically reserved for hardware. Examples include the terms “module,”

“unit,” and “system.” The terminology was corrected to refer to the requirement as a “function” to eliminate the confusion associated with purely functional requirements and not physical requirements defined in the DCD. Examples include:

- Digital Trip Module (DTM) to Digital Trip Function (DTF)
- Trip Logic Unit (TLU) to Trip Logic Function (TLF)
- Safety System Logic Unit (SLU) to Safety System Logic Function (SLF)
- Process Computer System (PCS) to Plant Computer Function (PCF)
- Essential Multiplexer System (EMS) to Essential Communication Function (ECF)
- Bypass Unit (BPU) to Bypass Interlock Function

In addition, to better define the functional design and implementation of the digital controls platforms, specific I&C system names were assigned to the ESF digital controls systems and the Reactor Protection System (RPS). The digital controls responsible for the ESF systems are designated as the ESF Logic & Control System (ELCS). The RPS functions are implemented in two separate I&C systems: the Reactor Trip & Isolation System (RTIS) and the Neutron Monitoring System (NMS). The term Safety System Logic & Control (SSLC) was clarified as a general term used to cover all of the logic and controls associated with safety-related control systems.

The nomenclature changes required updating several sections of the original DCD to be updated for the STP 3&4 COLA to make all sections consistent.

(4) Final selection of platforms changed the implementation architecture

This departure revises the implementation architecture to use configurable logic devices for NMS and RTIS in lieu of microprocessors. This platform change was necessary to incorporate available platforms that meet both the regulatory and technical requirements. These design updates are primarily described in Tier 2 Section 7.2.

(5) Testing and surveillance changes for SSLC

This departure revises the testing and surveillance descriptions for SSLC (NMS, RTIS, ELCS) consistent with the characteristics of the design platforms selected. These changes are primarily described in Tier 2 Section 7.1.

Additionally, the Chapter 16 Technical Specifications Section 3.0 is modified to reflect the above changes to the safety-related I & C architecture.

The item (3) change from hardware based to functional design requirements (i.e., PCS to PCF) resulted in an unnecessary duplication (two sets) of non-safety Video Display Units (VDUs). Therefore, a set of non-safety VDUs is deleted in FSAR Section 18.4.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change represents another method for accomplishing the same purpose and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since the design change represents another method of accomplishing the underlying purpose of the DCD.
- (4) This “standard” departure is intended to be applicable to COL applicants that reference the ABWR DCD. Therefore this departure will not result in any loss of standardization.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption and associated Technical Specification Section 3.0 changes.

STP DEP T1 5.0-1, Site Parameters

Description

The site parameters in the reference ABWR DCD were selected to bound most potential US sites. However, the STP 3 & 4 site, when site specific data is analyzed using current methodologies and standards, represents four specific departures from the generic envelope.

The site design basis flood level is increased from that specified in the DCD. The certified design site parameter for site flooding is changed from 30.5 cm below grade

to 182.9 cm above grade (grade being 1036.3 cm above mean sea level (MSL)) in order to handle a main cooling reservoir failure as a design basis event at STP.

The main cooling reservoir at the South Texas site is a non-seismic category 1 dam; hence, its failure must be assumed in the worst possible location. This results in the site design basis flood.

STP 3 & 4 safety-related SSCs are designed for or protected from this flooding event by watertight doors to prevent the entry of water into the Reactor Buildings and Control Buildings in case of a flood. Exterior doors located below the maximum flood elevation on the 12300 floor of the Reactor Building and Control Building are revised to be watertight doors. The Ultimate Heat Sink storage basin and the RSW pump houses are water-tight below the flood level.

The maximum design precipitation rate for rainfall at the STP site is calculated to increase from 49.3 cm/hr to 50.3 cm/hr based on site meteorology studies. This value is one factor in determining the structural loading conditions for roof design. ABWR Seismic Category 1 structures have roofs without parapets or parapets with scuppers to supplement roof drains so that large inventories of precipitation cannot accumulate. Therefore, the increase in maximum rainfall rate does not result in a substantial increase in the roof design loading, and therefore does not affect the design of these structures.

The humidity at the STP 3 & 4 site, as represented by wet bulb temperature, is increased from that specified in the DCD.

Wet Bulb 1% Exceedance Values	DCD	STP 3 & 4
Maximum Coincident	25°C	26.3°C
Maximum Non-coincident	26.7°C	27.3°C
Wet Bulb 0% Exceedance Values (historical limit)		
Maximum Non-coincident	27.2°C	31.3°C

The maximum dry-bulb temperature in combination with coincident wet-bulb temperature provides the state point (enthalpy of the air) that is used as design input for HVAC system design to determine cooling loads. The 1% exceedance STP site-specific state point value is not bounded by the 1% exceedance ABWR state point value.

The Control Building HVAC, Reactor Building Secondary Containment HVAC, and Reactor Building Safety Related Electrical Equipment HVAC systems are designed for an outdoor summer maximum temperature of 46°C. This temperature corresponds to the ABWR 0% exceedance value. The ABWR 0% exceedance state point bounds the STP site-specific 0% exceedance state point and the 1% exceedance state point. The reference ABWR DCD cooling loads calculated based on 0% exceedance values for Control Building HVAC, Reactor Building Secondary Containment HVAC, and Reactor

Building Safety Related Electrical Equipment HVAC systems are bounding. Therefore, the change in 1% exceedance coincident wet bulb temperature has no adverse impact on these HVAC systems.

The Radwaste Building HVAC systems have been redesigned using STP site-specific ambient temperatures and the revised HVAC design is compliant with STP 3 & 4 Characteristics.

The maximum non-coincident wet-bulb temperature is used as input for short-term performance of cooling towers and evaporative coolers. In the case of STP 3 & 4, this value is an hourly data point. The site-specific maximum non-coincident wet-bulb temperatures on an hourly basis are not bounded by the reference ABWR site parameters. However, the calculated 30-day and 24-hour consecutive maximum non-coincident wet-bulb temperatures have been determined to be less than the reference ABWR DCD non-coincident hourly value. The UHS cooling tower long-term cumulative evaporation for the postulated LOCA case has been evaluated using the STP site-specific worst-case 30 consecutive day weather data as discussed in Tier 2 FSAR Section 9.2.5.5.1. The UHS basin water temperature has been evaluated using the worst one-day (24 hour) weather data. Thus, the 0% exceedance and 1% exceedance values for non coincident wet-bulb temperatures not being bounded have no adverse impact on the STP 3 & 4 UHS analysis.

As documented in Subsections 2.5S.4.4 and 2.5S.4.7, the shear wave velocity at STP 3 & 4 site varies both horizontally in a soil stratum and vertically with elevation, and is lower than the 1,000 ft/sec minimum stated in the DCD. A site specific soil-structure interaction (SSI) analysis has been performed using the measured values of shear wave velocity, with appropriate variation to represent the variability at the site, and site specific SSE, to demonstrate that the results of the site-specific SSI are bounded by the standard plant results included in the DCD. This SSI analysis is described in Appendix 3A.

The liquefaction evaluation documented in Section 2.5S.4.8 uses the measured shear wave velocities, therefore, the results are applicable to STP 3&4 site. At-rest lateral earth pressure in non-yielding walls of structures with deep foundations such as the Reactor and Control Buildings will be determined using the method described in Reference 2.5S.4-62. In this method, the at-rest seismic lateral earth pressure computation will utilize site-specific shear wave velocity. The impact of site-specific shear wave velocity on the design of exterior walls of these structures is expected to be insignificant because their designs are controlled by the combination of requirements for in-plane and out-of-plane loads. The at-rest seismic lateral pressure only affects the out-of-plane load. Also, the at-rest pressure includes effect of hydrostatic load, surcharge load etc, in addition to the dynamic pressure caused by the earthquake.

The foundation spring constants for mat design are based on settlement calculations. In the development of settlement estimates, the representative shear wave velocity value for intervals within a soil column is only one input used in the derivation of the elastic modulus for layers within that column. Since this derived elastic modulus value

is first adjusted for strain and then weighted with estimated values derived from either SPT tests (for granular material) or undrained shear strength tests (for cohesive soils) the effect of variability of shear wave velocity upon settlement calculations is significantly attenuated.

Impact of shear wave velocity on foundation spring constants and mat design is described in Section 3H.1.5.2 where it is concluded that the standard ABWR mat design is adequate for the STP site.

Evaluation Summary

These changes establish an equivalent level of site reliability and performance as described in the DCD.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the design change will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design; 2) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; 3) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); and 4) the special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. As shown below, each of these four criteria are satisfied.

- (1) As discussed above, the design change will maintain the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to the common defense and security.
- (3) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, the remedial measure of water-tight doors provides a net increase in public safety relative to the design specified in the DCD, satisfying special circumstance (iv). Additionally, the changes qualify for special circumstance (ii) in that the changes are intended to accomplish the underlying purpose of the DCD, namely to ensure that the design is able to withstand natural phenomena. Further, special circumstance (vi) is present in that material circumstances not considered during the ABWR certification was granted in location and meteorological history analysis techniques. Given the need for power in Texas, it is in the public interest to allow construction of additional reactors at the STP site.
- (4) The special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization caused by the exemption. Specifically, the design change of adding water-tight exterior doors represents an improvement in safety, and does not affect the configuration of the plant or the manner in which the plant is operated. Therefore, the reduction in standardization resulting from the change should not adversely affect safety.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.A.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP 1.8-1, Tier 2* Codes, Standards, and Regulatory Guide Edition Changes

Description

Tier 2, Table 1.8-20 lists reference ABWR DCD compliance with NRC regulatory guides. Table 1.8-21 lists applicability of industry codes and standards. This departure identifies Tier 2* items on these two tables that are being updated to more current revisions/editions. Those Tier 2 items that are explicitly revised in the COLA or require change due to changes in the Tier 2* items are also included.

Newer revisions of selected instrumentation and control-related Regulatory Guides are adopted to ensure more recent industry design and construction practices are used.

IEEE 603 "Standard Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Generating Stations" is updated to the 1991 version. Newer editions of other selected instrumentation and control-related industry codes and standards are adopted. These editions of the standards are currently endorsed by the NRC.

Mil-Specs and other industry standards for electromagnetic interference analysis and control are updated to more current versions as this field has advanced considerably since certification.

Current approved ASME code cases per Regulatory Guide 1.84, "Design and Fabrication Code Case," Revision 33, dated 8/05 may be used in the future. With this update, Regulatory Guide 1.85, "Materials Code Case Acceptability, ASME Section III, Division 1" on ASME material code cases is obsolete and has been deleted as it is now incorporated into Revision 33 of R.G. 1.84.

ASME/ANSI OM Codes for functional testing of piping systems are updated to more current versions as this field has advanced considerably since certification. Specifically ANSI OM3 is updated to ASME-OM-S/G-2007 and ASME/ANSI OMa is updated to ASME OM Code-2004 subsections ISTA, ISTB, ISTC and Appendix I.

The American Concrete Institute code ACI 349 is updated to the 1997 edition. The ASME Section III Division 2 is updated to the 2001 edition with 2003 Addenda. These combined recognize advances in earthquake engineering and allows efficient use of modularization during construction. Note that ASME Section III Division 1 for piping is not changed from the 1989 edition. This departure also updates Tier 2 to refer to Regulatory Guides 1.136, "Materials, Construction, and Testing of Concrete Containments," Revision 3, dated 3/07, and Regulatory Guide 1.142, "Safety-Related Concrete Structures for Nuclear Power Plants" to Revision 2, dated 11/01 and adds Regulatory Guide 1.199, "Anchorage Components and Structural Supports in Concrete", Rev. 0, dated 11/03. With addition of this Regulatory Guide, Table 3.8-10 is no longer required and is, therefore, deleted. Also, this departure updates Tier 2 to refer to the 2006 International Building Code (IBC), deleting the 1991 Uniform Building

Code (UBC). This change incorporates the requirements of Texas building code which adopted 2006 IBC.

Evaluation Summary

As a Tier 2* departure, this departure requires prior NRC approval. These updates to more current revisions/editions will increase plant reliability and performance by capturing selected advancements in engineering theory and practice since issuance of the design certification. The revisions to the Regulatory Guides are the current ones in force. The revisions to the industrial codes and standards have been approved or endorsed by the NRC. These enhancements will provide the same level of plant protection and personal safety and are a net benefit to the public health and safety. Changes to Tier 2 items are incidental to the Tier 2* changes.

2.2 Departures from the Generic Technical Specifications

The following Tier 2 departures and supplements require prior NRC approval due to the changes to the reference ABWR Technical Specifications per 10 CFR 52 Appendix A Section VIII. C.4.

The departures are organized into three groups. The first are those Tier 2 design changes requiring implementing changes to the Technical Specifications. These are in Section 2.2.1.

The second group includes those changes to the Technical Specifications that change the intent but do not have a Tier 2 design departure as an underlying cause. These are in Section 2.2.2.

The third group (Section 2.2.3) are those changes to the wording of the generic Technical Specifications that do not change the intent and are not associated with a design change. These generally meet the definition of administrative departures used elsewhere in the COLA but require prior NRC approval since they change Technical Specifications.

The final Section 2.2.4 contains changes to the generic technical specifications that are a result of a supplement to the certified design. These changes require NRC approval because there is a change to the Technical Specifications.

2.2.1 Changes to the Technical Specifications due to Tier 2 Design Departures

STD DEP In all departures in this section, the change is authorized by law, will not represent an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security. Specific special circumstances unique to each departure are discussed as they apply.

STD DEP 6.2-2, Containment Analysis

Description

This departure updates the containment analysis for the ABWR DCD in three areas: (1) the modeling of flow and enthalpy into the drywell for the feedwater following a FWLB, (2) the modeling of the drywell connecting vents for the FWLB and MSLB, and (3) the modeling of decay heat. A more detailed description is shown below.

This departure also makes the following changes: (1) it updates the suppression pool temperature limit from the DCD specified value of 97.2°C to a value of 100°C, and (2) it revises the assumed elapsed time between the start of the LOCA and the initiation of suppression pool cooling and containment sprays from 10 minutes to 30 minutes.

In the ABWR DCD for the FWLB, the maximum possible feedwater flow rate was calculated to be 164% of nuclear boiler rated (NBR) flow, based on the response of the feedwater pumps to an instantaneous loss of discharge pressure. Since the Feedwater Control System would respond to the decreasing reactor pressure vessel (RPV) water level by demanding increased feedwater flow, and there was no FWLB logic/mitigation

in the certified ABWR design, this maximum feedwater flow was assumed to continue for 120 seconds. This was based on the following assumptions:

- (1) All feedwater system flow is assumed to go directly to the drywell.
- (2) Flashing in the broken feedwater line was ignored.
- (3) Initial feedwater flow was assumed to be 105% NBR.
- (4) The feedwater pump discharge flow will coast down as the feedwater system pumps trip due to low suction pressure. During the inventory depletion period, the flow rate is less than 164% because of the highly subcooled blowdown. A feedwater line length of 100 meters was assumed on the feedwater system side.

Subsequent to certification, analysis for plant-specific ABWRs revealed that these assumptions were non-conservative.

For the containment analysis, the feedwater system side of the FWLB has been changed using a revised time variant feedwater mass flow rate and enthalpy directly to the drywell airspace. The time histories of the mass flow and enthalpy have been determined from the predicted characteristics of a typical feedwater system. The conservatism of the assumed mass flow and enthalpies will be confirmed based on the containment analyses to be performed for ITAAC Item No. 4 in Part 2, Tier 1, Table 2.14.1, which will reflect the as-built condensate and feedwater piping configuration, pipe lengths, and pump characteristics. In addition, to provide added assurance of acceptable results, safety related FWLB mitigation has been added to the STP 3 & 4 ABWR design which adds safety related instrumentation to sense and confirm a FWLB based on high differential pressure between feedwater lines coincident with high drywell pressure to trip the condensate pumps (Ref. STD DEP T1 2.4-2). This automated condensate pump trip is not credited in the containment analysis.

The analysis is further revised to reflect the characteristics of the horizontal vents configuration that had not been modeled in the DCD. The certified DCD model did not properly simulate the horizontal vent portion of the vent system and incorrectly modeled the vent clearing time. The revised STP 3 & 4 ABWR containment analysis has been performed using the drywell connecting vent (DCV) loss coefficients and considering the horizontal vents. The total DCV loss coefficient is based on a summation of losses.

Further analysis done based on ANSI/ANS-5.1 (1994), including the 2-sigma uncertainty, has determined that the decay heat curves used in the DCD based on best estimate ANSI/ANS-5.1 (1979) were non-conservative for long-term analysis. To address this, the decay heat curves used in the revised containment analysis were revised to reflect the ANSI/ANS-5.1 (1979) with 2-sigma uncertainty included.

The revised containment analysis uses the GOTHIC code and is documented in WCAP-17058. The analysis uses the same assumptions and inputs that were used in the DCD with consideration of the revised modeling as noted above. The report

describes all input assumptions, baselining of the GOTHIC code results to those used in the DCD and all containment time-dependent pressure and temperature results. The report also evaluates the impact on the analysis results of the few unavoidable modeling differences due to certain features in the GOTHIC code.

The impact of the revised pressure and temperature results on pool swell velocity and height described in Appendix 3B is evaluated in a new departure which is STD DEP 3B-2.

Technical Specification 3.6.1.1, 3.6.1.2, and 3.6.1.4 Bases (Applicable Safety Analyses) are changed based upon the containment analysis. These changes show the peak containment pressure (P_a) from the containment analysis.

Evaluation Summary

This departure which updates the containment analysis for STP 3 & 4 does not affect Tier 1, Tier 2*, or any operational requirements. However, it does affect the Bases for Technical Specifications 3.6.1.1, 3.6.1.2, and 3.6.1.4 and therefore requires NRC approval.

There is no impact on environmental qualification of equipment due to the higher predicted drywell temperatures and pressures. The qualification of equipment is based on the containment design pressures and temperatures. The calculated containment pressure and temperature for both the FWLB and MSLB remain below the design values except for a two second period when the drywell temperature exceeds the design temperature by 2.1°C for the MSLB. Due to thermal inertia, components in the drywell would not have sufficient time to reach the design limit temperature in such a short time.

The change in the design suppression pool temperature limit is to align the limit with the NPSH calculation assumptions to determine that adequate NPSH exists for the HPCF and RHR pumps. These calculations represent the limiting condition for determining maximum allowable suppression pool temperature. These calculations use a suppression pool temperature of 100°C. Therefore, the allowable design limit for the peak suppression pool temperature is being changed to 100°C.

The change in the assumed elapsed time between start of LOCA and initiation of suppression pool cooling and containment sprays from 10 minutes to 30 minutes is conservative relative to the DCD as heat removal from these systems is not credited until later in the accident sequence. This also brings the assumption for operator action into alignment with current safety analysis practices.

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10CFR part 52 and:

- (1) This exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. The design change and revised containment analysis represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The change does not

relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

- (2) Special circumstance (iv) applies in that this represents a benefit in public health and safety. The incorporation of these modeling changes as well as the use of an analysis method which has been baselined to the certified DCD analysis method provide a more accurate prediction of peak containment conditions post-accident. These results show that the peak containment pressure and temperature conditions calculated following an accident based on these improved analyses are acceptable. The FWLB mitigation to the ABWR design will provide added assurance that the revised containment analysis results will remain conservative when detailed feedwater and condensate system design and procurement work is completed.

As discussed above, the change satisfies the exemption criteria per the requirements in 10 CFR 52 Appendix A Section VIII.C.4.

STD DEP 7.3-7, Automatic Depressurization Subsystem (ADS) Manual Operation

This departure summary is relocated to Part 7, Section 3.0.

STD DEP 7.3-12, Leak Detection and Isolation System Sump Monitoring

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.2(m) of the reference ABWR DCD provides alarm setpoints (nominal values) to support Technical Specification limits for Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Leakage. The leakage rate values are also discussed in Subsections 5.2.5.4.1, 5.2.5.5.1, 5.2.5.5.2 and 5.2.5.9. The original values were based on a leak-before-break option (not used on STP 3 & 4) that allowed the use of a lower unidentified leakage limit. In lieu of providing a plant-specific Leak Before Break analysis, drywell leakage rate limits are provided as follows:

- Total leakage averaged over the previous 24-hour period is changed from 95 L/min to 114 L/min
- Unidentified leakage is changed from 3.785 L/min to 19 L/min

The 8 L/min increase in 4 hours is a plant computer based control room alarm that will provide an early warning to control room operators so they can take action well below the Technical Specification limit for unidentified leakage of 19 L/min. This alarm initiates on an increase in leakage above normal leakage values.

Technical Specification LCO 3.4.3 and its associated Bases are changed to show the revised leakage limits.

Evaluation Summary

This departure changes the Technical Specification 3.4.3 LCO and associated Bases, but does not change the intent of the generic Technical Specification. However since

it affects a Technical Specification it requires prior NRC approval. This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10CFR part 52 and:

Special circumstance (iv) of 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2) applies in that substituting the operationally proven leakage limits was judged to be more conservative than applying the Leak Before Break criteria so that a net benefit to public health and safety results.

This exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

STD DEP 7.3-17, Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Electrical Interface

Description

Subsection 7.3.2.1.2 (3e) of the reference ABWR DCD describes compliance with RG 1.75. The following information has been added to provide a more complete description of ECCS compliance with this RG:

“Sensor input signals are in Division I, II, III and IV. Control logic is performed in Divisions I, II and III.”

These words are added to clarify that control logic is only in Div I, II and III to conform to the three divisions of ECCS. However, sensor signals come from all four electrical Divisions.

Technical Specification 3.3.1.4 Bases (Background) is changed to show that there are three divisions of ESF logic (Divisions I, II, and III), not four.

Evaluation Summary

This departure changes Technical Specification 3.3.1.4 Bases but does not change the intent of the generic Technical Specification. However, since it is a change to the Technical Specification it requires prior NRC approval. This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10CFR part 52 and:

Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Special circumstance (ii) applies in that the departure represents no change in the underlying purpose of the design but clarifies the Technical Specifications and conforms them to the standard design.

This exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the change represents an improvement to the Technical Specification and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security. As demonstrated above, the exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4.

STD DEP 7.5-1, Post-Accident Monitoring (Drywell Pressure)

Description

The following changes are to assure the system designs meet the post-accident monitoring (PAM) design requirements of RG 1.97.

- Add variable Type A classification to the Drywell Pressure in Subsection 7.5.2.1. This information is to be used by the control room operator in determining an initiation of the drywell spray to maintain the reinforced concrete containment vessel below temperature limits under a LOCA condition. Table 7.5-3 has also been revised to add drywell pressure as a Type A variable.
- Correct the variable ranges for the Drywell Pressure and Meteorological Data in Table 7.5-2.
- Delete the Secondary Containment Air Temperature from the list of PAM variables in Table 7.5-2.
- Add Suppression Chamber (Wetwell) Spray Flow, variable Type D. Category 2, to the list of PAM variables in Table 7.5-2.
- Add the Type A wetwell pressure parameter to the large display panel in Subsection 18.4.2.11 to be used by the control room operator in determining a manual initiation of the wetwell spray to limit the bypass leakage.
- Add additional event items to Table 7.5-4 to align it with DCD Table 15A-9.

TS Bases B3.3.6.1 (LCO discussion for Function 5.a) is changed to show that Drywell Pressure and Wetwell Pressure are Type A Instruments (post-accident monitoring variables), and to show that Wetwell Atmosphere Temperature is a Category I variable and is a required function for post-accident monitoring. The Bases are also changed to provide a discussion for Wetwell Atmosphere Temperature (Function 13) and to show the correct reference to Wetwell Pressure, rather than Containment Wide Range Pressure.

TS Table 3.3.6.1-1 is changed so that Function 5.b shows Wetwell Pressure instead of Containment Wide Range Pressure, and Wetwell Atmosphere Temperature is added to that Table as Function 13.

Evaluation Summary

The PAM design requirements were updated to more closely follow the guidance of RG 1.97, BTP HICB-10 and TMI-related criteria 10 CFR 50.34. The identified changes are requirements that were exempted in the reference ABWR DCD but are now redesigned to better comply with RG 1.97.

From RG 1.97, Type A variables provide the primary information required to permit the control room operator to take the specified manually controlled actions for which no automatic control is provided and that are required for safety systems to accomplish

their safety function for design basis accident events. Based on that, the drywell and wetwell pressure readings are categorized as Type A variables as they are used by the operator to determine whether to initiate drywell or wetwell sprays to protect primary containment from exceeding pressure or temperature limits. Secondary containment air temperature is deleted as a PAM variable as it is not a required PAM variable in Table 2 of RG 1.97 or in 10 CFR 50.34.

Special circumstance (iv) applies in that the departure represents a net benefit to the public health and safety by providing a set of instruments for post-accident monitoring that are more closely in adherence with regulatory guidance. These include additional areas monitored for radiation, high profile display of containment conditions important to post-accident response, and modified instrument ranges to better bracket expected parameters post-accident.

This exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

STD DEP 7.7-10, Control Rod Drive Control System Interfaces

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.2.1 of the reference ABWR DCD provides the Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) interfaces with the Control Rod Drive (CRD) Control System for Single Rod Movement (Subsection 7.7.1.2.1(1)), Withdrawal Cycle (Subsection 7.7.1.2.1(2)), Insert Cycle (Subsection 7.7.1.2.1(3)), and Ganged Rod Motion (Subsection 7.7.1.2.1(4)). This COLA change implements the following revisions in the listed DCD subsections:

- The Performance and Monitoring Control System (PMCS) normal operational manual mode CRT display is replaced with the RCIS Dedicated Operator Interface on the Main Control Room Panel.
- The description of allowed operator single and ganged rod movement manual commands is revised.
- The name of the subsection "Introduction" is changed to "Single Rod Movement."
- A discussion of the Rod Action and Position Information (RAPI) rod block operations is added.
- The description of RAPI normal rod movement operations is revised. The revised text includes description of operation of the Rod Server Modules (RSMs), the Rod Brake Controllers (RBCs), the Synchro-to-Digital Converters (SDCs), and the Fine Motion Control Rod Drives (FMCRDs).

- The name of the subsection "Ganged Rod Motion" is changed to "Ganged Rod Movement."
- The description of ganged rod movement interface is revised.

Subsection B 3.9.4, "Bases," of Section 16.0, "Technical Specifications" of ABWR DCD, Rev. 0, describes "Actions" to take to bypass an inoperable full-in position indication channel of the RCIS to allow refueling operations to proceed. The actions include identifying an alternate method to use to ensure the affected control rod is fully inserted. A possible option is described which uses the synchros of the affected FMCRD to verify rod full-in position. This COLA change implements a revision to the specific method described in Subsection B 3.9.4 to use the synchros to verify rod full-in position.

Evaluation Summary

This proposed change provides a more clear and complete description of this non-safety RCIS design implementation and operation. These RCIS changes are a result of ABWR DCD I&C design evolution based on multiple years of operating experience at a Japanese ABWRs. The approved ABWR DCD design and functional requirements still are satisfied with improved, state-of-the-art, I&C equipment systems.

STD DEP 7.7-18, Rod Control and Information System Operator Information

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.2.3 of the reference ABWR DCD provides the Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) Reactor Operator Information. This COLA change implements the following revisions in Subsection 7.7.1.2.3:

- The list of RCIS annunciation activations at the main control panel is revised to be consistent with the current RCIS design.
- The list of RCIS status information provided on the RCIS dedicated operators interface on the main control panel is revised to be consistent with the current RCIS design.
- The list of RCIS operator functions allowed through the RCIS dedicated operators interface panel, and related RCIS displays, indications and associated controls provided on the main control room panel and on the RCIS cabinets and panels, is revised to be consistent with the current RCIS design.
- The list of RCIS related information displayed for the operator by main control room equipment other than the RCIS dedicated operator interface is revised to be consistent with the current RCIS design.

Bases Subsections B 3.9.3, "Background", B 3.10.3, "Background" and "Applicable Safety Analyses", B 3.10.4, "Background" and "Applicable Safety Analyses", and B 3.10.5, "Background" and "Applicable Safety Analyses" of Section 16.0, "Technical Specifications" of the DCD reference use of an RCIS "Rod Test Switch" to allow two

control rods to be withdrawn for scram testing. This “Rod Test Switch” is placed in Scram Test Mode through use of the RCIS Dedicated Operators Interface (DOI) panel (i.e., the switch is now a touch panel button). This COLA change implements a revision to Subsections B 3.9.3, B 3.10.3, B 3.10.4 and B 3.10.5 of the Technical Specifications to revise the manner in which the RCIS is placed in Scram Test Mode.

Evaluation Summary

This proposed change does not affect Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, however it does affect the bases of Technical Specifications 3.9.3, 3.10.3, 3.10.4 and 3.10.5 and therefore requires prior NRC approval. This proposed change was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10CFR part 52 and:

- (1) This proposed change is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. This proposed change consists only of rewording for clarification and editorial correction with no change to the meaning or intent of the original bases of Technical Specifications 3.9.3, 3.10.3, 3.10.4 and 3.10.5 and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. This proposed change does not pertain to the common defense and security.
- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12 (a) (2) which states, “Application of the regulation in the particular circumstances would not serve the underlying purpose of the rule or is not necessary to achieve the underlying purpose of the rule.”

The description of the manner in which the RCIS is placed in Scram Test Mode requires revision in order to be consistent with the current design. Application of the regulation as stated in the Bases for Technical Specifications 3.9.3, 3.10.3, 3.10.4 and 3.10.5 is not necessary to serve the underlying purpose of the rule because the proposed change consists only of rewording for clarification and editorial correction with no change to the meaning or intent of the original bases of Technical Specifications.

As demonstrated above, the exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4.

STD DEP 8.3-1, Plant Medium Voltage Electrical System Design

Description

The ABWR DCD provided a single 6.9 kV electrical system. This departure changes the medium-voltage electrical distribution system to a dual voltage system consisting of 13.8 kV and 4.16 kV. This departure will change the following:

- Medium voltage rating of the Power Generation (PG) buses increased to 13.8 kV,
- Medium voltage rating of the Plant Investment Protection (PIP) buses decreased to 4.16 kV,

- Medium voltage rating of the Class 1E buses decreased to 4.16 kV,
- EDG ratings increased to 7200 kW and 4.16 kV,
- Combustion turbine generator (CTG) ratings increased to 13.8 kV and at least 20 MWe,
- Time required for CTG to start and achieve steady state voltage and frequency increased from two minutes to “less than 10 minutes” as required by RG 1.155 for a Station Blackout (SBO) alternate AC source.
- Addition of a second reserve auxiliary transformer from offsite power.

The 13.8 kV PG buses are nonsafety-related while the three emergency diesel generators provide power to divisional 4.16 kV safety buses for a more typical US practice. The change is necessary to allow the plant electrical distribution system to be designed and built using commercially available equipment. This will allow higher voltage (13.8 kV) to supply pumps at a greater distance, which will reduce starting impact on voltage regulation. Stub buses to the 4.16 kV will be included to accommodate the NRC required “direct connect to transformers” and to provide transformer differential current protection. An additional reserve auxiliary transformer from off-site power will be included.

10 CFR 50.63 states that if the CTG (alternate AC source) is available to power the Class 1E buses within 10 minutes of the onset of an SBO, then no coping analysis is required. The change in CTG startup time from two to < 10 minutes does not affect plant safety in the station blackout event since the CTG is not required to provide immediate core inventory or reactor pressure control.

As a result of this design change, Technical Specifications 3.3.1.4 (Table 3.3.1.4-1), and Bases 3.3.1.1 (Background) and 3.3.1.4 (Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability, Actions) are changed to show the medium voltage is 4.16 kV, not 6.9 kV.

Technical Specifications 3.5.1 (Actions), 3.8.1 (Actions, Surveillance Requirements), 3.8.4 (Actions), 3.8.9 (Actions), 3.8.11 (Actions) are changed to show electrical operating requirements changes for the CTG and DGs.

Technical Specifications Bases 3.8.1 (Background, Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, Actions, Surveillance Requirements), 3.8.2 (LCO), 3.8.7 (LCO), 3.8.8 (LCO), 3.8.9 (Background, LCO, Table B 3.8.9-1), 3.8.11 (LCO, Actions), are changed to show electrical operating requirements changes for the offsite power sources, CTG and DGs.

The capability to power the FMCRDs directly from a PIP bus and the direct transfer capability is changed to occur at the 480 volt level. These changes are reflected in FSAR Sections 8.3.1.1.1, Figures 8.3-1, Sheet 1, 3 and 4 and FSAR Table 9A.6-2 Fire Hazard Analysis.

Power supplies to the FMCRD power distribution panels A-1, A-2, B-1, B-2, C-1 and C-2 and transfer switches have been re-classified as non-Class 1E. This change requires revisions to FSAR sections 7.4.2.1.2, 8.3.1.1.1, 8.3.1.2(2)(f), and 8.3.3.5.1, 8.3.3.6.2.2.4 and 8.3.4.29.

Isolation between Class 1E bus and non-Class 1E FMCRD loads is provided by two Class 1E protective devices in series. The Class 1E breaker trip prior to upstream breaker trip is assured by circuit protection coordination and testing of breakers. The zone selective interlock feature requirement is removed. This change requires revision to FSAR sections 7.4.2.1.2, 8.3.1.1.1, 8.3.1.2(2)(f), 8.3.4.29 and 19B.2.9 A-25.

Evaluation Summary

This departure does not affect any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD. This design change results in changes to the Technical Specifications and their Bases as listed above but does not change the intent of the generic Technical Specifications. However since it affects Technical Specifications it requires prior NRC approval. This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10CFR part 52 and:

- (1) This departure is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. The departure will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2).

Special circumstance (iv) applies in that the departure represents a net benefit to the public health and safety by:

- The proposed design improves reliability with divisional and safety/non-safety isolation and independence increased through the use of stub buses
- The dual voltage design will provide greater flexibility for maintenance, surveillance, and inspection
- Increased availability of multiple sources of power to the various buses in the proposed design and the ability to isolate the buses individually, if needed.

As discussed above, the exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4; therefore, STP requests approval.

STP DEP 8.3-3, Electrical Site Specific Power and Other Changes

Description

The associated standard departure STD DEP 8.3-1 revised the medium voltage electrical distribution system. Site specific changes per this departure are required to accommodate the new arrangements and electrical loads. These changes include diesel generator loading and other drawing changes listed below.

- Table 8.3-1 was updated to identify the site-specific changes (i.e., CT Fans, UHS, HECW Refrigerators, MCCs) as a result of performing load study calculations, diesel generator sizing and CTG sizing calculations.
- Figure 8.3-1, Sheets 1-4, were revised to incorporate site-specific load changes which were identified during the process of performing load study calculations, diesel generator sizing and CTG sizing calculations.

As a result of this design change, Technical Specifications Bases 3.8.9 (Table B 3.8.9-1 “AC, DC, and AC Vital Bus Electrical Power Distribution System”) is changed to show the AC Bus changes, i.e., MCC changes.

Evaluation Summary

This departure does not affect any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information. This design change results in changes to the Technical Specification Bases as listed above but does not change the intent of the generic Technical Specifications. However since it affects Technical Specifications it requires prior NRC approval. This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10CFR part 52 and:

- (1) This departure is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. This departure will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Special circumstance (ii) applies to this exemption in that application of the Technical Specification Bases information from the reference ABWR DCD is not necessary to serve the underlying purpose of the rule as follows:
 - (a) This departure revises EDG loads within allowable total capacity and changes electrical bus arrangements to support site-specific features.
 - (b) The load study calculations for the site-specific loads on the EDGs and CTG for STP 3&4 have been performed and the results validate the loads included in updated Table 8.3-1 and Figure 8.3-1 and show that the EDGs retain sufficient operating margin to meet NRC regulatory position in RG 1.09, Rev. 4.

As discussed above, the exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4; therefore, STP requests approval.

STD DEP 10.4-5, Condensate and Feedwater System

Description (Technical Specification Affected)

Technical Specification 3.3.4.2 Bases (Background) is changed to show that there are four feedwater pumps which requires four feedwater pump Adjustable Speed Drives (ASDs). The reference ABWR DCD specified two feedwater pump ASDs.

Evaluation Summary (Technical Specification Affected)

Special circumstance as defined in 10CFR50.12 (ii) applies in that the original DCD design is not necessary to achieve the underlying purpose of the rule. The departure represents an equal or better alternative in that feedwater flows are controlled via variable speed drives, reducing energy loss at part throttle, additional redundancy exists with additional spare pumps, and critical components like demineralizers can operate at lower pressure.

This exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the design change represents an improvement and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety. The design change does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

The remaining changes associated with this departure are described and evaluated in the following sections.

Description (Technical Specification Not Affected)

The reference ABWR DCD and the updated plant configuration based on departures from the reference ABWR DCD are compared in the table below:

Reference ABWR DCD

- Four condensate pumps
- Three reactor feed pumps
- Two heater drain pumps
- One or more heater drain tanks
- A feed pump bypass valve controls FW during plant startup
- Two offgas recombiner condensers cooled by the condensate system

Reference ABWR DCD with Departures

- Four condensate pumps
- Four condensate booster pumps
- Four reactor feed pumps
- Four heater drain pumps
- One high pressure heater drain tank
- Three low pressure heater drain tanks
- One low flow control valve in feed pump discharge header for startup
- One bypass valve used for bypassing HP heaters
- Two offgas recombiner condensers cooled by the turbine building cooling water system

The addition of condensate booster pumps eliminates the necessity to design condensate pumps with high discharge head and the necessity to design the equipment downstream of the condensate pumps (filter/demineralizers, auxiliary equipment coolers) for high pressure application. The addition of the booster pumps

allows the design of the condensate pumps to have low discharge head. The condensate and condensate booster pumps provide the necessary NPSH to the reactor feed pump suction.

The addition of one reactor feed pump and two heater drain pumps improves plant availability. If one of these pumps trip during normal operation, the standby pump starts automatically to maintain rated power operation. The use of four booster pumps allow three to be in operation, and the automatic startup of the standby pump as needed to support full power operation.

The four heater drain pumps take suction from one common heater drain tank, which collects drains from the high pressure feedwater heaters and the moisture separator drain tanks. The use of one heater drain tank is based upon equipment arrangement consideration in the Turbine Building.

Three low-pressure drain tanks have been added and each drain tank is located downstream of the corresponding Nos. 1 and 2 heaters. For example, low pressure drain tank A is common to 1A and 2A heaters. This configuration eliminates the condition of drain choking if the differential pressure between No. 1 heater drain cooler and the main condenser becomes insufficient.

The offgas recombiner condensers are changed from being cooled by condensate to being cooled by the turbine building cooling water system to ensure the operating temperature does not exceed the limit for the offgas system.

One low-flow control valve is added to meet the low flow condition during plant startup. A bypass valve used for bypassing the high pressure feedwater heaters is added to provide an additional operation mode when one high pressure heater is not in operation.

Evaluation Summary (Technical Specification Not Affected)

The changes described above are limited to the equipment addition and removal of non-safety-related equipment, and the changes do not affect any safety-related SSC, or SSC important to safety. Therefore, the changes described in this departure other than those specifically described above as affecting the Technical Specifications do not affect the safety analyses, have no impact on any safety function or any SSC used to mitigate the consequences of an accident, and do not increase the consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety, and the departure will not result in any accident of a different type than previously evaluated in the referenced DCD.

The changes described in this departure other than those specifically described above as affecting the Technical Specifications have been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10CFR52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

2.2.2 STD DEP Changes of Intent to the Technical Specifications

The following departures change the wording and the intent of the referenced ABWR DCD Technical Specifications. None of these changes is caused by nor are the departures related to changes to an underlying design.

STD DEP 16.2-1, Safety Limit Violation

Description

The following Generic Technical Specifications and the associated Bases related to Safety Limits have been deleted:

- Specification 2.2.1 requiring NRC notification within 1 hour of any Safety Limit violation;
- Specification 2.2.3 requiring notification of the General Manager - Nuclear Plant, Vice President - Operations, and Offsite Reviewers as specified in Specification 5.5.2 within 24 hours of a violation;
- Specification 2.2.4 requiring the submittal of a Licensee Event Report within 30 days to the NRC of a Safety Limit Violation; and,
- Specification 2.2.5 requiring NRC authorization to resume unit operation.

Specifications 2.2.1, 2.2.4 and 2.2.5 are duplicative of the requirements found in 10 CFR 50.72, 10 CFR 50.73, and 10 CFR 50.36(d)(1), respectively and thus do not belong in Technical Specifications. Specification 2.2.3 does not meet the criteria for inclusion in Technical Specifications and is being relocated to a conduct of operations-type procedure developed in accordance with the procedures development plan.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

- The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the actions in question are required by regulations or plant documents and therefore the deletions of the actions from the Technical Specifications will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since it is unnecessary to include the deleted provisions in the Technical Specifications in order to ensure that the actions are accomplished.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

References

- (1) 10 CFR 50.36, Technical Specifications
- (2) 10 CFR 50.12, Specific Exemptions

STD DEP 16.3-78, LCO 3.3.6.1, Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

Description

The containment water level parameter has been removed from Post Accident Monitor technical specifications. The instrumentation does not meet the criteria for inclusion (i.e., Drywell water level is classified as Cat. 2 and sump level is classified as Cat 3). The reference ABWR DCD Subsection 7.5.2.1(2)(e) provides justification for Drywell Sump Level being classified as a Category 3 variable. DCD Subsection 7.5.2.1(2)(o) provides a description of instrumentation for monitoring of containment water level, referred to as Drywell Water Level monitoring. Drywell Water Level monitoring consists of separate instrumentation for monitoring the wetwell water level (suppression pool water level) and the upper drywell water level. The suppression pool water level is a Category I variable, and is included in Technical Specification LCO 3.3.6.1. DCD Chapter 7, Table 7.5-2 ABWR PAM Variable List, indicates that Drywell Water Level is classified as Category 2. Therefore, in accordance with RG 1.97 Rev. 3, Drywell Sump Level and Drywell Water Level are not required to be included in Technical Specification LCO 3.3.6.1 because these variables are not Category I or Category I non-Type A variables.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2); As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

- The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the Bases only require that Post-Accident Monitoring instruments that are classified as Type A or Category I be included and so will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since it is unnecessary to include the deleted provisions in the Technical Specifications in order to ensure that they reflect DCD design and regulatory guidance.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP 16.5-1, Unit Responsibility

Description

Technical Specification 5.1.2 states: "During any absence of the [SS] Shift Supervisor/Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the [SS] Shift Supervisor/Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function."

Technical Specification 5.1.2 is being changed as follows: "During any absence of the [SS] Shift Supervisor/Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the [SS] Shift Supervisor/Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function."

10 CFR 50.54 (m) (2) (iii) states, "When a nuclear power unit is in an operational mode other than cold shutdown or refueling, as defined by the unit's technical specifications, each licensee shall have a person holding a senior operator license for the nuclear power unit in the control room at all times. In addition to this senior operator, for each fueled nuclear power unit, a licensed operator or senior operator shall be present at the controls at all times."

MODE 4 is being deleted from the first statement and added to the second statement. MODE 4 is defined as cold shutdown and does not require an SRO to assume control room command function, but allows this individual to be an RO or SRO. This change is consistent with the requirements as stated in 10 CFR 50.54 (m) (2) (iii).

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

- (1) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since the departure represents a clarification of an acceptable process of compliance with current regulatory requirements and therefore will result in a benefit to the public health and safety.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

References

- (1) 10 CFR 50.54 (m) (2) (iii)

STD DEP 16.5-2, Unit Staff

Technical Specification 5.2.2.a, "Unit Staff" states: "An auxiliary operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional auxiliary operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating." Technical Specification 5.2.2.a, Note 1, states: "Two unit sites with both units shutdown or defueled require a total of three auxiliary operators for the two units." Technical Specification 5.2.2.d states: "Administrative procedures shall be developed and implemented to limit the working hours of unit staff who perform safety related functions (e.g., licensed SROs, licensed ROs, health physicists, auxiliary operators and key maintenance personnel)."

In all three instances in Technical Specification 5.2.2, "Unit staff," the term "auxiliary operator" is changed to "non-licensed operator." This administrative change is modifying the Technical Specification to be consistent with industry terminology.

STD DEP 16.5-3, Technical Specification Bases Control Program

Description

Technical Specification 5.4.2.b states: "A change to the site-specific portion of the FSAR that involves an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59, or a change to Tier 2 of the plant-specific DCD that involves an unreviewed safety question as defined in the design certification rule for the ABWR (Appendix A to 10 CFR 52)."

Technical Specification 5.4.2.b is being changed to: "A change to the site-specific portion of the FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59, or the design certification rule for the ABWR (Appendix A to 10 CFR 52)."

This change is being made to properly define the Technical Specification Bases Control Program process for operation of the units after the license is approved.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

- (1) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the departure is a clarification of an acceptable process for compliance with current regulatory requirements and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since change is to bring this section into agreement with 10 CFR 52.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP 16.5-4, Reporting Requirements

Description

Technical Specification 5.7.1.1 states: "Annual Reports covering the activities of the unit as described below for the previous calendar year shall be submitted by March 31 of each year. The initial report shall be submitted by March 31 of the year following initial criticality."

Technical Specification 5.7.1.1 will be changed to state: "Annual Reports covering the activities of the unit as described below for the previous calendar year shall be submitted by April 30 of each year. The initial report shall be submitted by April 30 of the year following initial criticality."

10 CFR 20.2206 requires this due date by April 30 of each year, this change is necessary to be consistent with the CFR.

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

- (1) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the departure is a clarification of an acceptable process for compliance with current regulatory requirements and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since this change is to bring this section into agreement with 10 CFR 52.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

References

- (1) 10 CFR 20.2206 Reports of Individual Monitoring

STD DEP 16.5-5, TS 5.2.2 Unit Staff - Working Hours

Description

The proposed change removes working hour limits imposed in the Technical Specifications in order to support compliance with 10 CFR Part 26, Subpart I, Managing Fatigue. Work hour controls and fatigue management requirements have been incorporated into the NRC's regulations; therefore, it is unnecessary to have work hour control requirements in the Technical Specifications.

Technical Specification 5.2.2.d requires administrative procedures to be developed and implemented to limit the working hours of personnel who perform safety related functions. This change proposes to eliminate these Technical Specification requirements because they are superseded by the requirements in 10 CFR Part 26, and to renumber paragraphs 5.2.2.e and 5.2.2.f accordingly.

On April 17, 2007, the NRC Commissioners approved a final rule amending Title 10, Part 26, of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) which, among other changes, established requirements for managing worker fatigue at operating nuclear power plants. Subpart I specifically addresses managing worker fatigue by designating individual break requirements, work hour limits, and annual reporting requirements. Subpart I was published in the Federal Register on March 31, 2008 (73 FR 16966) and Notice of Availability was given in the Federal Register on December 30, 2008 (73 FR 79923) to remove this subsection from Technical Specifications through TSTF-511, "Eliminate Working Hour Restrictions from TS 5.2.2 to Support Compliance with 10 CFR Part 26."

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2).

As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

- The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the actions in question are required by regulations or plant documents and therefore the deletions of the actions from the Technical Specifications will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since it is unnecessary to include the deleted provisions in the Technical Specifications in order to ensure that the actions are accomplished.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

STD DEP 16.5-6, TS 5.5.2.6 - Inservice Testing Program

Description

The IST Program is categorized as an operational program per the guidance in Commission Paper SECY-05-0197 and Regulatory Guide 1.206. Based on this guidance, a COL Applicant is expected to provide a full description of operational programs for NRC review in support of its COL application. The current NRC regulations in 10 CFR 50.55a incorporate by reference the ASME Code for Operation and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants (OM Code) with certain modifications to supersede Section XI of the ASME BPV Code for the development of IST Programs for new nuclear power plants and as operating plants update their IST Programs in accordance with the regulations. Further, NUREG-1434, "Standard Technical Specifications for General Electric Plants, BWR/6," Revision 3.1, dated December 1, 2005, specify the use of the ASME OM Code for development of the IST Programs for these plants.

The proposed change updates PTS 5.5.2.6 in Part 4, and in Chapter 16 of Part 2, "Final Safety Analysis Report," of the STP 3&4 COL application, to reference the ASME OM Code, consistent with the full description of the IST Program and in accordance with the guidance in NRC Standard Review Plan Section 3.9.6, "Functional Design, Qualification, and Inservice Testing Programs for Pumps, Valves, and Dynamic Restraints."

Evaluation Summary

This departure was evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). As shown below, both of these two criteria are satisfied.

(1) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the departure is a clarification of an acceptable process for compliance with current regulatory requirements and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departure does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

(2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (ii) is present, since change is to bring this section into agreement with 10 CFR 52.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve this exemption.

2.2.3 STD DEP Technical Specifications Editorial Revisions and Clarifications

The following departures change the Technical Specification wording but neither change nor are caused by an underlying design departure and do not change the intent of the generic Technical Specifications.

These departures are included here and not in Sections 2.2.1 or 2.2.2 above as they meet the general rules for administrative departures as defined in section 1.0. Since they affect Technical Specifications, they require prior NRC approval and are included in this section rather than Section 4.0.

These departures were evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). As shown below, each of these criteria are satisfied.

- (1) These exemptions are not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore are authorized by law. As discussed above, the departures are administrative and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and the departures do not relate to security and do not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.
- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Special circumstance (ii) applies to these exemptions in that the application of the generic Technical Specifications without these changes would not serve their underlying purpose.

As demonstrated above, these exemptions comply with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. Therefore, STPNOC requests that the NRC approve these exemptions.

STD DEP 16.2-2, Safety Limits

The BWR designs prior to the ABWR had reactor coolant pumps external to the reactor vessel. In the ABWR design the reactor coolant pumps are an internal design. The Technical Specification as written is based on external reactor coolant pumps. The limits for suction and discharge piping are being eliminated for the ABWR Specification to reflect the current design, since the pumps are internal, there are no external pump piping. As cited in DCD Section 5.4.1, all ten recirculation pumps are located inside the reactor coolant pressure boundary. Therefore, the safety limits on pressure for the suction and discharge piping are deleted.

During the design detailing stage of the ABWR development and DCD review, this change was noted and the Technical Specifications updated to reflect the current design. This change to the reference ABWR DCD Technical Specifications is intended to maintain consistency between the design description and the Technical Specifications.

STD DEP 16.3-1, 3.0, Limiting Condition for Operation (LCO) Applicability

LCO 3.0.6 references the Specification 5.8 for the Safety Function Determination Program. The actual Specification number for the Safety Function Determination Program is Specification 5.6. Therefore, the Specification number has been corrected in both the Specification and Bases.

STD DEP 16.3-2, LCO 3.0 and Surveillance Requirements (SRs)

The Bases for SR 3.0.1 state that the high pressure core floodler (HPCF) System requires a functional test to be performed at a specified reactor pressure. The HPCF System does not require reactor steam to operate because it utilizes electrical power. The statement is incorrect. The Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System is the appropriate system that should have been referenced. Therefore, high pressure core floodler has been replaced by the Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System.

The Bases for SR 3.0.1 also refers to control rod maintenance during refueling as an example for mode applicability of surveillance requirements. Two errors are corrected in this paragraph. First, the Bases for SR 3.0.1 refers to SR 3.1.3.4 for scram time testing. The appropriate SR is SR 3.1.4.3. SR 3.1.4.3 is the Surveillance performed at lower reactor pressures and is appropriate for this Bases discussion. Second, this Bases section also indicates that the control rod drive scram time testing should be performed at reactor steam dome pressures greater than 5.51 MPaG. However per Technical Specification 3.1.4 SR 3.1.4.1, SR 3.1.4.2, and SR 3.1.4.4 this testing should be performed at reactor steam dome pressures greater than or equal to 6.55 MPaG. The pressure listed in the description for the Bases for SR 3.0.1 is revised accordingly.

STD DEP 16.3-3, Not Used**STD DEP 16.3-4, LCO 3.1.1, Shutdown Margin (SDM)**

The Bases of SR 3.1.1.1 states, "Local critical tests require the withdrawal of out of sequence control rods. This testing would therefore require bypassing of the Rod Worth Minimizer to allow the out of sequence withdrawal, and therefore additional requirements must be met (see LCO 3.10.7, "Control Rod Testing-Operating")." This statement has been replaced with, "This testing is performed in accordance with LCO 3.10.7, "Control Rod Testing-Operating" or LCO 3.10.8, "SDM Test-Refueling" where additional requirements are required to be met." This change is made to be consistent with the Specifications in the Special Operations LCO section of the Technical Specifications.

LCO 3.10.7 states, "The requirements of LCO 3.1.6, "Rod Pattern Control," may be suspended and control rods bypassed in the Rod Action and Position Information (RAPI) Subsystem as allowed by SR 3.3.5.1.7, to allow performance of SDM demonstrations, control rod scram time testing, control rod friction testing, and the Startup Test Program, provided conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the specified test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff." This has been replaced with the requirements of LCO 3.1.6 - "Rod Pattern Control" - may be suspended to allow performance of SDM demonstrations, control rod scram time testing, control rod friction testing, and the Startup Test Program, provided LCO 3.3.5.1 - "Control Rod Block Instrumentation" - for Function 1.b of Table 3.3.5.1-1 is met with the approved control rod sequence or conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the specified test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff." Consistent changes have also been made to the Bases and surveillances have been modified to ensure the LCO is met depending on the option taken. These changes are made to be consistent with the allowances in LCO 3.10.8 that either requires the LCO 3.3.5.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Function 1.b of Table 3.3.5.1-1 or conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.

STD DEP 16.3-5, LCO 3.4.1, Reactor Internal Pumps (RIPs)-Operating

The LCO 3.4.1 requires the reactor internal pumps to be "operating." SR 3.4.1.1 requires the reactor internal pumps to be OPERABLE. SR 3.4.1.1 has been revised to be consistent with the LCO. Therefore, the SR is modified to require the pumps to be operating. The same change has been made to the Bases of SR 3.4.1.1.

STD DEP 16.3-6, LCO 3.4.1, Reactor Internal Pumps (RIPs)-Operating

The Bases Background section of LCO 3.4.1 states that, "The reason for having variable recirculation flow is to compensate for reactivity effects of boiling over a wide range of power generation (i.e. 55 to 100% RTP)." The lower end of the range has been changed from "55" to "70" to be consistent with the design (i.e., DCD Section 5.4.1.2 Power Generation Design Bases).

STD DEP 16.3-7, LCO 3.4.2, Safety/Relief Valves (S/RVs)

The Bases states "The transient evaluations in Reference 3 are based on these setpoints, but also include the additional uncertainties of +/- 1% of the nominal setpoint to account for potential setpoint drift to provide an added larger degree of conservatism." Reference 3 is DCD Chapter 15. The transients in Chapter 15 do not take credit for the "safety" function of the safety relief valves, but credit the "relief" function. Therefore, the phrase has been modified to indicate that the "overpressurization evaluation" is the appropriate event as documented in Reference 2 (DCD Tier 2, Section 5.2.2).

STD DEP 16.3-8, LCO 3.4.9 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

The LCO 3.4.9 Bases Applicable Safety Analyses section states that, "Reference 7 establishes the methodology for determining the P/T limits." Reference 7 is NEDO 21778-A, which is not the correct reference. The correct reference is SIR-05-044-A, "Pressure-Temperature Limits Report Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors," dated April 2007, and approved for referencing in license applications by the NRC in letter dated February 6, 2007 from Ho K Nieh Deputy Director, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation to Mr. Randy C. Bunt, Chair, BWR Owner's Group. This reference replaces the NEDO document as Reference 7.

STD DEP 16.3-9, LCO 3.4.7 Alternate Decay Heat Removal

The Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System can be used as an alternate source of decay heat removal in MODE 5. It cannot be used for decay heat removal in MODE 3 or MODE 4. The Bases Required Actions for LCO 3.4.7 and LCO 3.4.8 states that the Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System may be used as an alternate decay heat removal system during MODE 3 and MODE 4, respectively. The Bases of LCO 3.9.7 and LCO 3.9.8 do not include the Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System as a method for alternate decay heat removal system during MODE 5 operations. The Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System has been deleted as an alternate source of decay heat removal from Technical Specifications 3.4.7 and 3.4.8. Likewise, the Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup System has been added to the Bases for Action A1 in Sections 3.9.7 and 3.9.8. The name "Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System" is changed to "Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup (FPC) System" to be consistent with DCD Tier 1, Section 2.6.2 and the plant specific P&IDs.

STD DEP 16.3-10, LCO 3.5.1, ECCS-Operating

The Bases Background provides a range of pressures in which the High Pressure Core Flooder (HPCF) System and the Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System are designed to operate. The appropriate ranges for HPCF and RCIC have been included in the Bases.

The Bases Background states that HPCF System includes a full flow test line that routes water from and to the CST. CST has been replaced with suppression pool to be consistent with the actual design.

The Bases Background provides a description of the pneumatic supply to the Automatic Depressurization System valves. The Bases description has been modified for clarity.

The LCO Bases provide a summary of Specifications that support the Function of the Emergency Core Cooling Systems during the operating MODES. Specification LCO 3.7.2, RCW/RSW and UHS-Shutdown, and LCO 3.7.3, RCW/RSW and UHS-Refueling are also referenced in the Bases discussion. These Specification do not apply during the same MODES as Specification 3.5.1, therefore the Specifications have been deleted from the Bases discussion.

STD DEP 16.3-11, 3.4.3 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

The Bases states, "Crack behavior from experimental programs (Refs. 4 and 5) shows leak rates of tens of thousands liters per second will precede crack instability. The text change from "tens of thousands liters per second" to "hundreds of liters per minute" is consistent with industry guidance and NRC communications."

Reference 5 is NUREG-76/067, October 1975. This reference has been changed to NUREG 75/067 since it is the appropriate reference number.

STD DEP 16.3-12, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-13, LCO 3.9.8, Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - "Low Water Level" Applicability

The Applicability of Specification 3.9.8 is MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and with the water level < 7.0 m above the top of the RPV flange. The LCO Bases states, "In MODE 5 with the water level < 7.0 m above the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) flange two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems must be OPERABLE." The Bases description has been modified to be consistent with the Specification.

In addition the Bases for the Required Actions state, "If at least one RHR subsystem is not restored to OPERABLE status immediately, additional actions are required to minimize any potential fission product release to the environment." The sentence has been changed to "With the required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable and the required alternate method(s) of decay heat removal not available in accordance with Required Action A.1, additional actions are required to minimize any potential fission product release to the environment." This change is made to be consistent with the requirements in the Specification.

STD DEP 16.3-14, LCO 3.9.2, Refuel Position Rod-Out Interlock

The Applicability Bases refers to LCO 3.1.2, Reactivity Anomalies, when referring to control rods. The appropriate LCO is 3.1.3, Control Rod OPERABILITY.

STD DEP 16.3-15, LCO 3.9.5, Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling

The accumulator pressure in SR 3.9.5 has been changed from 10.49 to 12.75 MPAG to be consistent with the Bases. A lower pressure in the accumulators has not been determined for the ABWR design. This pressure is consistent with the pressure in LCO 3.1.5, Control Rod Scram Accumulators in MODE 1 and 2.

STD DEP 16.3-16, LCO 3.7.1, Reactor Building Cooling Water (RCW) System, Reactor Service Water (RSW) System, and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)-Operating, LCO 3.7.2, RCW/RSW System and UHS - Shutdown and LCO 3.7.3, RCW/RSW System and UHS - Refueling

LCO 3.7.1 includes a Required Action C.2 that requires restoration of two inoperable RCW/RSW or UHS divisions to OPERABLE status within 14 days. LCO 3.7.2 includes a Required Action B.2 that requires restoration of two inoperable RCW/RSW or UHS divisions to OPERABLE status within 14 days. These Required Actions have been deleted since redundant requirements are already included in Condition A of each Specification. The change is consistent with the Completion Time Rules of Section 1.3.

Likewise these actions, which are described in Technical Specification Bases sections B3.7.1 and B3.7.2, have been deleted.

The STP 3&4 UHS design incorporates cooling towers with fans and a UHS basin instead of a UHS spray pond. LCOs 3.7.1, 3.7.2, and 3.7.3 are revised to include SRs 3.7.1.4, 3.7.2.4, and 3.7.3.4, respectively, for monthly surveillance testing of the cooling tower cell fans.

The UHS and RSW system have been redesigned to include the use of centrifugal type pumps located below the bottom of the UHS basin rather than vertical wet-pit type pumps located in pump wells. Thus, the UHS basin water level must be measured in order to verify adequate water level for NPSH and vortex prevention considerations. Therefore, SRs 3.7.1.2, 3.7.2.2 and 3.7.3.2 are revised to verify water level in the UHS basin rather than in the RSW pump wells.

STD DEP 16.3-17, LCO 3.10.12, Multiple Control Rod Drive Subassembly Removal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.12 states, "The requirements of LCO 3.9.3, "Control Rod Position"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling," may be suspended, and the "full in" position indicators may be bypassed for any number of control rods in MODE 5, to allow removal of control rod drive subassemblies with the control rods maintained fully inserted by their anti-rotation devices."

SR 3.10.12.1 requires verification that the anti-rotation devices associated with each CRD subassembly removed are in the correct position to maintain the control rod fully inserted.

The word “applicable” has been added to the LCO and Surveillance just before the “anti-rotation devices” to indicate that not both of the anti-rotation devices are required to maintain the rod in the correct position to maintain the control rod fully inserted.

The Bases Background has been updated to describe when each device applies. Further information is provided in DCD Section 4.6.2.3.4, CRD Maintenance. In addition, Bases discussions for the Applicable Safety Analyses, and Applicability have been modified.

STD DEP 16.3-18, LCO 3.10.8 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling

Required Action B.2, to place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown or refuel position has been added to LCO 3.10.8 to ensure that the reactor is in a condition for which LCO 3.10.8 no longer applies and for which the ACTIONS in LCO 3.9.5 will be required to be taken in the event a control rod becomes uncoupled while in this Special Operations LCO.

The LCO 3.10.8 Bases for ACTIONS “A.1” and “B.1 and B.2” have been modified to more accurately reflect the LCO 3.10.8 ACTIONS. In particular, the phrase “for reasons other than Condition B” has been added to the Bases for ACTION A.1 to accurately reflect LCO 3.10.8 ACTION “A,” and the Bases for ACTION B.1 have been revised to more specifically describe the Condition as “one control rod not coupled to its associated CRD.” Additionally, the Bases for Action B.1 have been revised to clarify that upon completion of Action B, the LCO 3.9.5 requirements for an inoperable control rod apply.

STD DEP 16.3-19, LCO 3.10.4, Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.10.4 states “The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1 1 for MODE 4 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod or control rod pair, and subsequent removal of the associated control rod drives (CRD) if desired, provided the following requirements are met.”

LCO 3.10.4 part 2 states, “All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed.”

LCO 3.10.4 part 2 has been revised to indicate that the control rods that must be disarmed must include all control rods, other than the control rod or rod pair being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on each control rod being withdrawn. This change is consistent with LCO 3.10.4 and SR 3.10.4.2.

STD DEP 16.3-20, LCO 3.10.4, Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown

LCO Bases provides a list of other Special Operations LCO applicable in MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position. In this list, “LCO 3.10.3, Control Rod Withdrawal-Hot Shutdown,” is listed. This Specification is applicable in MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position. Reference to the Specification is deleted since it does not apply.

STD DEP 16.3-21, LCO 3.10.5, Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling

Technical Specification LCO 3.3.1.1, Functions 2.a, APRM Neutron Flux-High, Setdown and Function 2.d, APRM-Inop is applicable in MODES 2 and MODES 1 and 2, respectively. LCO 3.10.5 is applicable in MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.5 not met. LCO 3.10.5 allows the requirements of and Function 2.a and Function 2.d to not be met when in utilizing this Special Operations LCO. Since LCO 3.10.5 is used when in MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.5 not met, there is no specific need to except the requirements of Function 2.a and 2.b. Therefore they have been deleted from the LCO statement.

STD DEP 16.3-22, Not Used**STD DEP 16.3-23, LCO 3.10.5, Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling**

The LCO and APPLICABILITY sections of the Bases refer to LCO 3.3.8.2 instead of to the correct LCO 3.3.8.1. The LCO section also contains incorrect references to the Specification titles for LCOs 3.3.1.1, 3.3.1.2 and 3.3.8.1. These specification number and title corrections have been made.

STD DEP 16.3-24, LCO 3.10.3, Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown Bases

LCO Bases provides a list of other Special Operations LCO applicable in MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position. In this list, "LCO 3.10.4, Control Rod Withdrawal-Cold Shutdown," is listed. This Specification is applicable in MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position. Reference to the Specification is deleted since it does not apply.

STD DEP 16.3-25, LCO 3.9.1, Refueling Equipment Interlocks

LCO 3.9.1 requires the refueling equipment interlocks to be OPERABLE during in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the interlocks. The refueling equipment interlocks (All-rods-in, Refuel machine position, and refuel machine main hoist, fuel loaded) are only applicable when the reactor mode switch is in the refuel position.

The LCO Background states, "With the reactor mode switch in the shutdown or refueling position, the indicated conditions are combined in logic circuits to determine if all restrictions on refueling equipment operations and control rod insertion are satisfied."

This Background implies the instrumentation is applicable when the reactor mode switch is also in the Shutdown position. The changes provided in the LCO and Applicability both in the Specifications and Bases provides additional clarity on when the requirements are required to be met. This change is acceptable because the reactor mode switch Shutdown position requirements in LCO 3.3.5.1 ensures a control rod block is ensured.

STD DEP 16.3-26, LCO 3.10.2, Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing

The Bases Background for LCO 3.10.2 discusses the reactor mode switch positions and the related scram interlock functions. The discussion includes reference to a reactor high water level scram. The ABWR design does not include a “reactor high water level scram.” Therefore, Bases Section B 3.10.2 has been modified to remove reference to the scram for consistency with the DCD. Additionally, for each mode switch position, supplemental information regarding the neutron monitoring system scram and turbine control valve fast closure and turbine stop valve closure scram is added to clarify and enhance the Bases background discussion consistent with DCD Tier 2, Subsection 7.2.1.1.6.2.

STD DEP 16.3-27, LCO 3.10.2, Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing

Bases B 3.10.2 of Technical Specification (TS) LCO 3.10.2, Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing, provides a listing of other Special Operations LCOs applicable in MODES 3, 4, and 5. This listing includes LCO 3.10.7, Control Rod Testing - Operating. However, this Specification is applicable in MODES 1 and 2 with LCO 3.1.6 not met. Reference to the Specification is deleted since it does not apply. However, additional Specifications LCO 3.10.1, LCO 3.10.5, LCO 3.10.6, LCO 3.10.8, LCO 3.10.11, and LCO 3.10.12 have been added as references since they are applicable in MODES 3, 4, and 5.

STD DEP 16.3-28, LCO 3.10.1, In-Service Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation

The Applicable Safety Analyses description states, “The consequences of a steam leak under pressure testing conditions, with secondary containment OPERABLE, will be conservatively bounded by the consequences of the postulated main steam line break outside of secondary containment accident analysis described in Reference 2.” Reference 2 is DCD Tier 2, Section 15.1. The postulated main steam line break outside of secondary containment analysis is not discussed in Section 15.1. It is discussed in DCD Tier 2, Section 15.6.4. Therefore, the appropriate reference has been incorporated.

STD DEP 16.3-29, LCO 3.6.4.1, Secondary Containment

The drawdown time in SR 3.6.4.1.4 is ≤ 120 seconds. This time has been extended for “120 seconds” to “20 minutes” to be consistent with Tier 1 Table 2.14.4 Item 4.a and the analysis in DCD Section 15.6.5.5.1, Fission Product Releases.

STD DEP 16.3-30, LCO 3.6.4.1, Secondary Containment

The Applicability description in the Bases states, “In MODES 4 and 5, the probability and consequences of the LOCA are reduced due to the pressure and temperature limitations in these MODES. Therefore, maintaining secondary containment OPERABLE is not required in MODE 4 or 5 to ensure a control volume, except for other situations for which significant releases of radioactive material can be postulated, such as during operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel (OPDRVs), during CORE ALTERATIONS, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the primary or secondary containment.”

The words “primary or” have been deleted from the end of the last sentence since the applicability is only when moving fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

STD DEP 16.3-31, LCO 3.6.4.3, Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System

The Bases Background section description states, “The moisture separator is provided to remove entrained water in the air, while the electric heater reduces the relative humidity of the influent air stream to the adsorber section of the filter train to less than 70% whenever SGT System is in operation (Ref. 2).” Reference 2 is DCD Tier 2, Section 6.2.3. Details of the design of the SGT System are described in detail in DCD Tier 2 Section 6.5.1. Therefore, the appropriate reference has been incorporated.

STD DEP 16.3-32, LCO 3.6.2.1, Suppression Pool Average Temperature

Condition D requires entry when suppression pool average temperature is $> 43.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ but $< 48.9^{\circ}\text{C}$. Required Action D.1 requires the determination of suppression pool average temperature $< 48.9^{\circ}\text{C}$. ACTION E requires entry when suppression pool average temperature $> 48.9^{\circ}\text{C}$. Required Action E.1 requires the unit to be depressurize the reactor within 12 hours.

ACTION D has been revised to require the “determination” of suppression pool average temperature instead of a verification that the temperature is $\leq 48.9^{\circ}\text{C}$ and in the same condition the plant is required to be in MODE 4 in 36 hours. In addition, Condition D has been changed to require the temperature to be monitored whenever temperature is $> 43.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ instead of the specified range.

ACTION E is revised by deleting the requirement to be in MODE 4 since the requirement has been incorporated in ACTION D.

This change is necessary since the plant should not be in an operating MODE with temperature $> 43.3^{\circ}\text{C}$. This is consistent with LCO 3.6.2.1.c which states that the suppression pool temperature should be $\leq 43.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ when THERMAL POWER is $\leq 1\%$ RTP.

The range in ACTION D has been changed since it is prudent to monitor suppression pool temperature whenever temperature is above 43.3°C not just when within the temperature range.

The Bases ACTIONS have been changed accordingly.

STD DEP 16.3-33, LCO 3.6.2.1, Suppression Pool Average Temperature

The Bases LCO 3.6.2.1 parts a and b states that suppression pool temperature requirements when THERMAL POWER is $< 1\%$. The LCO states that these limits apply when THERMAL POWER is $> 1\%$ RTP. The signs in the Bases have been modified consistent with the requirements in the LCO.

STD DEP 16.3-34, LCO 3.6.1.6, Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers

The LCO Bases states “All eight of the vacuum breakers must be OPERABLE for opening. All wetwell-to-drywell vacuum breakers, however, are required to be closed (except during testing or when the vacuum breakers are performing the intended design function).” The SR 3.6.1.6.1 Bases states, “Each vacuum breaker is verified closed (except when being tested in accordance with SR 3.6.1.6.2 or when performing its intended function) to ensure that this potential large bypass leakage path is not present.”

The allowance in the Bases that the wetwell-to-drywell vacuum breakers may be opened during testing has been deleted since it is not stated in the LCO or SRs. LCO 3.6.1.6 is applicable for MODES 1, 2 and 3. The surveillance requirement for vacuum breaker functional testing SR 3.6.1.6.2 has a frequency of 18 months which is based on the need to perform the surveillance during an outage. The vacuum breakers can only be manually operated and are only accessible during an outage, and therefore these statements in the Bases in the LCO and SR 3.6.1.6.1 discussions are not applicable.

STD DEP 16.3-35, LCO 3.9.6, Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level

Technical Specification (TS) Bases B 3.9.6, Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level (Refueling Operations) references NUREG - 0831, Supplement 6, Section 16.4.2. as a requirement for the minimum water level of 7.0 meters above the top of the RPV flange to ensure a decontamination factor (DF) of 100 used in the accident analysis for iodine activity in FSAR Section 15.7.4. However, as stated in the DCD/Tier 2, Section 15.7.4, Regulatory Guide 1.25 (March 23, 1972) is the appropriate reference for key analyses assumptions including the DF of 100 (99% Iodine filter). Accordingly, NUREG - 0831 is removed as a reference and the references renumbered.

The DCD states that 25% of 10 CFR 100 limits are met consistent with NUREG - 0800, Section 15.7.4. The acceptance criteria contained in the NUREG is, “25 percent or less of the 10 CFR Part 100 exposure guideline values.” Therefore, TS Bases B 3.9.6 background value is changed from “less than” 25% to “less than or equal to” 25% of 10 CFR 100 limits.

In the Applicable Safety Analyses section of B 3.9.6 “dropped” fuel is changed to “damaged” fuel to more accurately describe the accident results and terminology of the analyses in DCD Section 15.7.4.

Finally, reference to LCO 3.7.6 (Fuel Pool Water Level) is made in the Applicability section of the Bases. This LCO numbering has been corrected to 3.7.8.

STD DEP 16.3-36, LCO 3.6.2.3, Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling

The Bases Background discussion states, "S/RV leakage, and high pressure core injection and Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System testing increase suppression pool temperature more slowly." The ABWR design does not include a "high pressure core injection system" therefore it has been deleted from the Background discussion.

STD DEP 16.3-37, LCO 3.6.2.3, Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling

The Bases Reference 2 is the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section XI." This Reference is not used in the discussion and it has been deleted.

STD DEP 16.3-38, Not Used**STD DEP 16.3-39, Not Used****STD DEP 16.3-40, LCO 3.8. 2, AC Sources-Shutdown**

The Bases LCO specifies the requirements for the requirements for OPERABILITY of the diesel generator. It states, "The Each DG must also be capable of accepting required loads within the assumed loading sequence intervals, and must continue to operate until offsite power can be restored to the ESF buses. These capabilities are required to be met from a variety of initial conditions such as: DG in standby with the engine hot, DG in standby parallel test mode." The last sentence has been changed to "These capabilities are required to be met from a variety of initial conditions such as: DG in standby with the engine hot, with the engine at ambient conditions, or DG operating in standby parallel test mode." The change is made to be consistent with the Bases of LCO 3.8.1 and 3.8.11.

STD DEP 16.3-41, LCO 3.8.2, AC Sources-Shutdown

The Required Action for Condition A includes a Note that states, "Enter applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required division de-energized as a result of Condition B." Condition B has been changed to Condition A since it is the intent of the Note as indicated in the associated Bases discussion. This change is a typographical misstatement in NOTE for CONDITION A in the REQUIRED ACTION section. The note erroneously requires entry into applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10 with one required division de-energized as a result of Condition B. The entry should be as a result of Condition A.

STD DEP 16.3-42, LCO 3.8.4, DC Sources - Operating

The Bases of Required Action D.1 and D.2 states that “If all inoperable DC electrical power subsystems cannot be restored to OPERABLE status within the associated Completion Times for Required Action A.1, B.2, and C.1 or C.2, the unit must be brought to a MODE in which the LCO does not apply.” This incorrectly limits entry into Condition D only for failure to perform Required Actions A.1, B.2, C.1 or C.2 within their associated Completion Times. The intent of this specification is that each of the Required Actions for a given Condition (A, B or C) must be performed within its associated Completion Time for operation to continue with an inoperable DC electrical power subsystem without entering Condition D. Therefore, the first sentence of the Bases for Required Actions D.1 and D.2 has been changed to “The unit must be brought to a MODE in which the LCO does not apply if any Required Action of Condition A or B is not met within its associated Completion Time, or if Condition C is not met within its associated Completion Time, while a DC electrical power subsystem remains inoperable.”

STD DEP 16.3-43, LCO 3.6.1.1, Primary Containment

The Bases Background states “The primary containment air lock is OPERABLE, except as provided in LCO 3.6.1.2, “Primary Containment Air Locks.” The ABWR Containment has two airlocks. Therefore, “air lock is” is changed to “air locks are.” This change is made to be consistent with other LCOs and the containment design.

STD DEP 16.3-44, Not Used**STD DEP 16.3-45, LCO 3.6.1.1, Primary Containment**

The Background Section states “This Specification ensures that the performance of the primary containment, in the event of a DBA, meets the assumptions used in the safety analyses of References 1 and 2.”

Reference 1 is Tier 2 Section 6.2 “Containment Systems” and Reference 2 is Tier 2 Section 15.1. “Decrease in Reactor Coolant Temperatures.” Section 15.1 is not the appropriate reference and it has been deleted and replaced with DCD Tier 2, Section 15.6 “Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory.”

STD DEP 16.3-46, LCO 3.7.2, RCW, RSW, and UHS Applicability

The Applicability of 3.7.2 is in MODE 5 except with the reactor cavity to dryer/separator storage pool gate removed and water level ≥ 7.0 m over the top of the reactor pressure vessel flange. The Applicability of LCO 3.7.3 is MODE 5 with the reactor cavity to dryer/separator storage pool gate removed and water level ≥ 7.0 m over the top of the reactor pressure vessel flange. The Applicability requirements of these supporting system Specifications should match the Applicability of the supported system Specifications 3.9.7 and 3.9.8. The applicability of Specification 3.9.7 is MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and with the water level ≥ 7.0 m above the top of the RPV flange while the Applicability of LCO 3.9.8 is MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and with the water level < 7.0 m above the top of the RPV flange. The Applicability of Specification 3.7.2 has been

changed to be consistent with the Applicability of 3.9.8 while the Applicability of Specification 3.7.3 has been changed to be consistent with the Applicability of 3.9.7. The Bases Background, Applicable Safety Analyses, LCO, and Applicability have also been corrected. In addition, the Bases discussion for SR 3.7.3.5 of the DCD states that the Logic System Functional Test (LSFT) in SR 3.3.5.1.4 overlaps this SR, which is incorrect. The correct references to the COMPREHENSIVE FUNCTIONAL TESTs (SR 3.3.1.1.9 and SR 3.3.1.4.4) in LCO 3.3.1.1 and LCO 3.3.1.4 are incorporated.

STD DEP 16.3-47, LCO 3.7.4, Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA)-Emergency Filtration (EF) System

SR 3.7.4.4 requires verification that each EF division can maintain a positive pressure of > 3.2 mm water gauge relative to the atmosphere during the isolation mode of operation at a flow rate of < 360 m³/h. The flow rate of 360 m³/h has been changed to 3400 m³/h to be consistent with Tier 1 Table 2.15.5a Item 5.b. A similar change is made to the associated Bases of SR 3.7.4.4.

STD DEP 16.3-48, LCO 3.7.4, Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA)-Emergency Filtration (EF) System

The Bases Background states, "Each division consists of an electric heater, a prefilter, a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, an activated charcoal adsorber section, a second HEPA filter, two 100% capacity fans, and the associated ductwork and dampers." The Bases has been revised to indicate that the CRHA System includes two 100% capacity fans. Therefore the Bases has been modified to reflect the actual design.

STD DEP 16.3-49, LCO 3.8.1, AC-Sources-Operating

Note (b) of Table 3.8.1-1, Diesel Generator Test Schedule states that maintaining the table-specified DG test interval "until seven failure-free starts from standby conditions and load and run tests have been performed" is consistent with Regulatory Position of Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3. The referenced Regulatory Guide has no Regulatory Position that specifies the seven consecutive failure-free starts credited to the Regulatory Position. The mention of the seven consecutive failure-free starts does appear in Generic Letter 84-15, "Example Technical Specifications" regarding DG testing. DG testing is not effected by this reference change. The change only deletes the statement that the test interval is consistent with the Regulatory Position in R.G. 1.9.

STD DEP 16.3-50, LCO 3.3.1.4, ESF Actuation Instrumentation

The Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions for Table 3.3.1.4-1, Function 14.a and 14.b, is changed to include MODE 1. This is consistent with the Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions for Table 3.3.1.1-1, Function 3.b (i.e., MODE 1 also).

STD DEP 16.3-51, LCO 3.8.3, Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

The Bases Background states "Each DG has an air start system with adequate capacity for five successive start attempts on the DG without recharging the air start receiver(s)." The actual design will include two redundant DG air start subsystems,

each with adequate capacity for five successive start attempts on the DG without recharging the air start receiver(s). LCO 3.8.3 ACTION E, the BASES Background and the BASES LCO have been modified to reflect this clarification.

STD DEP 16.3-52, LCO 3.8.8, Inverters - Shutdown

The Applicable Safety Analyses states, "The inverters are designed to provide the required capacity, capability, redundancy, and reliability to ensure the availability of necessary power to the Reactor Protection System (RPS) and Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) instrumentation and controls so that the fuel, Reactor Coolant System, and containment design limits are not exceeded."

The statement is revised to indicate that the inverters supply the Class 1E CVCF loads. This change is consistent with the description in the Applicable Safety Analyses of LCO 3.8.7, Inverters-Operating.

STD DEP 16.3-53, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-54, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-55, LCO 3.3.4.1, Anticipated Transient Without Scram (ATWS) and End-of-Cycle Recirculation Pump Trip (EOC-RPT) Instrumentation

The Surveillance Requirement discussion has been changed to revise the time of EOC-RPT System Response Time to RPT System Response Time. The title and definition is being revised since ATWS and EOC response times are credited in the transient and accident analyses.

STD DEP 16.3-56, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-57, LCO 3.3.1.2, Reactor Protection System (RPS) and Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation

The Bases discussion for Required Action I.1 and I.2 is changed to remove the statement, "Note that the automatic actuation logic becomes 1/3 in this condition so there is an increased vulnerability to spurious trips" because it is incorrect. The automatic actuation logic is unaffected by placing the affected division in trip per Action I.1.

STD DEP 16.3-58, LCO 3.8.6, Battery Cell Parameters

Condition A requires entry when "One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within limits." Condition A has been changed to require entry when "One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Table 3.8.6-1 Category A or B limits."

Table 3.8.6-1 includes Category A, B, and C limits. Condition B, in part, requires entry when "One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C limits." The change which adds "Table 3.8.6-1 Category A or B" to CONDITION A is a clarification that the limits within which the battery cell parameters must be maintained.

STD DEP 16.3-59, LCO 3.3.6.2, Remote Shutdown System

Function 13 of Table 3.3.6.2-1 is the "RPV Narrow Range Water Level." It has been changed to "RPV Shutdown Range Water Level." This change is consistent with DCD Section 7.4.1.4.4. Similar changes have been made to the Bases.

STD DEP 16.3-60, LCO 3.3.6.2, Remote Shutdown System

RSW Strainer Differential Pressure Instrumentation has been added to the list of Remote Shutdown System parameters monitored as Function 17 consistent with DCD Figure 7.4-2.

STD DEP 16.3-61, LCO 3.3.7.1, CRHA EF System Instrumentation

Table 3.3.7.1-1 includes two Footnotes that are not referenced in the Table. Footnotes (a) and (b) to Table 3.3.7.1-1 have been deleted. The Footnotes are associated with the Applicability of the instrumentation. Since the Applicability of the instrumentation is covered in the Applicability statement the Footnotes are not needed.

STD DEP 16.3-62, LCO 3.3.8.1, Electric Power Monitoring

ACTION C requires entry when "Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B is not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3."

ACTION D requires entry when "Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B is not met in MODE 4 or 5."

The associated Bases refer only to Condition B. Therefore, Condition A has been added to the Bases descriptions for ACTIONS C and D.

STD DEP 16.3-63, LCO 3.3.8.2, Reactor Coolant Temperature Monitoring-Shutdown

The Bases Background states, "The temperature monitoring instrumentation will provide temperature indication and trends to the operator in the main control room during RHR decay heat removal operation. One temperature monitoring for each RHR channel is available to monitor reactor coolant temperature at the inlet to the RHR heat exchanger." The word "transmitter" has been added after monitoring to be consistent with the terminology being used.

STD DEP 16.3-64, LCO 3.3.5.1, Control Rod Block Instrumentation

Required Action B.2 states, "Verify RCIS blocks control rod movement by attempting to withdraw one rod or one gang or rods." The sentence is changed to "Verify RCIS blocks control rod movement by attempting to withdraw one rod or one gang of rods." Changes typographical misstatement in Required Action B.2 from "or" to "of" in referring to the withdrawal of one gang "of" control rods.

STD DEP 16.3-65, LCO 3.3.5.1, Control Rod Block Instrumentation

Changes typographical misstatement in the NOTE for SR 3.3.5.1.1 wherein the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST is not required to be performed until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is >30% RTP. The 30% value, rather than the 10% value, in the NOTE is in agreement with TS Table 3.3.5.1-1, note (a) for the RCIS Automated Thermal Limit Monitor function.

STD DEP 16.3-66, LCO 3.3.5.1, Control Rod Block Instrumentation

Changed the number of reactor mode switch position channels required to be OPERABLE when the reactor mode switch is in the shutdown position from three to four channels. This change is in agreement with TS Table 3.3.5.1-1, Function 2, Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position requirements for required channels.

STD DEP 16.3-67, LCO 3.3.5.1, Control Rod Block Instrumentation

This departure adds a further justification to the TS 3.3.5.1 Bases, ACTIONS A.1 and A.2 and ACTION C.1 for the Completion Time of 72 hours; namely, "the low probability of an event occurring coincident with a failure of the remaining OPERABLE channel." It also adds a further justification for the Frequency of SR 3.3.5.1.6; namely that the "Frequency is based upon operating experience that demonstrates channel failure is rare and on the online diagnostics that monitor the channels for proper operation," and adds the phrase "every 24 hours" to the same paragraph, to conform with the specification.

It changes a typographical misstatement in ACTIONS E.1 and E.2 by removing the word "in" in the phrase, "If there are failures 'in' of the Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position Function the plant must be placed in a condition where the LCO does not apply." It also corrects the grammatical misstatement in the next sentence where, "...and initiating 'to fully inserting' of all..." should be changed to read, "...and initiating full insertion of all..."

These changes do not change the meaning or intent of these statements.

STD DEP 16.3-68, Not Used**STD DEP 16.3-69, LCO 3.6.1.2, Primary Containment Air Locks**

Required Action B.2 states, "Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock()." The ABWR Containment has two airlocks. Therefore, "air lock()" is changed to "air lock(s)."

STD DEP 16.3-70, LCO 3.6.1.2, Primary Containment Air Locks

The Bases Background discussion states, "SR 3.6.1.1.1 leakage rate requirements conform with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J (Ref. 2), as modified by approved exemptions." Specification 3.6.1.2 is associated with primary containment air locks. Therefore, the appropriate SR to be utilized in the discussion is SR 3.6.1.2.1 not SR 3.6.1.1.1.

STD DEP 16.3-71, Not Used**STD DEP 16.3-72, Not Used****STD DEP 16.3-73, LCO 3.6.1.3, Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)**

The Background states, "Two additional redundant excess flow isolating dampers are provided on the vent line upstream of the Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System filter trains. These isolation dampers, together with the PCIVs, will prevent high pressure from reaching the SGT System filter trains in the unlikely event of a loss of coolant accident (LOCA) during venting. Closure of the excess flow isolation dampers will not prevent the SGT System from performing its design function (that is, to maintain a negative pressure in the secondary containment). To ensure that a vent path is available, a 50 mm bypass line is provided around the dampers."

The statement has been corrected to reflect the DCD Tier 2 Figure 6.2-39 and discussion in Subsection 6.2.4.3, for the Atmosphere Control System. It now reads, "The PCIVs will close before fuel failure and prevent high pressure from reaching the SGT system filter trains in the unlikely event of a loss of coolant accident during venting."

The Applicable Safety Analyses specifies assumptions used for the purge valves in the analyses. The changes to the description provide the appropriate assumptions for the analyses. The Applicable Safety Analyses also discusses the assumptions used for closure times in the radiological analyses. This statement has been deleted since the analysis assumes a leakage of La from the start of the accident.

The Applicable Safety Analysis states, "The primary containment purge valves may be unable to close in the environment following a LOCA. Therefore, each of the purge valves is required to remain sealed closed during MODES 1, 2, and 3. In this case, the single failure criterion remains applicable to the primary containment purge valve due to failure in the control circuit associated with each valve. Again, the primary containment purge valve design precludes a single failure from compromising primary containment OPERABILITY as long as the system is operated in accordance with this LCO."

This statement has been deleted because the evaluation in FSAR Subsection 6.2.4.3 shows that the design of the primary containment purge valves is such, that they do not require blocking in order to isolate on a DBA.

STD DEP 16.3-74, LCO 3.6.1.3, Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)

This departure corrects and clarifies the LCO 3.6.1.3 Bases discussion regarding testing, required actions, and surveillance requirements. The Bases states, "Purge valves with resilient seals, secondary bypass valves, MSIVs, and hydrostatically tested valves must meet additional leakage rate requirements." The additional leakage rate requirements for the purge valves with resilient seals, MSIVs, and hydrostatically tested valves are provided in SR 3.6.1.3.7, SR 3.6.1.3.13, and SR 3.6.1.3.12, respectively. The words "secondary bypass valves" have been deleted from the phrase since there are no additional requirements for secondary bypass valve leakage.

Required Action A.2 Completion Time states that the verification of the isolation of the affected part must be verified "Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside primary containment, drywell, and steam tunnel. The Bases description in the Bases did not reflect the "drywell and steam tunnel." Therefore the words have been added to the Required Action discussion.

ABWR DCD SR 3.6.1.3.9 (STP SR 3.6.1.3.8) states that the "LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST in SR 3.3.6.3.6" overlaps this SR to provide complete testing of the safety function." This statement has been changed to "The COMPREHENSIVE FUNCTIONAL TESTs (SR 3.3.1.1.9 and SR 3.3.1.4.4) in LCO 3.3.1.1 and LCO 3.3.1.4 overlap this SR to provide complete testing of the safety function." This change is appropriate since SR 3.3.6.3.6 does not exist.

STD DEP 16.3-75, LCO 3.7.6, Main Condenser Offgas

The Background section states "The radioactivity of the remaining gaseous mixture (i.e., the offgas recombiner effluent) is monitored downstream of the moisture separator prior to entering the holdup line." The description has been changed to "The radioactivity of the remaining gaseous mixture (i.e., the offgas recombiner effluent) is monitored downstream of the moisture separator prior to entering the charcoal adsorber vault." This change is made since there is no hold-up line in the description of the offgas system in DCD Section 11.3.4 or identified in Offgas System Figure 11.3-2.

STD DEP 16.3-76, LCO 3.7.5, Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) - Air Conditioning (AC) System

SR 3.7.5.2 requires the performance of an actual or simulated initiation test. The Bases do not include the associated discussion. The Bases have been modified accordingly.

STD DEP 16.3-77, LCO 3.3.6.1, Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

The description of the Suppression Pool level instrumentation for Post Accident Monitoring in the technical specification bases has been changed to match the DCD ABWR certified design description.

STD DEP 16.3-78, LCO 3.3.6.1, Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

See Part 7, Section 2.2.2 for the description and evaluation of STD DEP 16.3-78.

STD DEP 16.3-79, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-80, LCO 3.8.1, AC-Sources-Operating

The Bases Header for Required Actions D.1 and D.2 is not correctly located. The header was properly located to separate the Required Actions discussion for Required Actions C.4, C.5, and C.6 and Required Action D.1 and D.2.

STD DEP 16.3-81, LCO 3.3.1.2, Reactor Protection System (RPS) and Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation

The Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions for SRNM and APRM LOGIC CHANNELS (Function 1a) has been added as footnote (b) to Table 3.3.1.2-1. The footnote appropriately requires the SRNM and APRM LOGIC CHANNELS to be OPERABLE when the associated Function in LCO 3.3.1.1 is required to be OPERABLE.

The above can be clarified further. In Table 3.3.1.1-1, note that Functions 1a, 1b, and 1d sensor instrumentation are required to be Operable in MODE 5. The other subfunctions (1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, and 2e) are not required to be Operable in MODE 5. Therefore, footnote (b) is needed to clarify that RPS Actuation Logic Channels are only required to be Operable in MODE 5 for Functions 1a, 1b, and 1d in Table 3.3.1.1-1. These are the NMS “associated” functions in LCO 3.3.1.1 that are required to be operable in MODE 5.

Divisional Functional Test, SR 3.3.1.2.2, was incorrectly applied to Output Channels (in Items 1 and 2 of Table 3.3.1.2-1, RPS Actuation, and MSIVs and MSL Drain Valves Actuation) in the DCD and has been deleted. The Definition of Divisional Functional Test in the original DCD was: “The injection of simulated or actual signals into a division as close to the sensors as practicable to verify Operability of Sensor Channels and Logic Channels in that division. The Divisional Functional Test may be performed by means of a series of sequential or overlapping steps. The test shall comprise all of the equipment from the DTM (now changed to DTF) inputs to Logic Channel outputs....”. From this definition, SR 3.3.1.2.2 should not be applied to Output Channels.

The bases discussion in the APPLICABLE SAFETY ANALYSIS, LCO, and APPLICABILITY has also changed based upon the changes to the specification.

STD DEP 16.3-82, LCO 3.3.1.2, Reactor Protection System (RPS) and Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation

This departure is a clarification to Technical Specification (TS) B 3.3.1.2/LCO 3.3.1.2, Actions for Conditions B, F, J, K and L. The change is to specify and clarify that 1) Condition B or F occurs if two logic channels or two output channels “for the same Function” become inoperable, 2) Conditions J and K assure that appropriate actions are taken for “one or more” inoperable RPS Actuation Functions, and 3) Condition L assures appropriate actions are taken for “one or more” inoperable MSIV Actuation Functions. (Note: These changes are required in order to be consistent with the Conditions description for LCO 3.3.1.2 as shown in the Technical Specifications in COLA Part 2, Tier 2, Subsection 16.3.3.1.2.)

STD DEP 16.3-83, LCO 3.3.1.3, Standby Liquid Control (SLC) and Feedwater Runback (FWRB) Actuation

The bases discussion of the Manual ATWS-ARI/SLCS Initiation logic has been changed to describe the actual plant design. This Manual ATWS-ARI/SLCS discussion is illustrated in DCD Figures 15E-1a and 15E-1b. The Manual ATWS-ARI/SLCS Initiation originates at the Manual ATWS A and Manual ATWS B pushbuttons shown on DCD Figure 15E-1a. Each pushbutton represents a manual initiation channel with input from both switches required to satisfy the manual actuation logic.

STD DEP 16.3-84, LCO 3.3.1.1, SSLC Sensor Instrumentation

The Applicable Conditions for Function 3c, Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure - High, and Function 7c, SLCS and FWRB Initiation, in Table 3.3.1.1-1, are changed from Condition G to Condition H. The Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions for Functions 3c and 7c are MODE 1 and MODE 2, and the change to Condition H ensures that the Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions for these Functions are exited in the event that Condition E is entered. That is, per Condition E, if the Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D are not met, the appropriate Required Action in Table 3.3.1.1-1 for the Function is H (i.e., Be in Mode 3).

STD DEP 16.3-85, LCO 3.3.1.1, SSLC Sensor Instrumentation

The Bases discussion for the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) is changed to correct the ADS accumulators' capacity to operate the safety relief valves with no external source of nitrogen.

The text change, supported by DCD Sections 7.3.1.1.1.2(3)(paragraph 2) and 5.2.2.4.1, states that the ADS accumulators have sufficient capacity to operate the safety relief one time at drywell design pressure or five times at normal drywell pressure with no external source of nitrogen.

STD DEP 16.3-86, LCO 3.3.1.4, ESF Actuation Instrumentation

This departure addresses an inconsistency concerning use of the word "initiation" in SR 3.3.1.4.7 and in Footnote d to Table 3.3.1.4-1. There is no defined term "Manual Initiation CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST," as shown in DCD SR 3.3.1.4.7. The defined term is "CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST." SR 3.3.1.4-7 is the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST, and this test applies to functions:

- 1.e - LPFL Manual Initiation of the LPCF Actuation,
- 2.f - HPCF B Manual Initiation of the HPCF Actuation,
- 2.g - HPCF C Diverse Logic Manual initiation of the HPCF Actuation,
- 3.e - RCIC Manual Initiation of the RCIC Actuation,
- 4.c - ADS Manual Initiation of ADS,
- 4.f - ATWS Manual ADS Inhibit of ADS,
- 5.e - DG Manual Initiation of Diesel-Generator Actuation,
- 7.c - RCW/RSW Manual Initiation of RBCW/SW Actuation,
- 9.c - SPC Manual Initiation of SPC Cooling Actuation,
- 11 - CIV Division Manual Initiation,
- 12.c - RCIC Manual Isolation Initiation of RCIC Isolation Actuation

Table 3.3.1.4-1. Function 4.f is an "inhibit" function, while the others are initiation functions. It is clear from the Table that SR 3.3.1.4.7 applies to both "manual initiation" as well as to "manual inhibit" functions.

The text of SR 3.3.1.4.7 is changed to clarify that the surveillance applies to both the manual inhibit as well as to the manual initiation channels in Table 3.3.1.4-1. Footnote (d) to Table 3.3.1.4-1 is also changed to reflect both the manual initiation as well as the manual inhibit channel Functions.

STD DEP 16.3-87, LCO 3.3.1.4, ESF Actuation Instrumentation

The Bases discussion for Required Action G.1 is changed to correct the Conditions, that if not met within the specified Completion Times, result in entry into Condition and performance of Required Action G.1. The text change will make the Specification and its Bases agree. The correct Conditions, B, C, D, E, or F, are specified in TS Bases 3.3.1.4 Condition G.

STD DEP 16.3-88, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-89, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-90, Not Used

STD DEP 16.3-91, LCO 3.3.1.1, SSLC Sensor Instrumentation

The incorrect title of Function 33, "Control Building Basement Equipment Cubicle", in the Bases discussion is changed to its correct title, "RCW/RSW Heat Exchanger Room Water Level - High".

STD DEP 16.3-92, LCO 3.3.1.1, SSLC Sensor Instrumentation

The Bases discussion for Required Actions P.1, P.2, R.1, and R.2 is changed to include other conditions (e.g., not placed in trip, not isolated) that also result in entering the specified actions.

STD DEP 16.3-93, LCO 3.3.1.1, SSLC Sensor Instrumentation

A typographical misstatement in the Bases discussion for SR 3.3.1.1.10 and 3.3.1.1.11 is changed to correct the specified SR number. Changed SR 3.2.1.1.10 to read SR 3.3.1.1.10.

STD DEP 16.3-94, LCO 3.3.1.4, ESF Actuation Instrumentation

The Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions for Function 13c, CUW Isolation and SLC Initiation, in Table 3.3.1.4-1 is changed from MODE 1, MODE 2, and MODE 3, to only MODE 1 and MODE 2, since these are the MODES where the reactor can be critical, and these MODES are consistent with the Applicability for the SLC system in LCO 3.1.7.

STD DEP 16.3-95, LCO 3.2.3 Linear Heat Generation Rate (LHGR) (Non-GE Fuel)

STP 3&4 Technical Specification LCO 3.2.3, Linear Heat Generation Rate (LHGR) (Non-GE Fuel) and its Bases are deleted from COLA Part 2, Tier 2, Chapter 16 and Part 4 because DC/COL-ISG-08, "Interim Staff Guidance - Necessary Content of Plant-Specific Technical Specifications When a Combined License Is Issued" requires the removal of all brackets within the Technical Specifications prior to granting a COL, and this Specification cannot stand on its own without the use of brackets if GE fuel is specified. As presently written, the COL application calls for GE fuel. Non-GE Fuel is not presently applicable and therefore, this Specification is not currently needed. It is anticipated that a license amendment request will be submitted to reinstate this Specification if a non-GE fuel type is chosen in the future.

STD DEP 16.3-96, LCO 3.4.1, RIPs Operating

The optional flexibility to operate with fewer than 9 reactor internal pumps (RIPs) is not currently supported by analysis; therefore, the bracketed optional flexibility in LCO 3.4.1 is being removed. The Technical Specification LCO 3.4.1 information being removed is all contained within brackets; and therefore, its removal does not require an exemption per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. However, the Bases for this Specification contain several paragraphs and/or sentences describing this optional flexibility that are not contained within brackets. DC/COL-ISG-08, "Interim Staff Guidance - Necessary Content of Plant-Specific Technical Specifications when a Combined License is Issued," requires the removal of all brackets within the Technical Specifications prior to granting a COL. This departure is written to remove the Technical Specification 3.4.1 Bases information related to this optional flexibility (paragraphs 2 and 3 under "Applicable Safety Analyses," the second sentence of the single paragraph under "LCO" and Reference 3, requiring a plant specific analysis for fewer than 9 RIPs operating.

STD DEP 16.3-97, Technical Specification Editorial Changes

The following editorial changes have been made to COLA Part 4, and to a much lesser extent and only where indicated, to COLA Part 2, Chapter 16.3 to correct editorial and formatting discrepancies contained within the DCD:

General

The periods are removed from all Table Function titles.

The following topics are separated into individual paragraphs:

- Number of channels required to be operable
- Allowable Values
- Applicability

The various forms of the term "Applicability Bases" and "Applicability" are changed to "Applicability Bases" and "Applicability" for consistency.

"DCD Tier 2, Section x.y.z" is changed to "FSAR, Section x.y.z."

"APPLICABLE SAFETY ANALYSIS, LCO, and APPLICABILITY" is changed to "APPLICABLE SAFETY ANALYSES, LCO and APPLICABILITY"

Formatting changes were made to conform to the latest accepted styles.

Specific**Section 3.1 - Reactivity Control Systems**

Bases B3.1.1, SR 3.1.1.1, "ot" is replaced with "to."

Bases B3.1.3, ACTION "E.1" "Condition A, C, D or E" is replaced with "Condition A, C or D."

Bases B3.1.3, ACTIONS D.1 and D.2, a closed parenthesis is added following (BPWS).

Bases B3.1.6, ACTIONS B.1 and B.2, the word "modeswitch" is replaced with "mode switch."

Bases B3.1.7, ACTION C.1, the word "ACTIONS" is removed from the last sentence.

Section 3.2 - Power Distribution Limits

None

Section 3.3 - SSLC Sensor Instrumentation

3.3.1.1

Technical Specifications

TS 3.3.1.1, ACTION A.2.2.2 and SR 3.3.1.1.8, "----NOTE----" is be revised to read "----NOTES----."

TS 3.3.1.1, Table 3.3.1.1-1 Function 31, the words "non-regenerative" in the Function 31 title are capitalized.

TS 3.3.1.3, Condition E, a period is added to the end of Condition E.

TS 3.3.1.3, Table 3.3.1.3-1, the period at the end of Function 1 is removed.

Bases

Page B 3.3.1.1-3, Background, second to last paragraph, the word "other" between the words "redundant" and "divisions" is deleted because it is redundant.

Page B 3.3.1.1-3, Background, the last paragraph is broken after the first sentence. The remaining sentence is combined with the first paragraph on Bases page B 3.3.1.1-4 to create a new paragraph.

Page B 3.3.1.1-4, Background, the last sentence in the third paragraph, the word "effect" is replaced with the word "affect."

Page B 3.3.1.1-10, Background, last paragraph, the word "then" is replaced with the word "than."

Page B 3.3.1.1-17, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," the word "Polity" is replaced with the correct word "Policy."

Page B 3.3.1.1-18, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," the word "normal" is replaced with the correct word "nominal."

Page B 3.3.1.1-26, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Function 2.f, the word "provided" is replaced with the correct word "provide."

Page B 3.3.1.1-28, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Function 2.g, the word "is" is replaced with the correct word "are."

Page B 3.3.1.1-28, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Functions 3.a, 3.b and 3.c, the word "results" is replaced with the correct word "result."

Page B 3.3.1.1-36, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Functions 9.a, 9.b and 9.c in the PTS 3.3.1.1 bases section entitled "ADS 0" will be replaced with "ADS B."

Page B 3.3.1.1-38, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Functions 11.a, 11.b, 11.c, and 11.d, "Feedwater Line Break Differential Pressure - High" is capitalized.

Page B 3.3.1.1-39, Function 11, last paragraph, the phrase "isolation, and feedwater line break mitigation initiation" is written in title case as follows: "ESF, Isolation, and Feedwater Line Break Mitigation Initiation."

Page B 3.3.1.1-41, Function 15, the missing word "- High" is added to the title.

Page B 3.3.1.1-41, Function 15, the function title, Drywell Pressure - High, in the second sentence is capitalized.

Page B 3.3.1.1-42, Function 15, "measured drywell pressure" is changed to "feedwater line differential pressure" to be consistent with the Function title.

Page B 3.3.1.1-44, Function 18, "in MODE 1 and in MODES 2 and 3" is replaced with "in MODES 1, 2 and 3."

Pages B 3.3.1.1-48, -50 and -53, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Functions 23, 27, 30, 31, and 32, the units are revised from " $1.58 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$ " to "95 L/min" for consistency.

Page B 3.3.1.1-50, "Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability," Function 27, "These Functions are not" is changed to "This Function is not."

Page B 3.3.1.1-60, Required Action N.1, second paragraph is revised from "Declaring the supported features inoperable will cause entry into the LCO that is appropriate for the inoperable Feature and suitable compensatory measurements taken" to "Declaring the supported features inoperable will cause entry into the applicable Conditions and Required Actions associated with the LCOs for the supported features, and will result in suitable compensatory measures being taken."

Page B 3.3.1.1-64, SR 3.3.1.1.5 and SR 3.3.1.1.6, "DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST" is replaced with "DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST."

Pages B 3.3.1.1-64 through B 3.3.1.1-69, SRs 3.3.1.1.4, 3.3.1.1.9, 3.3.1.1.12, 3.3.1.1.13 and 3.3.1.1.14, the confusing participial phrases justifying the surveillance frequencies were modified for clarity.

Page B 3.3.1.1-69, References, Reference 8 is revised from "Overpressure protection" to "Overpressure Protection."

Page B 3.3.1.1-71, Table 3.3.1.1-1, the title for Function 5 is revised from "Reactor Water Level - High, Level 8" to "Reactor Vessel Water Level - High, Level 8."

Page B 3.3.1.1-71, Table 3.3.1.1-1, the title for Function 8 is revised from "Reactor Vessel Water Level - Level 1.5" to "Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 1.5."

Pages B 3.3.1.1-71 through B 3.3.1.1-73, Table 3.3.1.1-1, Functions 1.a, 1.b, 2.b, 2.c, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, spaces are added to either side of the hyphens.

Page B 3.3.1.1-73, Function 31, the word "non-regenerative" is capitalized.

3.3.1.2

Technical Specifications

Bases

Page B 3.3.1.2-8, Actions D.1 and D.2, second line, "on" is replaced with "one."

Pages B 3.3.1.2-12 and B 3.3.1.2-14, SRs 3.3.1.2.2 and 3.3.1.2.5, "DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST" is replaced with "DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST."

Pages B 3.3.1.2-13 through B 3.3.1.1-15, SRs 3.3.1.2.4, 3.3.1.2.5, 3.3.1.2.6, and 3.3.1.2.7, the confusing participial phrases justifying the surveillance frequencies were modified for clarity.

3.3.1.3

Technical Specifications

Bases

Page B 3.3.1.3-1, a comma is placed after "LCO"

Page B 3.3.1.3-5, SR 3.3.1.3.1, "DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST" is replaced with "DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST."

Page B 3.3.1.3-6, SRs 3.3.1.3.2 and 3.3.1.3.3, the confusing participial phrases justifying the surveillance frequencies were modified for clarity.

3.3.1.4Technical Specifications

SR 3.3.1.4.3, "DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST" is replaced with "DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST."

Bases

Page B 3.3.1.4-26, SR 3.3.1.4.3, "DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST" is replaced with "DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST."

Pages B 3.3.1.4-26 through B 3.3.1.4-29, SRs 3.3.1.4.2, 3.3.1.4.4, 3.3.1.4.5, and 3.3.1.4.7, the confusing participial phrases justifying the surveillance frequencies were modified for clarity.

3.3.3.1Technical SpecificationsBases

Page B 3.3.3.1.5, SR 3.3.3.1.2, the confusing participial phrase justifying the surveillance frequency was modified for clarity.

3.3.4.1Technical SpecificationsBases

Page B 3.3.4.1-13, Actions C.1.1, C.1.2.1, and C.1.2.2 and C.2, C.2.1 is replaced with C.1.1, C.2.2.1 is replaced with C.1.2.1, and C.2.2.2 is replaced with C.1.2.2.

Page B 3.3.4.1-14, Actions F.1 and F.2, the word "for" in the first paragraph is deleted.

Page B 3.3.4.1-14, Action G.1, the period following the word "Functions" in the last sentence is replaced with a comma.

Page B 3.3.4.1-17, SR 3.3.1.1.4, "DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST" is replaced with "DIVISON FUNCTIONAL TEST."

Pages B 3.3.4.1-17 and B. 3.3.4.1-18, SRs 3.3.4.1.4, 3.3.4.1.5 and 3.3.4.1.6, the confusing participial phrases justifying the surveillance frequencies were modified for clarity.

3.3.4.2 (Part 2 and Part 4)Technical Specifications

The word "Pump" is added to the title for completeness.

Bases

The word "Pump" is added to the title for completeness.

3.3.5.1Technical SpecificationsBases

Page B 3.3.5.1-2, Background, second sentence, the redundant word "establish" is removed.

Page B 3.3.5.1-2, Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability, Function 1.a, "These analysis were..." is replaced with "This analysis was..."

Page B 3.3.5.1-3, Applicable Safety Analysis, LCO, and Applicability, Function 1.a, the words "rod withdrawal error" preceding RWE are deleted. The acronym "RTP" is replaced with "Rated Thermal Power (RTP)."

Page B 3.3.5.1.6, SR 3.3.5.1.1 and SR 3.3.5.1.2, the word "left" is deleted from the third sentence.

Page B 3.3.5.1-6, SR 3.3.5.1.1 and SR 3.3.5.1.2, the confusing participial phrases justifying the surveillance frequencies were modified for clarity.

Page B 3.3.5.1-7, SR 3.3.5.1.5, the extra phrase "one hour after" is removed and the word "provide" is replaced with "provides."

Page B 3.3.5.1-8, SR 3.3.5.1.7, the word "required" is replaced with "require".

3.3.6.1Technical Specifications

Page 3.3.6.1-1. ACTIONS and SURVEILLANCE "NOTE" is changed to "NOTES."

Bases

Page B 3.3.6.1-5, Functions 9 and 10, "10-6" is replaced with "1E-6."

3.3.6.2Technical SpecificationsBases

Page 3.3.6.2-1, ACTIONS "NOTE" is changed to "NOTES."

Bases**3.3.7.1**Technical SpecificationsBases

Page B 3.3.7.1.7, SR 3.3.7.1.4, the confusing participial phrase justifying the surveillance frequency was modified for clarity.

3.3.8.1 (Part 2 and Part 4)Technical Specifications

The SR 3.3.8.1.2 is changed from [92] days to [18] months for consistency with the Bases

3.3.8.2Technical Specifications

Pages 3.3.8.2-1 and 3.3.8.2-2, Headings and subsection title, "Reactor Coolant Temperature Monitoring - Shutdown" is changed to "Reactor Coolant Temperature Monitoring."

Bases**Section 3.4 - Reactor Coolant System**

TS 3.4.2, ACTION A.1, Completion time is changed from "14 day" to "14 days."

Bases B3.4.4, Applicable Safety Analyses, a paragraph break is inserted prior to "RCS PIV leakage satisfies Criterion 2 of the NRC Policy Statement."

Bases B3.4.7, Applicable Safety Analyses, is revised to include the appropriate 10 CFR 50.36 criteria for LCO inclusion in Technical Specifications, namely Criterion 4.

Bases B3.4.7, Required Actions B.1, B.2 and B.3, "LCO Note" is replaced with "LCO Note 1" in the second line of the first paragraph.

Bases B3.4.8, Applicable Safety Analyses, is revised to include the appropriate 10 CFR 50.36 criteria for LCO inclusion in Technical Specifications, namely Criterion 4.

Bases B3.4.8, Required Actions B.1 and B.2, "LCO Note" is replaced with "LCO Note 1" in the second line of the first paragraph.

Section 3.5 - Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS)

3.5.1

Technical Specifications

Page 3.5.1-1 ACTION B and page 3.5.1-2 ACTION C, the "OR" is indented in accordance with the Technical Specifications Writer's Guide.

3.5.2 (Part 2 and Part 4)

Technical Specifications

Page 3.5.2-2, SR 3.5.2.2.b, an "m" for meters is added following the brackets.

Section 3.6 - Containment Systems

Section 3.7 - Plant Systems

Section 3.8 - Electrical Power Systems

TS 3.8.2, APPLICABILITY, the conjunction "or" is removed, and the second condition of Operability begins on its own line, in alignment with the first line.

Bases B3.8.4 (Part 2 and Part 4), the missing heading SR 3.8.4.2 is inserted in the correct location.

Section 3.9 - Refueling Operations

Bases B3.9.5 (Part 2 and Part 4), LCO, the ">" symbol just prior to "12.75" is replaced by the "≥" symbol.

Bases B3.9.7, Applicable Safety Analyses is revised to include the appropriate 10 CFR 50.36 criteria for LCO inclusion in Technical Specifications, namely Criterion 4.

Bases B3.9.8, Applicable Safety Analyses is revised to include the appropriate 10 CFR 50.36 criteria for LCO inclusion in Technical Specifications, namely Criterion 4.

Section 3.10 - Special Operations

TS 3.10.1, LCO 3.10.1.a - the closed bracket (]) at the end of the line is removed.

STD DEP 16.3-98, SR 3.3.1.1.4, DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST for SRNMs

The Bases for SR 3.3.1.1.4, DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST discuss the SRNM-High and the APRM-High Functions. SR 3.3.1.1.4 is specific to the SRNMs. The correct DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST for the APRMs is SR 3.3.1.1.5. Therefore, the SR 3.3.1.1.4 Bases are revised to remove mention of the APRM-High Function.

STD DEP 16.3-99, Bases Allowable Value Misstatements

The Bases for SRs 3.3.1.1.3, 3.3.1.1.5 and 3.3.1.1.6, 3.3.1.1.10 and 3.3.1.1.11, 3.3.1.4.6, 3.3.4.1.2, 3.3.4.1.3, 3.3.4.2.2, 3.3.4.2.3, 3.3.5.1.1 and 3.3.5.1.2, and 3.3.7.1.3 contain the following inaccurate statement "If the as found setpoint is not within its required Allowable Value, the plant specific setpoint methodology may be revised, as appropriate, if the history and all other pertinent information indicate a need for the revision," or something similar to this. These statements are deleted because they conflict with Specification 5.5.2.11, Setpoint Control Program. Additionally, the statements "The setpoint shall be left set consistent with the assumptions of the current plant specific setpoint methodology," and "The as left trip point shall be consistent with the assumptions of the current plant specific setpoint methodology," are redundant to the requirements of Specification 5.5.2.11, Setpoint Control Program and are deleted.

STD DEP 16.3-100, Setpoint Control Program Implementation

Description

This departure adds a new Specification, 5.5.2.11, "Setpoint Control Program" in order to utilize the methodology approach (Option 3) specified in Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)-08 for instrument allowable values used in the Technical Specifications. The report upon which this methodology is based is WCAP-17119-P "Methodology for South Texas Project Units 3 & 4 ABWR Technical Specification Setpoints."

The resulting changes include removal of the "Allowable Value" columns and values from Tables 3.3.1.1-1, 3.3.1.4-1, 3.3.4.1-1 and 3.3.7.1-1, including applicable footnotes, restatement of the Allowable Values in SRs 3.3.4.2.3 and 3.3.8.1.2, addition of the SENSOR CHANNEL CALIBRATION (SR 3.3.1.1.10) to Functions 1b (SRNM Neutron Flux – Short Period), 1c (SRNM ATWS Permissive), 2a (APRM Neutron Flux – High Setdown), 2g (APRM ATWS ADS Permissive), 12 (CRD Water Header Charging Pressure – Low), 24a (Reactor Building Area Exhaust Air Radiation – High) and 24b (Fuel Handling Area Exhaust Air Radiation – High), modification of the definition for CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and DIVISIONAL FUNCTIONAL TEST to include instrument setpoint verification, restatement of the SENSOR CHANNEL CALIBRATION and CHANNEL CALIBRATION requirements in SRs 3.3.1.1.10, 3.3.1.1.11, 3.3.1.4.6, 3.3.4.1.3, 3.3.4.2.3, 3.3.7.1.3 and 3.3.8.1.2 and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and DIVISION FUNCTIONAL TEST requirements in SRs 3.3.1.1.3, 3.3.1.1.4, 3.3.1.1.5, 3.3.1.1.6, 3.3.1.4.3, 3.3.4.1.2, 3.3.4.2.2, 3.3.7.1.2 and 3.3.8.1.1 to reference TS 5.5.2.11, Setpoint Control Program. The corresponding changes are also made to the Bases and to the reference to the methodology document in Section 7.3.

STD DEP 16.3-101, Bases LCO 3.3.5.1, REQUIRED ACTIONS A.1 and C.1

The Bases for LCO 3.3.5.1, REQUIRED ACTIONS A.1 and C.1 are revised to include additional justification for the restoration Completion Time of 72 hours for the Automated Thermal Limit Monitor (ATLM) and the Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM), namely, "the low probability of an event occurring coincident with a failure in the remaining OPERABLE channel."

STD DEP 16.3-102, Bases SR 3.3.5.1.6

The SR 3.3.5.1.6 Bases are revised to include additional justification for the CHANNEL CHECK Frequency of 24 hours for the Automated Thermal Limit Monitor (ATLM); namely, the Frequency is based upon operating experience that demonstrates channel failure is rare and on the online-diagnostics that monitor the channels for proper operation.

STD DEP 16.3-103, SR 3.8.1.15, Note 1

The values specified in SR 3.8.1.15, Note 1 of ≥ 5225 kW and ≤ 5500 kW for the emergency diesel generator continuous load rating of 5000 kW are replaced with the values ≥ 6480 kW and ≤ 7200 kW. In addition to changing the values based on larger, 7200 kW emergency diesel generators in accordance with STD DEP 8.3-1, the values are being changed by this standard departure to reflect 90 to 100% of the continuous rating rather than 105% to 110% of the continuous rating, as specified in the Note.

The values of ≥ 5225 kW and ≤ 5500 kW specified in SR 3.8.1.15, Note 1 are incorrect for the preliminary conditions necessary for performing SR 3.8.1.15, the hot restart test. SR 3.8.1.15, Note 1 contains the values for a load equal to 105% to 110% of the emergency diesel generator's continuous rating, based on the standard plant's 5000 kW emergency diesel generators. However, the Bases for SR 3.8.1.15, Note 1 specify that the surveillance will be performed after the diesel has operated for at least 2 hours at full load temperature conditions, not at the elevated load identified in SR 3.8.1.15, Note 1. Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.9, Revision 3, "Selection, Design, Qualification, and Testing of Emergency Diesel Generator Units used as Class 1E Onsite Electric Power Systems at Nuclear Power Plants," Section 2.2.10 Hot Restart Test confirms the Bases, stating that the test should be performed after the emergency diesel generator has operated for 2 hours at full load, not at the elevated 105% to 110% of continuous rating.

STD DEP 16.3-104, SR 3.3.4.2.2 - CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST - Feedwater Pump and Main Turbine Trip Instrumentation

The Bases for SR 3.3.4.2.2 state simply that the [92] - day Frequency is based on "the system capability to automatically perform self-tests and diagnostics." Additional justification, including the "specified high reliability, redundancy and low drift of the devices used to implement the Feedwater Pump and Main Turbine Trip Function" is provided for consistency with the Frequency statements for other similar instruments.

STD DEP 16.3-105, LCO 3.3.1.1, ACTIONS Q.1, Q.2.1 and Q.2.2; LCO 3.3.1.2, ACTIONS L.1, L.2.1 and L.2.2, and LCO 3.6.1.3, ACTIONS A.1 and A.2 – Operation with an Isolated Main Steamline

LCO 3.3.1.1, REQUIRED ACTIONS Q.1, Q.2.1 and Q.2.2; LCO 3.3.1.2, REQUIRED ACTIONS L.1, L.2.1 and L.2.2; and LCO 3.6.1.3, REQUIRED ACTIONS A.1 and A.2 allow continued plant operation with one or more main steamlines isolated, with no apparent restriction on power level. With fewer than four main steamlines in operation, there is a possibility that the remaining main steam isolation valves (MSIVs) could be subjected to greater than 100% of their normal steam flow. 10 CFR 50 Part 21 (Reports 2002-21-0 and 2002-21-1) describe situations in which this has resulted in inadequate analysis of the effects of steam flow-induced vibration through the remaining open MSIVs. Therefore, the Bases for LCO 3.3.1.1, REQUIRED ACTIONS Q.1, Q.2.1 and Q.2.2; LCO 3.3.1.2, REQUIRED ACTIONS L.1, L.2.1 and L.2.2; and LCO 3.6.1.3, REQUIRED ACTIONS A.1 and A.2 have been revised to clarify that an analysis of the effects of flow-induced vibration on the remaining open MSIVs and other critical components in the reactor and steam systems is required prior to continued plant operation in MODES 1 and 2.

2.2.4 Changes to the Technical Specifications due to Supplements to the Certified Design

Standard Supplement - NRC Bulletin 2012-01

Description

As a result of issues regarding NRC Bulletin 2012-01, Design Vulnerability in Electric Power System, supplemental design is added to provide detection and alarm for open phase conditions on the Main Power Transformer and the two Reserve Auxiliary Transformers. In addition, negative sequence relays are added to the Class 1E 4.16 kV busses to detect unbalanced voltages and to actuate by opening the feeder breakers for the busses if a setpoint and time delay are exceeded. Supplemental information is added to FSAR Section 8.2 and 8.3. The negative sequence voltage relays are added to TS 3.3.1.4, Table 3.3.1.4.-1 as item (5)(f). Because this supplement changes the TS, NRC review and approval is required.

Evaluation Summary

This supplement is evaluated per Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52, which requires that 1) the exemption is authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and is consistent with the common defense and security; and 2) special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2).

As shown below, both of these criteria are satisfied.

- (1) The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law. As discussed above, the supplement provides design to address the issues identified in NRC Bulletin 2012-01, and therefore will not present an undue risk to the public

health and safety, and the supplement does not relate to security and does not otherwise pertain to the common defense and security.

- (2) Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2). Specifically, special circumstance (iv) is present, since the supplement would result in benefit to the public health and safety and would not decrease safety.

As demonstrated above, this exemption complies with the requirements in Section VIII.C.4 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52.

2.3 Tier 2 Departures from DCD Requiring Prior NRC Approval

The following Tier 2 departure requires prior NRC approval under Section VIII.B.5 of 10 CFR 52 Appendix A.

STD DEP 3B-2, Revised Pool Swell Analysis

Description

This departure updates the hydrodynamic loads analysis to incorporate a new analysis method for pool swell compared to the method described in the DCD. It is necessary to revise the pool swell analysis to address the effects of the changes to the containment pressure response for LOCA events as described in STD DEP 6.2-2. The COL applicant no longer has access to the analytical codes described in DCD Section 3B Reference 14, and an alternate method is used to perform the revised pool swell analysis. This alternate method utilizes a calculation approach that is similar to the DCD approach; however, it uses some different assumptions and different analytical software for implementation of the analysis. This change affects Tier 2 Appendix 3B Subsections 3B.4.2.1, 3B.7, and Table 6.2-8.

Evaluation Summary

This change does not affect Tier 1, Tier 2*, or operational requirements. This Tier 2 departure is a change from a method of evaluation, as defined in 10 CFR 52 Appendix A Section II.G(2). This alternate method has not been previously approved by the NRC and therefore, per Appendix A Section VIII.B.5.b(8), such a Tier 2 change requires prior NRC approval.

This departure and the required amendment to the application is justified as follows:

- (1) This departure will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the design. The departure involves use of an alternate method of evaluation of pool swell. The alternate method is demonstrated to produce similar results to the method described and used in the DCD, by comparing the alternate method results using the DCD inputs to the DCD analysis results. The departure does not change the ABWR design as described in the ABWR DCD. The use of this alternate method to assess the pool swell results for the changes in the containment pressure response provides accurate results that are used as input for the wetwell internals design, and assures that these components will be adequately designed for the appropriate loads. Therefore, the use of the alternate method does not adversely affect the design and thus does not create a condition that would significantly decrease the level of safety otherwise provided by the design.
- (2) The departure is necessary to have an approved method to evaluate pool swell loads. The method described in the DCD is no longer available to the COL applicant, and the containment pressure results, which are input for the pool swell analysis, have changed due to the updated analysis as described

in STD DEP 6.2-2. As such, this departure is needed to update the DCD and ultimately will contribute to standardization, as this COL application is the R-COLA and will be the basis for S-COLA submittals.

3.0 Departures Not Requiring Prior NRC Approval

The departures from Tier 2 information summarized in this section of COLA Part 7 do not involve a change to or departure from Tier 1 information, Tier 2* information, or the Technical Specifications. The departures:

- do not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident previously evaluated
- do not result in more than a minimal increase in the likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of a structure, system, or component (SSC) important to safety previously evaluated
- do not result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of an accident previously evaluated
- do not result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated
- do not create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any evaluated previously
- do not create a possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result than any evaluated previously
- do not result in a design basis limit for a fission product barrier as described in the plant-specific DCD being exceeded or altered
- do not result in a departure from a method of evaluation described in the plant-specific DCD used in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses
- do not result in a substantial increase in the probability of an ex-vessel severe accident such that a particular ex-vessel severe accident previously reviewed and determined to be not credible could become credible
- do not result in a substantial increase in the consequences to the public of a particular ex-vessel severe accident previously reviewed

Therefore, in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.206, Section C.IV.3.3 and with 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, these departures do not require prior NRC approval or an exemption from 10 CFR 52, Appendix A.

STD DEP 1.1-1, Type of License Required**Description**

The reference ABWR DCD was submitted to receive a design certification. The COL applicant submits a site-specific DCD to receive a Class 103 combined operating license under 10 CFR 52.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change only updates the DCD to reflect the type of license for which the applicant is applying. There is no change in any design or function of an SSC important to safety as described in the DCD as a result of this change. Consequently, this change has no impact on the frequency or consequences of any accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated. There is no impact on the frequency or consequences of any ex-vessel severe accident previously reviewed. This change has no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specifications, or operational requirements information.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STP DEP 1.1-2, Dual Units at STP 3 & 4**Description**

The reference ABWR DCD is based on a single-unit site. Because STP 3 & 4 is a dual-unit project on an existing site, some supporting systems described in the DCD are single systems that support two or more units. In addition, STP 3 & 4 share the main cooling reservoir with STP 1 & 2.

The systems shared by STP 3 & 4 include:

- Fire Protection Water Supply System - Regulatory Guide 1.189, Rev. 1, allows for use of a common water supply at multi-unit nuclear power plant sites. A single fire protection pump house and two storage tanks provide water for fire suppression to both units via piping in the yard. Since STP 3 & 4 do not share fire areas where safe shutdown systems are located, and it is extremely unlikely that there will be simultaneous fires in areas of the plant affecting safe shutdown areas, it is extremely unlikely that protection systems for both units will need to function at the same time.
- A common nonsafety-related communication system is required for multi-unit sites to provide plant wide communications. A common communication system providing plant wide communications is a personnel safety enhancement since it allows for ease of communication between units.
- Makeup Water Preparation - A common nonsafety-related makeup water preparation system that utilizes a common raw water storage tank and a common

demineralized water storage tank will supply water to the makeup water condensate system and makeup water purified system of both units. This system is discussed further in STP DEP 9.2-2. Sharing of the MWP System does not impair the ability to cooldown STP Units 3 & 4 under Station Blackout conditions. The Station Blackout analysis is contained in Appendix 1C of the ABWR DCD. The primary source of water during the initial 10 to 60 minute period of a Station Blackout event is from the Condensate Storage Tank (CST) for each unit. The source of water for each CST is the shared MWP System via the Makeup Water Condensate (MUWC) System. During a Station Blackout, each unit's respective CST is capable of providing at least 8 hours of makeup water without replenishment. The Alternate AC power source (i.e., the Combustion Turbine Generator) for each unit is designed to start and load 10 minutes into the event. With the use of Alternate AC power sources other water sources (including MWP) are readily available for makeup, heat removal, and plant equipment cooling.

- Hydrogen Gas Storage Facility - A single nonsafety-related bulk hydrogen gas storage facility will be used to store hydrogen compressed gas cylinders for two units. The bulk hydrogen storage facility will be located at least 100m from any safety-related building or structure to prevent damage to safety-related equipment due to a fire or explosion at the facility.
- A common plant grounding grid is used that extends the contact area to ground and meets the resistance-to-ground criterion. The system is electrically interconnected between units.
- Potable Water system is shared between STP 3 and 4 and the Sanitary Treatment system are shared between all four units on site as well as with common buildings. This is discussed further in STP DEP 9.2-8.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The functional description of each of the systems proposed to be shared between STP 3 & 4 that are affected by this change (Fire Protection System Water Supply, Communications System, Makeup Water Preparation, Potable and Sanitary Water, Bulk Hydrogen Gas Storage Facility, and common grounding grid) is not significantly changed by this departure. Each system is consistent with the description contained in the ABWR DCD except that each will be sized and designed to serve two units instead of one standard ABWR.

The proposed changes to these common systems to both Units 3 & 4 do not involve a reduction in their ability to support the mitigation of an accident or a malfunction of equipment important to safety in that they will not impede required actions by Engineered Features designed for this purpose. In the case of the shared Fire Water

Supply System, the occurrence of simultaneous fires in separate fire areas containing safe shutdown equipment in either or both units simultaneously is extremely unlikely.

Changes associated with this departure do not affect fission product barriers. These changes do not affect the probability of occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor do they increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Additionally, the Ultimate Heat Sink that is specific to each unit (i.e., not shared) is consistent with the approved ABWR DCD.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 1.2-1, Control Building Annex

Description

The Reactor Internal Pump (RIP) motor-generator sets and associated support components are relocated to a new, Non-Seismic Category I Control Building Annex adjacent to the Control Building. There was insufficient space in the CB for the two RIP MG sets and their associated equipment. This departure creates no new adverse effects and eliminates potential adverse effects that were identified for the standard design.

Evaluation Summary

The Control Building Annex is a nonsafety-related structure located adjacent to the Control Building. It houses the two reactor internal pump motor-generator sets, control panels, and the cooling water lines, HVAC system, and electrical lines that support the motor-generator sets. As described in DCD Tier 2 Section 9.5.10.3, the reactor internal pump motor-generator set equipment performs no safety-related function. Failure of the motor-generator set equipment does not compromise any safety-related system or component and does not prevent safe reactor shutdown.

The Control Building Annex has no personnel or equipment access paths to the Reactor Building. The Control Building Annex has one access path which is used for both personnel and equipment. This access path has a watertight door installed at the entrance to the Control Building designed to protect the Control Building from flood effects external to the Control Building. This includes protection from the effects of internal flood initiated within the Control Building Annex or the effect of external floods due to natural phenomena. Any penetrations between the Control Building and the Control Building Annex are either above any design basis flood levels or are designed to be watertight. This approach is consistent with FSAR Tier 2 Section 3.4.3.1 that addresses penetrations and doors that penetrate the exterior walls of Seismic Category I (safety-related) buildings. Therefore, flooding in the Control Building Annex won't have any effect on any safety-related buildings.

The CB Annex is also a Non-Seismic Category I building, but is designed to withstand the SSE to avoid jeopardizing adjacent Seismic Category I buildings.

Consequently, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, there is no impact on fission product barriers or the probability of an ex-vessel severe accident. Therefore, this change has no adverse impacts and does not require prior NRC approval.

This change meets the criteria of 10 CFR 52 VIII.B.5. This change does not affect Tier 1, Tier 2*, or Technical Specifications or operational requirements. Therefore prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STP DEP 1.2-2, Turbine Building

Description

The Turbine Building design has changed because of the following:

- The turbine generator described in the reference ABWR DCD is now obsolete and the replacement will differ dimensionally. The turbine cycle equipment such as feedwater heaters and pumps also differ from the cycle equipment described in the DCD.
- The power generation heat sink described in the DCD (natural draft cooling tower) is being replaced by a cooling reservoir. This affects the sizing of the condenser and circulating water piping. The design now includes condensate booster pumps.
- The DCD medium voltage electrical system design is being replaced by a dual voltage design and requires relocation of major components into and within the Turbine Building.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change affects the function, but is bounded by the safety analysis.

The Turbine Building (T/B) is a nonsafety-related structure located adjacent to the Control Building. The T/B includes the electrical building and houses the main turbine generator and other power conversion cycle equipment and auxiliaries. With the exception of instrumentation associated with Reactor Protection System (RPS) and the safety-related condensate pump motor trip circuit breakers, there are no safety-related equipment in the T/B. The electrical building houses various plant support systems and equipment such as non-divisional switchgear and chillers.

Since the safety-related condensate pump motor trip circuit breakers are located above the design basis flood level and the T/B is designed to withstand the SSE, this change does not result in any increase in the frequency of an accident previously evaluated.

The Circulating Water System (CWS) and the Turbine Building Service Water System (TSW) are the only systems large enough to fill the condenser pit; therefore, only these two systems are required to be addressed to show that the T/B design is adequate to

prevent flooding into the adjacent Reactor Building and Control Building. The CWS and TSW floods are limited by system isolation signals from leak detectors in the condenser pit and the TSW System equipment room. The increased area in T/B provides adequate volume for storing the limited flooding water from CWS and TSW to assure that water level remains below the access level to R/B and C/B via Service Building. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact to the result of DCD T/B flooding protection analysis evaluation, which means the flooding won't have any effect on any safety-related buildings.

The T/B is also a Non-Seismic Category I building, but is designed to withstand the SSE to avoid jeopardizing adjacent Seismic Category I buildings.

Consequently, this change does not result in any increase in the frequency of a malfunction of a structure, system, or component (SSC) important to safety.

This change affects the function, but is bounded by the safety analysis and as discussed above has no adverse impact. It does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 1AA-1, Shielding Design Review

Description

Appendix 1AA of the reference ABWR DCD provides the integrated doses for environmental qualification of safety-related equipment. These doses have been re-evaluated in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR using similar regulatory guidance, but incorporating the results of design detailing. The doses for the ECCS pump rooms and the SGTS area increase compared to the original DCD values. Safety-related equipment will be qualified to the increased values as required.

Evaluation Summary

This departure is the result of re-evaluation of the post-accident radiation conditions inside the reactor building. There is no impact on the frequency of occurrence or the consequences of an accident as a result of this change. In addition, any SSCs important to safety will be qualified to the revised radiation dose limit, so there is no impact on the likelihood of occurrence or consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety as a result of this change.

There is no new accident scenario or no unexpected malfunction of an SSC important to safety as a result of this change. A design basis limit for a fission product barrier is not exceeded or altered. A method of evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses does not change. There is no impact on the probability or the consequences to the public of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of these changes is not required.

STD DEP 2.2-5, CRAC2 and MACCS2 Codes**Description**

This departure includes the use of another accident analysis computer code known as MACCS2 (MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System, Version 2) for the analysis of site-specific characteristics in the offsite dose assessment for STP 3 & 4. The reference ABWR DCD references the use of CRAC2, and the FSAR analysis supplements the existing DCD analysis. Since approval of the DCD, offsite dose methodology and computer codes have been improved, with the MACCS2 code considered the best available code for performing offsite dose analysis. Therefore MACCS2 is being included along with CRAC2.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change represents an improved methodology to better calculate potential offsite doses and has no adverse impact.

The NRC has approved the use of MACCS2 for this type of analysis (NUREG/CR-6613). This change to the DCD incorporates the latest accident analysis computer code along with site specific data. The results were compared to the generic results using CRAC2 previously approved by the NRC in the ABWR DCD and found to be bounded by the earlier criteria. The change in analysis methodology does not introduce new equipment nor does it affect redundancy. The site specific accident consequences reanalysis performed with MACCS2 demonstrates that the acceptance criteria have been met. No design basis limit for a fission product barrier is being exceeded or altered by this departure. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, Bases for the Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of this departure. Consequently, prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 3.5-1, Missile Protection**Description**

This departure addresses the change from a single unit with a favorable turbine generator placement and orientation to a dual unit in which the turbine generator placement and orientation is considered unfavorable to essential systems of the adjoining unit per Regulatory Guide 1.115. The probability for missile generation (P1) is revised accordingly and criteria for Licensee Actions contained in Table 3.5-1 are revised in accordance with Standard Review Plan 3.5.1.3. Figure 3.5-2 is revised to show the +/- 25 degree low-trajectory turbine missile ejection zones for the two adjacent STP 3 & 4 units and the relation to corresponding essential equipment of the adjoining unit.

Evaluation Summary

The NRC has provided guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.115, Rev 1 for protection against low-trajectory turbine missiles. Further criteria were provided in NUREG-0800,

Standard Review Plan (SRP) Section 3.5.1.3. Previously the DCD contained information based on a single unit plant. This was evaluated in the FSER (NUREG-1503) Chapter 3.5.

The design in the DCD assumed a single unit with a favorably oriented turbine. The STP 3 & 4 dual unit plant has an unfavorably oriented turbine when considered in relation to the other unit. The SRP also addresses an unfavorable orientation. This change incorporates the probability values for an unfavorable orientation in Table 3.5-1.

The change does not affect Tier 1, Tier 2*, Tech Specs, the basis for Tech Specs or Operational Requirements. The NRC Commitment for a turbine system maintenance program is being tracked separately (COL Item 3.13, Commitment Number COM 3.5-1).

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. Although not part of a safety related system, the turbine is a potential source of high energy missiles that could damage SSCs important to safety. The turbine is designed to minimize the possibility of failure of a turbine blade or rotor. That design in addition to the recommended maintenance and inspection program ensures that the probabilities of missile generation are maintained at or below the acceptable level contained in the SRP. As a result, this change will not result in more than a minimal increase in the probability of an accident. The change does not affect the consequences of previously evaluated accidents. Turbine missiles have been addressed in the DCD. The change results in more targets but that change does not affect the possibility of a malfunction of any SSC important to safety and therefore does not result in an increase to the consequences of such a malfunction. This change results in no new accident scenarios which were not previously analyzed. This change does not affect the design basis limits for fission product barriers. The methodologies for evaluating turbine missiles are outlined in RG1.115 and SRP Section 3.5.1.3. This change does not depart from those methodologies.

The NRC established criteria for both favorably and unfavorably oriented turbines. While this change results in an unfavorable orientation and thus in an increase in the product of strike probability and damage probability, the missile generation probability values (P1) included in Table 3.5-1 are such that the probability calculation of unacceptable turbine missile damage results in a probability of less than 1×10^{-7} per year for STP 3 & 4 and therefore no new ex-vessel severe accidents will become credible. This calculation will be made available for NRC review (COL Item 3.13, Commitment number COM 3.5-1).

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 3.5-2, Hurricane Generated Missile Protection

Description

Regulatory Guide 1.221, "Design-Basis Hurricane and Hurricane Missiles for Nuclear Power Plants," issued October 2011, provides guidance for designing structures for loads associated with hurricane winds and hurricane generated missiles. Based on the guidance provided in this Regulatory Guide, DCD Tier 2 Section 3.5.1.4 has been modified to state that tornado/hurricane-generated missiles have been determined to be the limiting natural phenomena for the design of structures required for safe shutdown. Based on a comparison of the tornado wind and missile parameters listed in DCD Tier 1 Table 5.0 and the hurricane wind and missile parameters derived from Regulatory Guide 1.221 for STP 3&4 site, the horizontal velocity of the hurricane-generated automobile missile (59.7 m/sec) are also considered for the STP 3 & 4 design since this value exceeds the tornado-generated automobile missile velocity listed in DCD Tier 2 Table 2.0-1 (47 m/sec). Also, the parameters of the armor piercing artillery shell missile in the DCD Tier 2 Table 2.0-1 are slightly different from, and do not bound, the Schedule 40 pipe missile parameters in Regulatory Guide 1.221. No changes are required to the standard ABWR design parameters provided in Table 2.0-1 for tornado wind speed and tornado missile spectra as a result of the guidance provided in Regulatory Guide 1.221. As stated in supplemental Section 3H.11, design requirements and exceptions related to design basis wind speed and corresponding missiles, where noted throughout the FSAR, are clarified to also be applicable to the hurricane wind and hurricane generated missiles.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure has no significant impact on the frequency or consequences of any accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated. There is no impact on the frequency or consequences of any ex-vessel severe accident previously reviewed. This change has no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specifications, or operational requirements information.

The overall design of structures is not affected by an increase in the automobile missile velocity and differences between the armor piercing artillery shell missile of the DCD and the Schedule 40 pipe missile parameters in Regulatory Guide 1.221 since the overall design is significantly governed by the earthquake and tornado wind loading (300 mph for tornado wind versus 210 mph for hurricane wind).

Implementation of the requirements of Regulatory Guide 1.221 provides additional assurance that the STP 3 & 4 design is capable of withstanding the effects of the most adverse design basis weather events, including hurricanes. Therefore, this change does not result in any significant adverse impact to the plant design.

Based on this evaluation, this departure does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 3.6-1, Main Steam Tunnel Concrete Thickness**Description**

DCD Tier 2 Subsection 3.6.1.3.2.3 specifies a 2 meter minimum wall thickness for concrete in the main steam tunnel. However, a minimum concrete wall thickness of less than 2 meters is acceptable in some locations, based on structural and shielding calculations. The location-specific minimum required wall thickness will be evaluated. ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 3.6.1.3.2.3 is revised to remove this requirement. STP 3 & 4 will be designed using the more general requirement specifying a Steam Tunnel thickness of 1600 mm or greater provided in ABWR DCD Tier 1 Table 2.15.12.

Evaluation Summary

The Steam Tunnel concrete thickness has been evaluated for structural stability and radiation shielding.

The structural calculation has been based on ACI 349 requirements using estimated loads from a similar plant.

The DCD specifies ACI 349-80 edition. However, based on a Code Edition Change, ACI 349-97 is used for this evaluation and is considered equivalent. The results of the structural calculation demonstrate that the concrete thicknesses below the ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 3.6.1.3.2.3 requirements are adequate.

A dose rate calculation for the MS Tunnel has also been performed at the most critical radiation shielding requirement areas in the Reactor and Control Building. These calculations were performed using a N-16 activity concentration of 11.1 MBq/g, as specified in the DCD. The calculation shows that Steam Tunnel concrete thicknesses below the ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 3.6.1.3.2.3 requirements are also adequate.

This proposed change affects the MS Tunnel concrete thickness, and does not affect any active plant SSC important to safety. Thus, there is no effect on any malfunctions previously evaluated in the DCD, therefore, there is no increase in occurrence and the likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated.

The structural integrity and shielding requirement of MS Tunnel were verified. The proposed change is not relied upon for probability and consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Consequently, the proposed change does not have any adverse impact on safety, accident and other aspects evaluated in the DCD, and prior NRC approval is not required for this departure.

STD DEP 3.8-1, Resizing the Radwaste Building

Description

Due to process changes to the radioactive waste treatment systems described in departures STD DEP 11.2-1 and 11.4-1, the dimensions and layout have changed from the DCD. The major changes from the Liquid Waste Management System (LWMS) and Solid Waste Management System (SWMS) described in the DCD are caused by the use of mobile processing equipment rather than permanently installed processing equipment. Permanently installed equipment is limited to the tanks and pumps used for collection, transfer and sampling of liquid and solid radwaste. In addition to the change to mobile processing equipment, some major system components described in the DCD, such as the radwaste evaporator, incinerator and compacter, will not be used. The result is a building that is slightly longer and slightly narrower than the Radwaste Building described in the DCD. The overall height of the new layout is larger than the DCD layout, but the depth of the below grade substructure (which contains all of the liquid storage) is nearly identical to the below grade substructure described in the DCD.

The new layout of the Radwaste Building is depicted on the general arrangement drawings in FSAR Section 1.2 (Figures 1.2-23a through 1.2-23e). The new arrangement also affected the fire protection drawings in FSAR Section 9a (Figures 9A.4-28 through 9A.4-32). Note that although the fire protection drawings are affected, there is no effect on the Fire Hazards Analysis contained in FSAR Section 9A. As stated in FSAR Section 9A.4.5, there are no safe shutdown components located in the Radwaste Building, so there is no evaluation of fire hazards in specific rooms in the Radwaste Building. The new arrangement of the Radwaste Building does not include safe shutdown components, so there is no evaluation of fire hazards in specific rooms in the Radwaste Building. The new arrangement of the Radwaste Building also required that the radiation zone drawings and the radiation monitor location drawings be updated for the new layout (Figures 12.3-37 through 12.3-41, and Figures 12.3-65 through 12.3-68, and Table 12.3-6).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications, or operational requirements as a result of this change.

This is a change to the dimensions and arrangement of the Radwaste Building. The limiting accident for the Radwaste Building is the failure of the Low Conductivity Waste (LCW) tank and the subsequent airborne release. The new arrangement is based on a different number of tanks with different sizes. However, this change does not alter the design of the radwaste storage tanks and therefore will not increase the frequency of a tank failure. The change in layout results in a footprint for the new building that is slightly larger than the Radwaste Building described in the DCD, and the depth of the below grade substructure is nearly identical to the Radwaste Building described in the

DCD. The construction of the below grade substructures includes concrete slabs and walls that are lined with steel. The new layout results in all equipment (tanks) containing contaminated liquid located in the below grade substructure, similar to the Radwaste Building design in the DCD. Therefore, a release to groundwater caused by the new layout of the Radwaste Building is not considered credible and the airborne release remains bounding. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency or the consequences of the limiting accident previously evaluated in the DCD.

No new processes or equipment are introduced by this change. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the occurrence or the consequences of a malfunction of a structure, system, or component (SSC) important to safety previously evaluated in the DCD.

All equipment containing a large quantity of radioactive liquid is located in the substructure of the building so that failure of the equipment will lead to the collection of the liquid in the building substructure. This prevents liquid release to the groundwater or to the surface of the ground in the event of a tank failure. This design is consistent with the design of the Radwaste Building in the DCD. Therefore, the proposed change does not create the possibility for an accident of a different type than evaluated previously in the DCD.

The Radwaste Building does not contain any safe shutdown or other safety related equipment, so no equipment important to safety is affected by the new layout of the Radwaste Building. Therefore, the proposed changes do not create the possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result than evaluated previously in the DCD.

The changes to the Radwaste Building dimensions do not involve any interaction with the fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment boundary. Therefore the proposed change does not affect the fission product barriers as described in the DCD.

No evaluations related to the plant safety analysis are affected by the changes to the dimensions of the Radwaste Building. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in a departure from the method of evaluation described in the DCD used in establishing the design basis or in safety analysis.

The changes to the dimensions and arrangement of the Radwaste Building do not involve any interaction with fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment structure or interact directly with systems associated with ex-vessel severe accidents or severe accident mitigation. Therefore, there is no substantial increase in the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident previously reviewed.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 3.9-1 Reactor Internals Materials

Description

DCD Tier 2 Section 3.9.5.1.2.9 states that the reactor incore guide tubes have “two levels of stainless steel stabilizer.” It specifies the material as stainless steel for the stabilizer. On all currently operating ABWRs, the lower level of stabilizer is Ni-Cr-Fe Alloy. This departure specifies that there are two levels of Incore guide tube stabilizers. The upper stabilizer is welded to Shroud made from stainless steel. The lower stabilizer is welded to Shroud Support made from Ni-Cr-Fe alloy. The material of stabilizers needs to be the same or similar material as the components to be welded in order to minimize differential thermal expansion. Therefore, the upper stabilizer needs to be stainless steel and the lower stabilizer needs to be Ni-Cr-Fe Alloy.

Evaluation Summary

This change has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10CFR52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, DCD, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

Reliability of the Incore Guide Tube Stabilizer is increased using the same material as the welded component and minimizing the differential thermal expansion. Due to the increased reliability of the Incore Guide Tube stabilizer provided by this change, this change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident previously evaluated in the DCD. This change does not affect any systems relied upon to prevent or mitigate a severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 3B-1, Equation Error in Containment Impact Load

Description

Reference ABWR DCD Appendix 3B, Section 3B.4.2.3 provides two equations for calculating the pulse duration for a flat target, one of which, for $V < 2.13$ m/s, is:

$$T = (0.0016 \times W)$$

Where:

T= the duration of impact (seconds)

W= the width of the flat structure (meters)

The multiplying factor for W is incorrect because its dimensions are seconds/foot instead of seconds/meter as required in this case. This departure corrects the multiplying factor from 0.0016 seconds/foot to 0.0052 seconds/meter.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

The change affects a multiplying factor required for the correct application of units. It does not affect the design or function of the structures and components that can be impacted by a suppression pool swell. The correct loads are used for the structural analyses to show that the structures and components withstand the loads adequately and no failure results. The change does not apply to the analyses of containment penetrations or containment boundary. Consequently, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety.

This change involves a correction of a formula, but does not alter the hydrodynamic method of evaluation for the pool swell load effects, or any method used in the design bases or safety analyses. The structures and components above the pool have not been identified as a design feature in the plant specific DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. Therefore, the likelihood or consequences of a severe accident is not impacted.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 3H -1, Liner Anchor Material

Description

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 3H.1.4.4.3 incorrectly identifies the Containment Liner Anchor material as ASTM A-633 Gr. C, which is not an ASME Code allowable material. ASTM A-633 Gr. C is inconsistent with ABWR DCD Subsection 19F.3.2.1, which identifies the Containment Liner Anchor Material used in the containment severe accident evaluation as ASTM A-36. ASME SA-36 and ASTM A-36 have the same physical properties. This departure corrects the Containment Liner Anchor material identified in Subsection 3H.1.4.4.3 to SA-36.

Evaluation Summary

This change has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements set forth in 10 CFR 52 Appendix A Section VIII.B.5. This change does not affect Tier 1, Tier 2* or Technical Specifications, the bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements. The containment severe accident structural evaluation described in ABWR DCD Tier 2 Chapter 19F includes an assessment of the Containment Liner and Liner Anchors. The material properties used for the Liner Anchors in the Subsection 19F.3.2.1 analysis are for ASTM A-36. ASME permitted material SA-36 meets the requirements of ASTM A-36. This evaluation, supplemented with Bechtel Topical Report BC-TOP-1, "Containment Building Liner Plate Design Report" (ABWR DCD Reference 19F-7), demonstrates that the A-36 Liner Anchor material is acceptable. Furthermore, ABWR

DCD Tier 2 Subsection 3H.1.5.1 indicates that the Liner Anchors are considered rigid links and are not explicitly evaluated in the containment analysis. Based on this, the use of SA-36 Containment Liner Anchors is appropriate and ABWR DCD 3H.1.4.4.3, which identifies the material as ASTM A-633 Gr. C, is incorrect. Subsection 3H.1.4.4.3 is revised to identify the material as SA-36.

No change is required for Section 19F.3.2.1 because this section is documenting an historical calculation and the properties of ASME SA-36 and ASTM A-36 are the same.

This departure does not change any severe accident evaluation including those in ABWR DCD Tier 2 Chapter 19F. Therefore, the likelihood of a severe accident is not impacted. There is also no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, there is no impact on fission product barriers. Therefore, this change has no adverse impacts and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 3I-2, Environmental Qualification - Radiation

Description

This departure revises the integrated gamma radiation dose for the main steam tunnel presented in Table 3I-17. The increase in this value is based on current results of post-accident radiation calculations and analysis. These results show increases in the integrated accident gamma dose to the affected area. Table 3I-17 was updated to ensure that equipment located in this area will meet their design requirements to operate in a post-accident environment. Therefore, this change ensures continued compliance with the regulatory requirements for safety-related equipment.

Evaluation Summary

This departure is the result of re-evaluation of the post-accident radiation conditions inside the reactor building. There is no impact on the frequency of occurrence or the consequences of an accident as a result of this change. In addition, any SSCs important to safety will be qualified to the revised radiation dose limit, so there is no impact on the likelihood of occurrence or consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety as a result of this change.

There is no new accident scenario or malfunction of an SSC important to safety as a result of this change. A design basis limit for a fission product barrier is not exceeded or altered. A method of evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses does not change. There is no impact on the probability or the consequences to the public of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of these changes is not required.

STD DEP 3MA-1, Correction of Inconsistencies In System Evaluation for ISLOCA**Description**

The system evaluation for ISLOCA as described in the ABWR DCD Tier 2 Appendix 3MA. This departure consists of the following correction of inconsistencies between Appendix 3MA and P&IDs in Chapter 21.

The following corrections are made:

- (1) Addition of missing components.
- (2) Correction of nominal diameter of the piping.
- (3) Correction or addition of the P&ID sheet number.
- (4) Correction of the number of a component.
- (5) Correction of design pressure of a component. No change to the actual design pressure of a system.
- (6) Correction of design temperature of a component. No change to the actual design temperature.
- (7) Correction of group classification of a component.
- (8) Deletion of an unnecessary component.
- (9) Correction of seismic category of a component.
- (10) Correction of a typographical error.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change is a correction of inconsistencies. The correction of the ISLOCA evaluation does not adversely impact the ABWR design. In fact, these clarifications add numerous valves and piping to the list of ISLOCA upgraded components, thus providing greater protection against ISLOCA events, thereby, reducing the probability and consequence of accidents and failure of SSCs important to safety.

Consequently, prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 4.5-1, Reactor Materials**Description**

The description of the materials for the control rod drive (CRD) mechanisms in Section 4.5.1, the reactor internals in Section 4.5.2, and the reactor coolant pressure boundary materials in Table 5.2-4 of the DCD has been revised (1) to reflect the materials successfully used in operating ABWR designs over the last 10 years; (2) to clarify some data and provide equivalent materials, as appropriate; and (3) to clarify some fabrication and material issues for reactor internals materials. In addition, changes have been made to Table 5.2-4 to clarify product form and material type and to clarify a component definition, and to Sections 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 to remove classes F304L and F316L for ASME Grade SA336/336M because these classes were not listed for use in Section III, Appendix I, Table I-1.2 of the ASME code.

The description of Code Case applied to RPV, Reactor Internals and the reactor coolant pressure boundary materials has been revised in Section 5.2 and Table 5.2-4 to reflect the issuance by ASME of "N-580-2".

In addition, some non-technical editorial corrections will be incorporated into Table 5.2-4, and Subsections 4.5.1, 4.5.2.1, 4.5.2.2, 4.5.2.4, and 4.5.2.5, consistent with STD DEP 4.5-1. These corrections include corrections to typographical errors, changes in terminology for correctness, insertion of omissions, and to clarify material categorization.

A summary of the changes to the DCD is as follows:

Table 5.2-4 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
MSIV: Valve Stem	Change material term from "17-4 ph" to "Precipitation Hardened Stainless Steel"	Editorial change to generic terminology. The referenced material specification, type, and condition are unchanged.
MSIV: Body Bolt	Change material term from "Alloy Steel" to "Low-Alloy Steel"	Editorial change for clarification. The referenced material specification, grade, and class are unchanged.
MSIV: Hex Nuts	Change material term from "Alloy Steel" to "Low-Alloy Steel"	Editorial change for clarification. The referenced material specification and grade are unchanged.
MSS/R Valve: Body to Bonnet Stud	Change product form term from "Bar/Rod" to "Bolting"	Editorial change for clarification of form. The referenced material specification and grade are unchanged.
MSS/R Valve: Body to Bonnet Nut	Change product form term from "Bar/Rod" to "Bolting Nuts" and material term from "Alloy Steel" to "Low-Alloy Steel"	Editorial change for clarification of form and material categorization. The referenced material specification and grade are unchanged.

Table 5.2-4 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
MSS/R Valve: Disk	Change specification designation from "SA 637 Gr 718" to "SB-637 Gr 718." Change the material term from "Alloy steel NiCrFe" to "NiCrFe Alloy Stainless Steel"	Editorial change to specification designation to correct typographical error in the original DCD (SA-637 Gr 718 does not exist). Change material terminology for editorial correctness, i.e., "Alloy steel NiCrFe" is incorrect as a combined term. The change is made so that "NiCrFe Alloy" corresponds to nonferrous specification "SB 637" and "Stainless Steel" corresponds to ferrous specification "SA 351". No technical changes have been made.
MSS/R Valve: Adjusting Screw	Change to add the term "Bolting" in the blank space in the product form column of the table.	Editorial change to correct omission of a term from the table in order to clarify the form.
MSS/R Valve: Spindle (stem)	Change material term from "Precipitation-hardened steel" to "Precipitation-hardened stainless steel"	Editorial change for clarification of material categorization. The referenced material specification, type, and condition are unchanged.
MS Piping: 200A 10.36 MPaG large groove flange	The component description is changed from "200A 10.36 MpaG" to "250 A".....	This change is a correction of a typographical error.
Recirculation Pump Motor Cover: Bottom flange (cover)	Change material term from "Alloy Steel" to "Low-Alloy Steel"	Editorial change for clarification of material categorization. The referenced material specification, grade, and class are unchanged.
Recirculation Pump Motor Cover: Stud	Change material term from "Alloy Steel" to "Low-Alloy Steel"	Editorial change for clarification of material categorization. The referenced material specification, grade, and class are unchanged.

Table 5.2-4 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Recirculation Pump Motor Cover: Nut	Change product form term from "Bolting" to "Bolting Nuts" and material term from "Alloy Steel" to "Low-Alloy Steel"	Editorial change for clarification of form and material categorization. The referenced material specification and grade are unchanged.
CRD: Middle flange	Change adds Grades F304 and F316 for Specification SA-182, and adds Specification SA-336/336M, Classes F304 and F316.	Technical change adds F304 and F316 for both SA-182 and SA-336. F304 and F316 have the same mechanical properties for both specifications and the mechanical properties are superior to the L grades already referenced in the DCD. Further, the added grades are still limited to 0.020% carbon by the note. The editorial change to the specification designation is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.
CRD: Spool piece	Change adds Grades F304 and F316 for Specification SA-182, and adds Specification SA-336, Classes F304 and F316.	Technical change adds F304 and F316 for both SA-182 and SA-336. F304 and F316 have the same mechanical properties for both specifications and the mechanical properties are superior to the L grades already referenced in the DCD. Further, the added grades are still limited to 0.020% carbon by the note. The editorial change to the specification designation is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.

Table 5.2-4 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
CRD: Mounting Bolts	Change product form term from "Bar" to "Bolting" and material term from "Alloy steel" to "Low-Alloy steel." Changes material specification from "SA 194" to "SA193"	The product form and material terms are editorial changes for clarification. The specification designation is corrected from the specification for nuts (SA-194) to the specification for bolts (SA-193).
CRD: Seal Housing	Change adds Grades F304 and F316 for Specification SA-182, and adds Specification SA-336, Classes F304 and F316.	Technical change adds F304 and F316 for both SA-182 and SA-336. F304 and F316 have the same mechanical properties for both specifications and the mechanical properties are superior to the L grades already referenced in the DCD. Further, the added grades are still limited to 0.020% carbon by the note. The editorial change to the specification designation is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.
CRD: Seal Housing Nut	Change the specification designation from "SA 564, 17-4PH" to "SA-564 630 (H1100)"	The change reflects the materials successfully used in operating ABWR designs over the last 10 years.
RPV: Shell and Heads: Plate	Change "Mn ½ Mo ½ Ni" to "Low-alloy steel." Change "Mn ½ Mo ½ Ni" to "Low-alloy steel." Delete the notes "Carbon content is maximum 0.020% and nitrogen from 0.060 to 0.120" and "Added niobium content is 1 to 4%"	Editorial change to generic terminology. The referenced material specification, type, and class are unchanged.

Table 5.2-4 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
RPV: Forging	Change "3/4 Ni 1/2 Mo Cr V" to "Low alloy steel"	Editorial change to generic terminology. The referenced material specification and class are unchanged.
RPV: Flanged Nozzles Forging	Change "C Si" to "Low alloy steel"	Correct typographical error. SA-508 applies to low alloy steel.
RPV: Drain Nozzles Forging	Change "C Si" to "Low alloy steel" and add stainless steel to material list.	Correct typographical error. SA-508 applies to low alloy steel. Stainless steel added to expand material selection opportunity.
RPV Appurtenances/ Instrumentation Nozzles: Bar, Smls. Pipe	Change specification from "SB 166 or SB 167." to "Code Case N-580-2" Delete the note "Added niobium content is 1 to 4%."	Code Case N-580-2 allows the use of UNS N06600 (Alloy 600) material stabilized with niobium. Referencing this Code Case eliminates the need for the note. The notes were used because this revision of this Code Case had not been approved when the DCD was issued.
RPV Stub Tubes: Forging	Change specification from "SB 564" to "Code Case N-580-2." Delete the note "Added niobium content is 1 to 4%."	
RPV Stub Tubes: Bar, Smls. Pipe	Change specification from "SB 166 or SB 167" to "Code Case N-580-2." Delete the note "Added niobium content is 1 to 4%."	

Changes to Part 2, Tier 2, Section 4.5.1

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Spool Piece Housing	Change from "ASME 182 Grade F304L" to ASME SA-182/182M Grade F304L, F304*, F316L, F316* or ASME SA-336/336M Grade F304L, F304*, F316L, F316*."	Technical change adds F304 and F316 for both SA-182 and SA-336. F304 and F316 have the same mechanical properties for both specifications and the mechanical properties are superior to the F304L grade already referenced in the DCD. The carbon content of the F304 and F316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*). Change also adds F316L for SA-182, which has the same mechanical properties as the currently referenced F304L. The editorial change to the specification designation (to SA-182/182M) is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Seal Housing	Change from "ASME 182 Grade F304L" to ASME SA-182/182M Grade F304L, F304*, F316L, F316* or ASME SA-336/336M Grade F304L, F304*, F316L, F316*."	Technical change adds F304 and F316 for both SA-182 and SA-336. F304 and F316 have the same mechanical properties for both specifications and the mechanical properties are superior to the F304L grade already referenced in the DCD. The carbon content of the F304 and F316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*). Change also adds F316L for SA-182, which has the same mechanical properties as the currently referenced F304L. The editorial change to the specification designation (to SA-182/182M) is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Drive Shaft	Change material from "SA-479 Grade XM-19" to "SA-479/479M Type 316*, 316L, or ASTM A479/479M Type 316*/**, 316L**". Change "Hard surfaced with Colmonoy No. 6" to add "or equivalent Nickel base alloy".	<p>Change to Type 316*/316L from XM-19 justified based on the fact that drive shaft is partly hard surfaced with Colmonoy No. 6 or equivalent Nickel base alloy. Further justified by plant operating experience.</p> <p>Technical change to allow substitution of another nickel based alloy for hard surfacing, but requires that the alloy must be equivalent Colmonoy No. 6 currently referenced in the DCD.</p> <p>An Editorial change to the specification designation (to SA-479/479M) is made to correctly identify the specification.</p>
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Ball Bearings	Change component description to "Ball Bearings (in water)." Change material specification designation from "A756 Type 440C" to "ASTM A756 Type 440C** or A276 Type 440C**."	<p>Non-technical change for materials adds an additional ASTM specification (A276) from which Type 440C material can be ordered. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (440C), regardless of which specification is used.</p> <p>Editorial correction to the referenced specification title adds "ASTM."</p> <p>Technical change to the component description clarifies that the specified material applies to the Ball Bearing used for services in water.</p>

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Ball Bearings	Add a component description for "Ball Bearings (in air)" and a corresponding material "AISI 52100**"	This technical change allows the use of a standard low alloy bearing steel in place of 440C stainless for use in air-only applications where the corrosion resistance of stainless steel is not needed.
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Gland Packing Spring	Change from "Inconel X 750" to AMS 5699 Alloy N07750** (Alloy X-750)"	Non-technical change to reference a specification for the material rather than call out only the trade name. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (UNS N07750)
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Separation Spring	Add a component "Separation Spring" and specify material AMS 5699 Alloy N07750** (Alloy X-750)	Technical change to identify an additional component (Separation Spring) and its corresponding material (UNS N07750).
CRD Spool Piece Assembly: Separation Magnet	Add a component "Separation Magnet" and specify a material "Alnico No. 5 and ASME SA-479/479M Type 316*, 316L or ASTM A479/479M Type 316*/**, 316L**"	Technical change to identify an additional component (Separation Magnet) and its corresponding materials (Alnico No. 5 and either Type 316 or 316L material). The specified materials are a standard permanent magnet material and a non-ferromagnetic stainless steel material for the surrounding structure. The carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*).

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Ball Spindle: Ball Screw Shaft	Change material specification designation from ASTM A564 TP630 (17-4PH) Condition H-1100 to "ASME SA-564/564M Type 630 Condition H-1100 or ASTM A564/564M Type 630 (17-4PH)** Condition H-1100"	Non-technical change to materials to reference the ASME version of the currently referenced ASTM specification (SA-564/564M). Editorial correction to the title of the currently referenced ASTM specification.
Ball Spindle: Ball Nut	Change material specification designation from ASTM A564 TP630 (17-4PH) Condition H-1100 to "ASME SA-564/564M Type 630 Condition H-1100 or ASTM A564/564M Type 630 (17-4PH)** Condition H-1100"	Non-technical change to materials to reference the ASME version of the currently referenced ASTM specification (SA-564/564M). Editorial correction to the title of the currently referenced ASTM specification.
Ball Spindle: Balls	Change material specification designation from "A756 Type 440C" to "ASTM A756 Type 440C** or A580/580M Type 440C** or A276 Type 440C**."	Non-technical change for materials adds an additional ASTM specification (A580/580M or A276) from which Type 440C material can be ordered. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (440C), regardless of which specification is used. Editorial correction to the referenced specification title adds "ASTM."
Ball Spindle: Guide Roller	Change material specification from "Stellite No. 3" to add "or nickel base alloy."	The nickel base alloy is a cobalt replacement alloy (CRA).

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Ball Spindle: Guide Roller Pin	Change from "Haynes Alloy No. 25" to "ASME SA-479/479M Type XM-19 (Nitrided) or ASTM A479/479M Type XM-19** (Nitrided) or equivalent ferrous base alloy"	Technical change from a cobalt-based alloy to a ferrous alloy, nitrided for wear resistance. Change of material for ALARA concerns associated with cobalt.
Ball Spindle: Spindle Head Bolt	Change to add "***" after Stellite No. 6B	Change provided to allow use of equivalent materials based on the restrictions in the footnote.
Ball Spindle: Spindle head Bushing	Change to add "***" after Stellite No. 12	Change provided to allow use of equivalent materials based on the restrictions in the footnote.
Ball Spindle: Separation Spring	Delete part	Change corrects section to list part with the CRD Spool Piece Assembly rather than the Ball Spindle.
Ball Spindle: Separation Magnet	Delete part	Change corrects section to list part with the CRD Spool Piece Assembly rather than the Ball Spindle.
Buffer Mechanism: Buffer Disk Spring	ASME SB-637 Alloy N07750 or ASTM B-637 Alloy N07750** or AMS 5542 Alloy N07750** (Alloy X-750)	Non-technical change to provide complete references to the material specifications rather than call out only the trade name. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (UNS N07750)

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Buffer Mechanism: Buffer Sleeve	Change "316L (Hardsurfaced with Colmonoy No. 6)" to "ASME SA-479/479M Type 316*, 316L (Hardsurfaced with Colmonoy No. 6), or ASTM 479/479M Type 316** , 316L**"	Technical change adds Type 316 material. The mechanical properties of 316 are superior to the L grade already referenced and the carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum of 0.020% by the note (*). Non-technical changes provide the complete reference to the material specifications rather than call out only the Type designation (316/316L).
Buffer Mechanism: Guide Roller	Change material specification from "Stellite No. 3" to add "or nickel base alloy."	The nickel base alloy is Cobalt Replacement Alloy (CRA).
Buffer Mechanism: Guide Roller Pin	Change from "Haynes Alloy No. 25" to "ASME SA-479/479M Type XM-19 (Nitrided) or ASTM A479/479M Type XM-19** (Nitrided) or equivalent ferrous base alloy"	Technical change from a cobalt-based alloy to a ferrous alloy, nitrided for wear resistance. Change of material for ALARA concerns associated with cobalt.
Buffer Mechanism: Stop Piston	Change "316L (Hardsurfaced with Stellite No. 6)" to "ASME SA-479/479M Type 316*, 316L (Hardsurfaced with Stellite No. 6), or ASTM 479/479M Type 316** , 316L** (Hard surfaced with Stellite No. 6)**"	Technical change adds Type 316 material. The mechanical properties of 316 are superior to the L grade already referenced and the carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum of 0.020% by the note (*). Non-technical change to provide complete references to the material specifications rather than call out only the Type designation (316/316L).

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Hollow Piston: Piston Tube	Change from "XM-19" to "ASME SA-312/312M Grade TPXM-19 or ASTM A 312/312M Grade TPXM19"	Non-technical change to provide complete references to the material specifications rather than call out only the Grade (XM-19) designation.
Hollow Piston: Piston Head	Change component description from "Piston Head" to "Drive Piston" and change "316L (Hardsurfaced with Stellite No. 3)" to "ASME SA-479/479M Type 316*, 316L (Hardsurfaced with Stellite No. 6), or ASTM 479/479M Type 316**/**, 316L** (Hard surfaced with Stellite No. 6)"	Non-technical change to correct the component description. Technical change adds Type 316 material. The mechanical properties of 316 are superior to the L grade already referenced and the carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum of 0.020% by the note (*). Non-technical change to provide complete references to the material specifications rather than call out only the Type designation (316/316L). Technical change from Stellite No. 3 to Stellite No. 6, consistent with the Buffer Mechanism Stop Piston.
Hollow Piston: Latch	Change from "Inconel X 750" to ASME SB-637 Alloy N07750 or ASTM B-637 Alloy N07750** (Alloy X-750)"	Non-technical change to reference a specification for the material rather than call out only the trade name. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (UNS N07750)
Hollow Piston: Latch Spring	Specify material AMS 5699 Alloy N07750** (Alloy X-750)	Non-technical change to reference a specification for the material rather than call out only the trade name. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (UNS N07750)

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Hollow Piston: Bayonet Coupling	Change from "Inconel X 750" to ASME SB-637 Alloy N07750 or ASTM B-637 Alloy N07750** (Alloy X-750)"	Non-technical change to reference a specification for the material rather than call out only the trade name. There is no actual technical change to the specified material (UNS N07750)
Guide Tube: Guide Tube	Change from "316L" to "ASME SA-312/312M Grade TP316*, TP316L or ASTM A 312/312M Grade TP316*/**, TP316L**"	Technical change adds Type 316 material. The mechanical properties of 316 are superior to the L grade already referenced and the carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum of 0.020% by the note (*). Non-technical change to provide complete references to the material specifications rather than call out only the Type designation (316L).
Outer Tube Assembly: Outer Tube	Change from "XM-19" to ASME SA-312/312M Grade TPXM-19 or ASTM A312/312M, Grade TPXM-19**"	Non-technical change to provide complete references to the material specifications rather than call out only the Grade (XM-19) designation.

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Outer Tube Assembly: Middle Flange	Change from "ASME SA-182 Grade F304LC" to ASME SA-182/182M Grade F304L, F304*, F316L, F316* or ASME SA-336/336M Grade F304L, F304*, F316L, F316*."	Technical change adds F304 and F316 for both SA-182 and SA-336. F304 and F316 have the same mechanical properties for both specifications and the mechanical properties are superior to the F304L grade already referenced in the DCD. The carbon content of the F304 and F316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*). Change also adds F316L for SA-182, which has the same mechanical properties as the currently referenced F304L. The editorial change to the specification designation (to SA-182/182M) is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.
Miscellaneous Parts: Ball for Check Valve	Change "Haynes Stellite No. 3" to "Stellite No. 3, or equivalent cobalt base alloy."	Non-technical change to delete a specific manufacturer's name (Haynes). Technical change to allow equivalent cobalt based alloys. Requiring that the other alloys be equivalent ensures that the alloy selected has sufficient wear resistance.
Miscellaneous Parts: O-Ring Seal (Between CRD Housing and CRD)	Change "321 SS" to "Type 321 Stainless steel coated with a qualified material"	Editorial change to delete acronym (SS) and replace it with a more complete identification.

Section 4.5.1		
Component	Description of Change	Evaluation
Miscellaneous Parts: CRD Installation Bolts	Change "ASME SA193 Grade B7" to "ASME SA- 193/193M Grade B7"	The editorial change to the specification designation (to SA- 193/193M) is made to correctly identify the title of the specification.
Notes	Change from "The base material shall be qualified to assure that it is free from sensitization." to "* The material shall be qualified to ensure that it is free from sensitization. Carbon content specified to be 0.020% maximum."	Technical change explains the basis for qualification to ensure resistance to sensitization.
Notes	Note added as follows: "*** Equivalent materials have been provided. Materials with similar chemical composition, mechanical properties, and operating experience are considered equivalent."	Note intended to provide for additional choices for allowable materials.

Changes to Part 2, Tier 2, Section 4.5.2

Section 4.5.2.1		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Core Support Structure: Shroud Support Plate	Change from "Nickel-Chrome-Iron-Alloy, ASME SB166 or SB168" to "Niobium modified Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloy 600 per ASME Code Case N-580-2"	Code Case N-580-2 allows the use of UNS N06600 (Alloy 600) material stabilized with niobium. Referencing this Code Case eliminates the need for the note. The notes were used because even the first revision of this Code Case was developed to support the ABWR and was not approved when the DCD was issued.
Core Support Structure: Shroud, Core Plate, and Grid	Change from "ASME SA240, SA182, SA479, SA312, SA249, or SA213 (all Type 304L or 316L)" to "ASME SA-240/240M Type 316L or Type 316* and SA-479/479M Type XM-19, SA-479/479M Type 316L, ASME SA-182/182M Grade F316L"	Technical change deletes Type 304L and references to SA-312, SA-249, and SA-213 and adds Type 316 for SA-240/240M and SA-479/479M XM-19. Both 316 and XM-19 have mechanical properties superior to the 316L grade already referenced and retained in the DCD. The carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*). The editorial change to the specification designations (to SA-240/240M and SA-182/182M) is made to correctly identify the title of the specification and the editorial change also includes the correct designation for 316L: Grade F316L for SA-182/182M and SA-479/479M and Type 316 for SA-240/240M.

Section 4.5.2.1		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Core Support Structure: Peripheral Fuel Supports	Change from "ASME SA312 Grade Type-304L or 316L" to "SA-479/479M 316* or Type 316L"	Technical change deletes Type 304L and references to SA-312 and adds Type 316 and 316L for SA-479/479M. The mechanical properties of Type 316L are the same for SA-312 and SA-479 and the mechanical properties of Type 316 are superior to the 316L grade. The carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*). An editorial change to the specification designation (to SA-479/479M) is made to correctly identify the specification.
Core Support Structure: Core Plate and Top Guide Studs, Nuts, and Sleeves	Change material from "ASME SA-479 (Type 304, 316, or XM-19) (all parts); or SA-193 Grade B8 Type 304 (studs); or SA-194 Grade 8 (Type 304) (nuts); or SA-479 (Type 304L or 316L), SA-182 (Grade F304L or F316L), SA-213 (Type 304L, 316 or 316L), SA-249 (Type 304L, 316, or 316L) (sleeves)" to "SA-479/479M Type 316* or Type 316L and XM-19"	Technical change deletes Type 304L and references to SA-312, SA-193, SA-194, SA-182, SA-213, and SA-249. Technical change adds Type 316 and XM-19 for SA-479/479M. Both 316 and XM-19 have mechanical properties superior to the 316L grade already referenced and retained in the DCD. The carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*). An editorial change to the specification designation (to SA-479/479M) is made to correctly identify the specification.

Section 4.5.2.1		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Core Support Structure: Control Rod Drive Housing	Change material designation from "ASME SA-312 Grade TP304L or 316L SA-182 Grade F304L or F316L, and ASME SA-351 Type CF3 (Type 304L) or Type CF3M (Type 316L)" to ASME SA-336/336M Grade F316* or SAME SA312/312M TP316"	Technical change deletes Type 304L, Type 316L, CF3, and CF3M and adds Grade F316 (for SA-336/336M) and TP316 (for SA-312/312M). References to SA-351 (cast material) are deleted. The technical change replaces the low carbon grades with standard 316 which has superior mechanical properties. The carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*).
Core Support Structure: Guide Tube	Change "ASME SA-351 Type CF3 or CF3M, or SA-358, SA-312, or SA-249 (Type 304L or 316L)" to "SA-312/312M Grade TP316* or Type 316L (Body), SA-479/479M Type XM-19 (Base), SA-312/312M Grade TPXM-19 (Sleeve)"	Technical change deletes SA-351 Type CF3 and CF3M, and Type 304L and 316L of SA-312, SA-249, and SA-358. The replacement materials 316 and XM-19 have mechanical properties superior to the low carbon grades previously specified. The carbon content of the 316 is controlled to a maximum 0.020% by the note (*).
Core Support Structure: Orificed Fuel Support	Change from "ASME SA-351 Type CF3 (Type 304L) or CF3M (Type 316L)" to "ASME SA-351/351M Grade CF3"	Technical change deletes the CF3M material. Use of the CF3M in the original DCD was optional and the CF3 material which is retained has the same mechanical properties as CF3M. Non-technical change to correct the title of the referenced material specification, eliminate the parenthetical references to wrought equivalents and add the word "grade."

Section 4.5.2.1		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly	Introductory paragraph is changed from "All materials are 304L or 316L stainless steel" to "All materials are 316L stainless steel except castings, Steam Dryer Vanes, and Steam Dryer Seismic Blocks"	Technical change to eliminate the statement that 304 is optional for all material. The mechanical properties of the 316L material retained in the DCD are equivalent to the 304L. Non-technical change clarifies that castings, Steam Dryer Vanes, and Steam Dryer Seismic Blocks may not be 316L.
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Plate, Sheet	Editorial change to move "and strip" from the material description to the component description and change the material designation from "ASTM A240 Type 304L or 316L and Strip" to "ASTM A240/240M 316L"	Technical change to delete the optional use of 304L material. The mechanical properties of the 316L material retained in the DCD are equivalent to the 304L. Editorial change to correct the title of the referenced specification.
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Forgings	Change material specification designation from "ASTM A182 Grade F or A336 Grade F316L or ASME SA-182/182M Grade F316L or SA-336/336M Grade F316L"	Non-technical change to materials to reference the ASME version of the currently referenced ASTM specification (SA-564/564M). Editorial correction to the title of the currently referenced ASTM specification.
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Bars	Change material specification designation from "ASTM A276 Type 316L or 304L" to "ASTM A479 Type 316L or ASME SA-479/479M Type 316L"	Technical change to delete the optional use of 304L material. The mechanical properties of the 316L material retained in the DCD are equivalent to the 304L. The materials specification reference is changed to A-479 and the ASME equivalent but the mechanical properties of the referenced 316L are unchanged.

Section 4.5.2.1		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Pipe	Change material specification designation from "ASTM A312 Grade TP-304L or 316L" to "ASTM A312 Grade TP 316L or ASME SA-312/312M Grade TP 316L"	Technical change to delete the optional use of 304L material. The mechanical properties of the 316L material retained in the DCD are equivalent to the 304L. Non-technical change adds the ASME equivalent materials specification
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Tube	Change material specification designation from "ASTM A269 Grade TP-304L or 316L" to add "ASTM A269 Grade TP-316L or ASME SA-312/312M Grade TP 316L or ASME SA-403/403M Grade TP 316L"	Technical change to delete the optional use of 304L material. The mechanical properties of the 316L material retained in the DCD are equivalent to the 304L. Additional ASME material specifications are added but the mechanical properties of the referenced 316L material are the same in all the referenced specifications.
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Castings	Change material specification designation from "ASTM A351 Grade CF8, CF8M" to "ASTM A351 Grade CF3 or ASME SA-351/351M Grade CF3."	Technical change from the standard grade CF8 to the low carbon grade CF3. The CF3 mechanical properties are consistent with the mechanical properties of the wrought grades used for all the dryer materials except the seismic blocks. Non-technical change references the equivalent ASME materials specification.

Section 4.5.2.1		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Steam Dryer Seismic Blocks	Add Steam Dryer Seismic Blocks and material specification designation "ASTM A240 Type XM-19 or ASME SA-240/240M Type XM-19"	Change identifies a part (Steam Dryer Seismic Blocks) that was previously not listed in this section of the DCD. The mechanical properties of the specified material, XM-19, exceed the mechanical properties in material specifications listed for other dryer components.
Shroud Head and Separator Assembly and Steam Dryer Assembly: Steam Dryer Vanes	Add Steam Dryer Vanes and material specification designation "ASTM A240 Type 304L or 316L or ASME SA-240/240M Type 304L or 316L"	Change identifies a part (Steam Dryer Vanes) that was previously not listed in this section of the DCD. The mechanical properties of the specified materials, 304L and 316L, are equivalent to the mechanical properties in material specifications listed for other dryer components.
Section 4.5.2.2		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Fabrication of vessel internal components other than the core support structure.	Clarification added that industry standards, e.g., ASME and AWS, as applicable, will be used in fabrication of vessel internal components other than the core support structure.	This change represents clarification describing the practices applied during past ABWR construction projects.
Welding of core support structures.	Adds clarification that ASME Section IX welding qualification requirements are applied to the core support structures and that welding heat input control is applied.	This change represents clarification describing the practices applied during past ABWR construction projects

Section 4.5.2.3		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
NDE of control rod drive housings	Revised to state that NDE of the Control Rod Drive Housings (CRDHs) satisfies the requirements for ASME Section III Class I (Subsection NB) as well as the current DCD requirement of Class CS (Subsection NG) since the CRDHs also serve as pressure boundary outside the reactor vessel	Adds clarification only
Section 4.5.2.4		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Weld material	Change in delta ferrite content for weld material from "5.0 Ferrite Number (FN)" to "a minimum average Ferrite Number (FN) of 8 FN, with no individual reading less than 5 FN"	The change to the delta ferrite requirements for weld metal is consistent with industry practice and exceeds the RG 1.31 requirement by imposing the additional requirement that the average delta ferrite reading be a minimum of 8 FN.
Delta ferrite in castings	Change delta ferrite limit in austenitic stainless steel castings from "8FN (ferrite number) minimum and a maximum value of 20FN" to "8% minimum and a maximum value of 20%".	Limitations are added for the delta ferrite content in castings to address thermal aging concerns for components designed for 60 years of service.

Section 4.5.2.4		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Regulatory Guide 1.44 compliance discussion.	Revised discussion on sensitization of stainless steel.	The change to the discussion of sensitization clarifies that the primary means of addressing the intent of RG 1.44 is to require the use of low carbon (<0.020%) for all 300 series stainless exposed to the high temperature reactor water environment, where industry experience has identified that sensitization may render the material subject to intergranular stress corrosion cracking. Also, the change specifies that solution annealing of 300 series stainless steel is verified by specific controls, i.e., requiring a standard practice (ASTM A262) for verifying that the material has been properly solution annealed. For welded stainless steel, the section is changed to identify specific controls by requiring the use of ASME Section IX for welding qualifications and that filler materials be in accordance with ASME Section II Part C.

Section 4.5.2.5		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Item (1)	Deleted SA-479	The reference to specification SA-479 for XM-19 stainless steel material is deleted because other specifications are now referenced for this material by the departures.
Item (2)	Changed material specification from "SB166, 167, and 168, Nickel Chrome Iron (Alloy 600)" to "Niobium modified Alloy 600 per ASME Code Case No. N-580-2"	Code Case N-580-2 is referenced for niobium-stabilized Alloy 600. This Code Case was not available when the original DCD was issued so the requirements for the stabilized grade were handled in footnotes. This Code Case is now used for ordering the stabilized material and reference to the Code Case eliminates the need for additional footnotes.
Item (3)	Changed material specification from "SA637 Grade 688 Alloy X 750" to "ASTM B 637 or ASME SB-637, AMS 5542, AMS 5699 UNS N07750 (Alloy X-750) or equivalent"	The references for Alloy X-750 are corrected (from SA-637 to SB-637) and updated (to reference the UNS number N07750).
Solution annealing of Alloy 600.	Revises description of solution annealing of Alloy 600.	The section is changed to add clarification that NB-modified Alloy 600 is used in the solution annealed condition.

Section 4.5.2.5		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Annealing condition for Alloy X 750.	The section is changed to identify that X-750 will be used in the 1093°C annealed and single aged condition for maximum stress corrosion cracking resistance.	The section is changed to identify that X-750 will be used in the 1093°C annealed and single aged condition for maximum stress corrosion cracking resistance. The option for using the material in the equalized and aged condition, where industry experience has shown the material to be more susceptible to stress corrosion cracking under significant stress in the reactor water environment is deleted.
Plating of austenitic stainless steel.	Removes reference to Stellite 6 (or its equivalent) for HPCF couplings and replaces with a hard chromium plating surface.	It is advantageous from an ALARA standpoint to use alternatives to Stellite when practical.
Use of XM-19	Revised to include SA479 Grade XM-19 as being successfully used in BWR applications. The experience base is also updated.	The section is modified to identify XM-19 as a suitable material for use in the ABWR reactor environment based on laboratory testing.

Changes to Part 2, Tier 2, Section 5.2.3

Section 5.2.3		
Item	Description of Change	Evaluation
Section 5.2.3.2.3 Items (1) and (2)	Material list updated.	These items are updated to reflect the types of solution-annealed austenitic stainless steels as well as the Alloy 600 description as reflected in STD DEP 4.5-1.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Basis for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

The changes associated with this departure are primarily equivalent material substitutions, changes in material form, editorial clarifications and format changes. Since the proposed material or editorial changes are equivalent to the original DCD design, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the plant specific DCD. Furthermore, it doesn't change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety, or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not have an adverse impact on any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operational requirement, or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, the change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 4.6-1, FMCRD Friction Test Equipment

Description

ABWR Tier 2 Subsection 4.6.1.2.3(5) describes a test fixture used in Fine Motion Control Rod Drive (FMCRD) friction testing. The test fixture contains a small pump and associated hydraulic controls to pressurize the underside of the hollow piston of FMCRD. The proposed departure removes the small pump from the test fixture. Water for friction testing is supplied from the CRD pump discharge.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10CFR52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this departure.

The proposed departure removes the small pump from the test fixture for use in FMCRD friction testing. Water for the test fixture is supplied from the CRD pump discharge. This test fixture is only used for testing and not during reactor operation. The change has no impact on the FMCRD or Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) component design or function. Furthermore, this departure has no impact on any SSC important to safety, and it does not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident previously evaluated in the DCD. The FMCRD friction test equipment has not been identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. Fission product barriers are not impacted by

the proposed departure.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 5.2-2, PSI/ISI NDE of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

Description

A departure from DCD Subsections 5.2.4.2.2 and 5.2.4.3.1 is provided for PSI and ISI of welds in Reactor Coolant System piping to meet the requirements of ASME Section XI, Appendix VIII as mandated by 10 CFR 50.55a, rather than meeting the requirements of Regulatory Guide 1.150, Rev. 1.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This change is necessary because of the NRC withdrawal of the previous Regulatory Guide following the requirements being codified in 10CFR50.55a (g)(6)(ii)(C)(1). It provides additional guidance and does not adversely affect any functional or safety requirements. Since this change does not affect any other plant SSCs, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the DCD. This departure does not change the Technical Specifications or any other underlying design. The operational requirements for conduct of preservice inspection remain unchanged. This departure does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 5.3-1, Reactor Pressure Vessel Material Surveillance Program

Description

This departure pertains to the RPV material surveillance program. The RPV material surveillance program monitors changes in the fracture toughness properties of ferritic materials in the reactor vessel beltline region resulting from exposure to neutron irradiation. The test results of the RPV material surveillance program are used to evaluate pressure and temperature limitations for the RPV hydro pressure test. This departure is a clarification of the number of the test specimens, the lead factor, and it addresses COL License information Item 5.5 of the DCD. Specifically.

- (1) ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 5.3.1.6.1 specifies the number of the test specimens required by ASTM E185-82 for each specimen capsule. This departure clarifies that the number of test specimens listed in the Reference DCD are the minimum amount required by the Standard. Additional test specimens may be included in the capsules.
- (2) ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 5.3.1.6.4 specifies that the applicable lead factor for surveillance capsule is approximately 1.2 to 1.5. On all currently operating ABWRs, the capsules are placed closer to the vessel wall and the lead factors are approximately 1.1. Therefore, this departure clarifies the width of the lead factors are 1 to 1.5.
- (3) A reference for the RPV Material Surveillance Program for STP 3&4 is added in DCD Subsection 5.3.5.

Evaluation Summary

This change has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10CFR52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change. This changes the RPV Material and Surveillance program only; there are no changes to any plant systems or to the manner in which the plant is operated. This program ensures that the RPV maintains its fracture toughness margins throughout the vessel lifetime.

Therefore, this change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence or consequences of an accident previously evaluated in the DCD, and it does not increase the likelihood or consequences of malfunctions previously evaluated, does not effect design basis limits for fission product barriers, and does not involve a method of evaluation.

This change does not affect any systems and therefore does not affect the evaluation of ex vessel severe accidents.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 5.4-1, Reactor Water Cleanup System

Description

The flow capacity of the two pumps and two filter demineralizers in the Reactor Water Cleanup System are doubled from 1% of rated feedwater flow to 2%. This will improve system maintainability and availability by allowing only one of the two pumps to handle the full cleanup flow and filtering requirements. The pump discharge head at shutoff is increased from 160m to 182m and the design pressure of the pumps and heat exchangers is changed from 10.20 MPaG to 10.65 MPaG as described in Table 5.4-6 of the FSAR.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements.

The proposed change improves CUW system reliability by providing backup pump and filter demineralizer capability to handle 100% CUW flow and filtering requirements. The probability of situations whereby system flow would be greater than 100% (such as operating both pumps at the same time) are minimized since the CUW system flow rate is controlled to its rated flow by the flow control valve at the outlet of the filter demineralizer when two CUW pumps run at the same time for some duration, as described in the DCD. Consequently, the effect on accident and SSC malfunction frequency is minimal.

A break in the CUW system, should one occur, will be automatically isolated by either of two redundant safety related isolation valves which receive signals including low reactor water level, high ambient CUW equipment room area temperature, high main steam tunnel area temperature and high mass differential flow. Any one of these signals will isolate the system. All of the piping upstream of the two safety related isolation valves is Seismic Category I and Quality Group A and is located inside the containment. All CUW operating conditions, including pump flow under normal operating conditions are unchanged from the DCD. Consequently, there is no adverse impact on accident or SSC malfunction consequences previously analyzed nor is there an adverse affect on likelihood or consequences of a severe accident.

There are no new accident scenarios as a result of this change. Any breaks in the CUW system, should they occur, would continue to be bounded by the feedwater line break.

As a result, this departure satisfies all VIII.B.5 criteria and prior NRC review is not required.

STD DEP 5.4-2, Reactor Internal Pump (RIP) Motor Cable Box

Description

Subsection 5.4.1 of the reference ABWR DCD describes component and subsystem design information of the Reactor Recirculation System. The FSAR revises the RIP cross section illustration, Figure 5.4-1, to reduce the size of the cable box and to show a plug-in type power connector. Neither the motor cable box nor the power connector is described in any section of the DCD.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, DCD technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

This change revises the RIP motor cable box to a smaller size box with a plug-in

power connector. It has no effect on the Reactor Internal Pump operation or performance. The change is made to improve maintainability. The RIP motor cable box and plug-in connector are nonsafety-related components that are not required for safe shutdown or accident mitigation, and thus this change does not increase the probability or consequences of any previously analyzed accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety, and does not create the possibility of a different type of accident than previously analyzed or the possibility of a malfunction of an SSC with a different result. It has no effect on fission product barrier limits, and does not involve a change in methodology.

The RIPs are not design features important for ex-vessel severe accidents. Therefore this change has no impact on ex-vessel evaluations.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of these changes is not required.

STD DEP 5.4-3 Residual Heat Removal System Interlock

Description

ABWR DCD Tier 2 subsection 5.4.7.1.1.6 states that the wetwell spray can be used in conjunction with the low pressure floodler (LPFL) mode. However, ABWR DCD Tier 2 Figure 7.3-4 sheet 11 of 20 indicates that the wetwell spray valve will close when the LPFL injection valve is not fully closed. This is in accordance with the ABWR design and the assumptions of the safety analysis. Therefore, the statement in the DCD that the wetwell spray can be operated in conjunction with the LPFL mode is inconsistent and clarified by the proposed departure.

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Table 5.4-3 NOTE C indicates that Minimum Flow Valves open logic is "Pump is running and low loop flow signal." However, ABWR DCD Tier 2 Figure 7.3-4 sheet 12 of 20 indicates that Minimum Flow Valves open logic is "Pump discharge pressure high and low loop flow signal." This proposed departure clarifies the Minimum Flow Valves open logic in Table 5.4-3 to be consistent with the figures.

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Table 5.4-5 indicates that relief pressure of E11-F028A-C and E11-F051A-C is 3.44 MPaG. However, ABWR DCD Tier 2 Figures 5.4-10 sheets 3, 4 and 6 indicate that design pressure of these relief valves is 3.43 MPaG. This proposed departure clarifies the relief pressure of E11-F028A-C and E11-F051A-C in Table 5.4-5 to be consistent with the figures.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The proposed departures are corrections of inconsistencies in the ABWR DCD Tier 2 information. The proposed departures make no change to the ABWR design. Consequently, prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 5.4-4 Recirculation Motor Cooling System**Description**

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Section 5.4.1.3.1 identifies the Recirculation Motor Heat Exchanger (RMHX) shell, tube, sheet and water box material as carbon steel. This departure permits fabrication of these components using carbon steel or stainless steel. Similar changes are made to ABWR DCD Tier 2 Figure 5.4-4 for consistency.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 52 Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The departure has no impact on ABWR DCD Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specification or Technical Specification Bases sections.

The proposed change offers enhanced resistance for RMHX components which are sensitive to flow assisted corrosion (FAC). ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code structural margins are maintained. Accordingly, the departure results in less likelihood of a malfunction of any SSC important to safety. It also has no impact on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of an accident or ex-vessel severe accident previously evaluated. There is no impact on design basis limits to fission product barriers. Thus, the departure meets the requirements outlined in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A Section VIII-B.5, and prior NRC review is not required.

STD DEP 5.4-5 Addition of a vent line from the Reactor Water Cleanup System Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) head-spray line to the Reactor Head Vent Line.**Description**

Addition of a vent line for RPV head-spray line to the Reactor Water Cleanup System (CUW) is to preclude accumulation of hydrogen gas in the head spray line. The vent line will connect to the RPV head vent line. ABWR DCD Tier 2 Figure 5.4-12, Reactor Water Cleanup System P&ID, and Figure 5.1-3 Nuclear Boiler System P&ID will be changed as a Standard Departure.

The hydrogen gas accumulation problem was identified at Hamaoka #1 (H-1) and Brunsbuttel BWRs. As a result, the NRC initiated GI-195 "Hydrogen Combustion in Foreign BWR Piping" and formulated a plan of action. The result was an analysis of core damage probability caused by piping rupture consequent to hydrogen combustion, modeled for the Peach Bottom plant. The probability of the event was evaluated at 10⁻⁷.

The RPV head-spray line has a "high-point" for injection of spray water from the RPV upper elevation. Since the head-spray piping contains no fluid during normal operating conditions, the potential for accumulating hydrogen gas exists. It is difficult to remove the high-point in the piping design; therefore adding a vent line is the optimum solution. The vent line connects to the RPV vent (suction) line to avoid hydrogen gas accumulation.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirement in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, or Technical Specifications. The changes have no effect on the frequency or consequences of accidents, or the probability or consequences of malfunctions. The systems involved are not relied upon for ex-vessel severe accident mitigation. This change is an improvement in safety, designed to reduce the probability for accidents.

As a result, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 5A-1, Delete Appendix on Compliance with Regulatory Guide 1.150**Description**

NRC requirements for performance demonstration of ultrasonic examination of reactor pressure vessel and piping for preservice inspection and inservice inspection once addressed by RG 1.150 will be conducted in accordance with ASME Section XI, Appendix VIII as required by 10 CFR 50.55a.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5

RG 1.150 was issued by the NRC in the early 1980's in order to provide guidance on ultrasonic testing of reactor vessel welds during preservice and inservice examinations at a time when the Staff felt that industry guidance was inadequate. The NRC subsequently withdrew the RG in February, 2008 and in its withdrawal stated that the requirements for such testing have been superseded by 10 CFR 50.55a. Specifically, 10 CFR 50.55a requires both preservice and inservice inspection activities to be performed using personnel, equipment, and procedures qualified in accordance with the ASME, Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section XI, Appendix VIII. This requirement is met by STP Units 3 & 4 as stated in Subsection 5.2.4 of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR. With the withdrawal of RG 1.150, no evaluation against that RG is required and the plant meets the latest NRC requirements. Consequently, this change has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated. There is no impact on ex-vessel severe accident likelihood or consequences.

This change has no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specification, or operational requirements information.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 5B-1, Residual Heat Removal Flow and Heat Capacity Analysis

Description

The K-Value* for the Residual Heat Removal heat exchangers is increased from $3.69 \times 10^5 \text{ W/}^\circ\text{C}$ to $4.27 \times 10^5 \text{ W/}^\circ\text{C}$ to reflect an ultimate heat sink water temperature of 35°C . The limiting event for heat exchanger sizing is now the rapid cooldown required for a 17-day outage in accordance with the Utilities Requirement Document. Previously, the limiting event for heat exchanger sizing was a LOCA.

This departure increases the heat removal capacity of the RHR heat exchanges to allow reduced outage time. This change improves system performance, maintainability, and availability.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. The proposed change improves the heat removal capability of the RHR system for off-normal and accident events by specifying a more conservative design condition for sizing of the RHR heat exchangers.

This change will not impact the reactor systems in any way which would result in any increase in the likelihood of an accident or a malfunction of an SSC. In addition, the consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC with implementation of this change will not be affected.

There are no new accident scenarios or SSC failures leading to a different result as presented in the DCD as a result of this change. By designing the RHR heat exchangers to a higher heat removal capacity, the heat removal capability of the RHR system is enhanced and additional heat removal capability margin is being added relative to the DCD. The change will not adversely impact the performance or capability of any fission product barriers.

The method of evaluation being used to size the heat exchangers is consistent with the method provided in Appendix 5B to Part 2 Tier 2 of the DCD. Neither the likelihood nor consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident are adversely affected by this change. The increase in the heat removal capability of the RHR heat exchangers improves mitigating the consequences of a severe accident. Consequently, prior NRC approval is not required.

* The K-Value, or K-Factor, is a method of determining the amount of heat transferred per unit of time based on the temperature difference across the heat exchanger without considering the heat exchanger area or other heat exchanger factors.

STD DEP 6.2-3, Containment Penetrations and Isolation

Description

This departure corrects primary containment penetration errors and inconsistencies in Section 6.2 of the reference ABWR DCD and provides additional design detail that was not present in the reference ABWR DCD. This departure is the result of detailed 3-D layout analysis that was performed to ensure that the penetrations meet U.S. codes and standards for mechanical and electrical separation. Changes to the tables include the correction of containment penetration elevation, azimuth, offset, and diameter. In addition, containment isolation barrier type information is provided for valves that did not contain this level of detail in the reference ABWR DCD.

This departure primarily affects the detailed containment isolation valve listings in Tables 6.2-5, 6.2-6, 6.2-7, 6.2-8, and 6.2-10. The changes to each table are discussed below. Because Tables 6.2-7, 6.2-8, and 6.2-10 are also affected by four other departures, listings of the penetrations that are changed due to STD DEP 6.2-3 are provided .

- Table 6.2-5 identifies the reactor coolant pressure boundary (RCPB) influent lines penetrating the drywell. This change consists of the correction of inconsistencies of valve type between Table 6.2-5 and Chapter 21 P&ID.
- Table 6.2-6 identifies the RCPB effluent lines penetrating the drywell. This change consists of the correction of inconsistencies of valve type between Table 6.2-6 and Chapter 21 P&ID.
- Table 6.2-7 identifies the containment isolation valves associated with the ABWR Containment. This change consists of the following correction of inconsistencies between Table 6.2-7 and drawings of Chapter 21.
 - (1) Addition of the missing valve that should be listed.
 - (2) Correction of line size.
 - (3) Correction of valve type.
 - (4) Clarification of valve position in various operating condition.
 - (5) Correction of note.
 - (6) Correction of a typographical error.
 - (7) Clarification of applied GDC.
 - (8) Correction of power source (division). (To be consistent with Tier 1 Figures 2.1.2b and 2.11.5.)
 - (9) Change of closure time of T31-F009 to be identical with T31-F005 for bleed isolation.

In Table 6.2-7, the following are changed:

- Line size for Reactor Recirculation System Valves B31- F008A- H/J/K
- Leak test type for Standby Liquid Control System Valves C41-F008 and F006A/B
- Valve position for Containment Atmospheric Monitoring System valves D23-F004A/B, F005A/B, F006A/B, F007A/B and F008A/B
- CIV signal for Containment Atmospheric Monitoring System valves D23-F001A/B, F004A/B, F005A/B, F006A/B, F007A/B and F008A/B
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System Wetwell Spray Valves E11-F019B/C
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System Drywell Spray Valves E11-F017B/C and F018B/C
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System Minimum Flow Line Valves E11-F021A/B/C
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System S/P Suction (LPFL)Valves E11-F001A/B/C
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System Inboard Shutdown Cooling E11-F010A/B/C
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System Outboard Shutdown Cooling E11-F011A/B/C
- Valve position for Residual Heat Removal System Injection and Testable Check Valves E11-F005B/C and F006B/C
- Valve position and CIV signal for High Pressure Core Flooder System S/P Suction Valves E22-F006B/C
- CIV signal for High Pressure Core Flooder System Test and Minimum Flow Valves E22-F009B/C and F010B/C
- Valve position for High Pressure Core Flooder System Injection Valves E22-F003B/C and F004B/C
- Primary actuation for Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Lines A, B, C and D Valves B21-F009 A/B C/D
- Valve position for Nuclear Boiler System Feed Water Line A and B Valves B21-F004 A/B and B21-F003 A/B

- Valve position for Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Steam Supply Valves E51-F035, F048, and F036
- Valve position for Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System S/P Suction Valve E51-F006
- Valve position for Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Turbine exhaust Valve E51-F038
- CIV signal for Atmospheric Control System Valves T31-F001, F002, F003, F004, F005, F006, F008, F009, F025, F039, F040, F041 and F011
- Closure time for Atmospheric Control System Valve T31-F009
- CIV signal for Reactor Water Cleanup System Valves F002, F003 and F017
- Valve information for Reactor Water Cleanup System valves G31-F071 and F072
- Leak test type, Valve position and CIV signal for Suppression Pool Cleanup System Valves G51-F001, F002, F006, and F007
- GDC basis and Valve position for Reactor Building Cooling Water System Valves P21-F075A/B, F076A/B, F080A/B, F081A/B
- GDC basis for HVAC Normal Cooling Water System Valves P24-F053, F054, F142 and F141
- CIV signal for HVAC Normal Cooling Water System Valves P24-F053, F142 and F141
- Power source for HVAC Normal Cooling Water System Valve F141
- GDC basis for Instrument Air System Valves P52-F276 and F277
- GDC basis for High Pressure Nitrogen Gas Supply System Valves P54-F007A/B, F008A/B and F200/F209
- CIV signal for High Pressure Nitrogen Gas Supply System Valves P54-F007A/B, F008A/B and F200/F209
- CIV signal for Leak Detection & Isolation System Valves E31-F002, F003, F004 and F005
- GDC basis and CIV signal for Radwaste System Valves K17-F003, F004, F103 and F104
- Valve information for Neutron Monitoring System Valves C51-XXX A/B/C and XXX

Table 6.2-8 identifies the ABWR Primary Containment Penetrations. It was determined that this arrangement needed to be changed to meet US mechanical and electrical separation requirements. Containment penetrations are physically isolated in accordance with the requirement specified in 10CFR50, Appendix J. Containment electrical penetrations are physically separated in accordance with the requirement specified in Section 6.5 of IEEE Std 384-1992, which is endorsed by Regulatory Guide 1.75 Revision 3. Changes were also necessary to satisfy electrical load and to reflect the detailed physical location plan.

The following parameters are changed in Table 6.2-8 as a result of Departure STD DEP 6.2-3.

Penetration Elevation

Penetrations 37, 61, 62, 70, 92, 103 A/B/C/D/E, 110, 111, 112, 140A, 144A/B/C/D, 161A/B, 171, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 213, 250, 321 A/B, 322 E/F, 323C, 331 A/B, 332 A/B, 600A/B/C/D, 610, 620,621, 650A/B/C/D, 651A/B/C/D, 680A/B, 700A/B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J/K, 710, 740, 750 A/B/C/D, 751 A/B/C/D, 780 A/B

Azimuth

Penetrations 90, 101 D/E/F, 102 F, 103 A/B/C/D/E, 104 E/G, 110, 111, 112, 160, 161 A/B, 171, 204, 205, 206, 241, 250, 321 A/B, 322 E/F, 323 C, 331 A/B, 332 A/B

Offset

Penetrations 92, 100B, 100E, 101 B/C/D, 101 C/G/F, 102 B/C/D/G, 103 A/B/C/D/E, 104 C/D/E/G, 105 C/D, 110, 111,112, 140 A, 161 A, 171, 250, 600 A/C/D, 610, 620, 621, 650 A/B/C/D, 651 A/B/C/D, 680 A/B, 700 A/B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J/K, 710, 740, 750 A/B/C/D, 751A/B/C/D, 780 A/B

Diameter

Penetrations 5, 6, 91, 92, 140 A, 100C, 101A/B, 102B, 103A/B/C/D, 104C/D/F/H, 105A/B/C/D, 147, 171, 250, 600A/B/C/D, 610, 620, 650 A/B/C/D, 651 A/B/C/D, 680 A/B, 700 A/B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J/K, 710, 750 A/B/C/D, 751 A/B/C/D, 780A/B

Barrier Type

Penetrations 10 A/B/C/D , 11,12 A/B, 22, 30 B/C, 31 A/B, 32 A/B, 33 A/B/C, 37, 38, 50, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71 A/B, 72, 80, 81, 82, 90, 91, 92, 93, 110, 130 A/B/C/D, 140 A/B, 141 A/B, 142 A/B/C/D, 143 A/B/C/D, 144 A/B/C/D, 146 A/B/C/D, 147, 160, 161A/B, 162A/B, 170, 171, 177, 200 B/C, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, 211, 213, 214, 216, 217, 240, 241, 242, 250, 252, 254, 320, 321A/B, 322A/B/C/D/E/F, 323A/B/C/D/E/F, 331A/B, 332A/B, 342, 600 A/B/C/D, 610, 650 A/B/C/D, 651 A/B/C/D, 680A, 700 A/B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J/K, 710, 740, 750 A/B/C/D, 751 A/B/C/D, 780A/B

Testing Type

10 A/B/C/D, 11,12 A/B, 37, 38, 50, 60, 65, 66, 69, 70, 80, 81, 90, 91, 92, 93, 110, 130 A/B/C/D, 140 A/B, 141 A/B, 142 A/B/C/D, 143 A/B/C/D, 144 A/B/C/D, 146 A/B/C/D, 147, 160, 161 A/B, 162A/B, 170, 171, 177, 213, 240, 241, 250, 252, 254, 320, 321A/B, 322A/B/C/D/E/F, 323 A/B/C/D/E/F, 331 A/B, 332A/B, 342, 650 A/B/C/D, 651 A/B/C/D, 680 A, 750 A, 780A, 780B, 750 B/C/D, 751 A/B/C/D

New

Penetrations 94, 95, 100F, 101J/K, 102 H/J, 106 A/B/C/D/F/G/H/J, 107A/B

Removed

Penetrations 113, 215, 220, 251, 253, 255, 300A/B

Table 6.2-10 contains the potential leakage paths from the Primary Containment to the environment. Corrections to this table included fields that were identified as requiring change based on changes to Table 6.2-8.

Penetration Diameter

Penetrations 5, 6, 91, 92, 100C, 101A/B, 102A/B, 103A/B/C, 104C/D/F/H, 105A/B/C/D, 110,140A, 171, 250, 252, 600 A/B/C/D, 610, 620, 650A, 650 B/C/D, 651 A/B/C/D, 680 A/B, 700 A/B/C/D/E/F/G/H/J/K, 750 A/B/C/D, 751 A/B/C/D, 780 A/B

Termination Region

Penetration 250

Leakage Barriers

Penetration 250

Potential Bypass Paths

Penetration 250

Added

Penetrations 94, 95, 100F, 101 J/K, 102 H/J, 103 D/E, 106 A/B/C/D/F/G/H/J, 107 A/B, 710, 740

Removed

Penetrations 113, 220, 215, 251, 253, 255, 300A/B, 334, 341, 660D

Evaluation Summary

This change ensures the ABWR design conforms to US Codes and Standards, corrects errors and inconsistencies in the reference ABWR DCD, revises penetration locations to ensure they meet separation criteria based on 3-D layout analysis, and provides additional design information regarding containment isolation valve testing that was not present in the reference ABWR DCD. These changes collectively ensure the design is in full compliance with NRC rules and regulations and therefore do not impact the probability of occurrence of accidents, the consequence of accidents, and do not create accidents of a different type than previously evaluated. These changes do not adversely affect the containment fission product barrier, there is no change in any method of analysis, and there is no adverse effect on Severe Accident mitigation.

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change has no adverse impact and prior NRC review and approval is not needed.

STD DEP 6.6-1, Pre-Service and Inservice Inspection and Testing of Class 2 and 3 Components and Piping**Description**

Departures from Subsections 6.6.2.1 and 6.6.2.2 of the reference ABWR DCD:

- A sentence in Subsection 6.6.2.1 regarding RHR heat exchangers nozzle having 100% accessibility for PSI during fabrication is deleted because it is no longer applicable.
- A paragraph in subsection 6.6.2.2 indicates restrictions for the use of some piping system configurations to ensure that accessibility for ISI is maintained. However, if some of the restricted piping system configurations are used, an evaluation is required to ensure ISI accessibility is provided.
- A sentence is added for clarification at the end of the Subsection 6.6.2.2 requiring an evaluation to be performed where less than the minimum straight pipe is used.
- The comprehensive plant-specific PSI and ISI program plan will be developed and submitted at least 12 months prior to commercial power operation.
- Access requirements are incorporated in the applicable specifications as an integral part of the design process.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This change provides additional guidance and does not adversely affect any functional or safety requirements. Since this change does not affect any other plant SSCs, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the plant-specific DCD. This

departure does not change the Technical Specifications or any other underlying design. The operational requirements for conduct of preservice inspection remain unchanged. This departure does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 6.6-2, Erosion-Corrosion Program

Description

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 6.6.7.2 addresses the ABWR erosion-corrosion program. This program was based on the NUMARC program that was the industry standard at the time of certification. Since then, the industry has largely adopted the EPRI program described in NSAC-202L Rev. 3. The DCD wording is revised to reference the EPRI program and also to clarify that this program applies to both single-phase and two-phase flows as discussed in the EPRI document.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 52 Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The departure has no impact on ABWR DCD Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications or Technical Specifications Bases sections. The proposed change adopts the latest industry guidance for erosion-corrosion that is described in EPRI-NSAC-202L Rev. 3, "Recommendations for an Effective Flow-Accelerated Corrosion Program." This guidance reflects industry operating experience and research since certification, provides for enhanced methods for predicting, monitoring and detection of erosion-corrosion, and is therefore an improvement over the NUMARC program. This program is used on STP Units 1 and 2. The DCD wording is also changed to clarify that this program applies to both single-phase and two-phase flow as described in the EPRI guidance. Accordingly this departure results in less likelihood of a malfunction of any SSC important to safety. It also has no impact on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of an accident or ex-vessel severe accident previously evaluated. There is no impact on design basis limits to fission product barriers. Thus, this departure meets the requirements outlined in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A Section VIII.B. 5, and prior NRC review is not required.

STD DEP 6C-1, Containment Debris Protection for ECCS Strainers

Description

A departure from Appendix 6C incorporates the new- complex ECCS strainers (e.g. Cassette Type Strainer) design per NUREG/CR-6224, NUREG/CR-6808 and from Utility Resolution Guidance for ECCS Strainer Blockage, NEDO-32868-A. The ECCS

Strainer design also affects the description and the available NPSH of the ECCS pumps. Changes are made to DCD Tier 2 Section 5.4.7.2.2 and Tables 5.4-1a, 5.4-2, 6.2-2b, 6.2-2c, 6.3-8 and 6.3-9, Figure 5.4-9, Figure 5.4-11 and Figure 6.3-1. Additional mitigating features, such as use of reflective metal insulation (RMI) for large bore piping, Inservice Inspection Program as a Surveillance Requirement, temporary filters during post-construction system testing, and a foreign material exclusion program are introduced. Tables 6C-1 and 6C-2 have been deleted since they are not applicable to the new strainer design.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

This departure changes type of ECCS suction strainers and provides design methodology for these strainers. The cassette type strainer improves upon the conical type strainer in alleviating strainer blockage. The strainer design incorporates requirements outlined in latest Regulatory Guide 1.82 (Rev.3). These strainers are designed as follows.

- (1) The head loss calculation was performed using head loss equation in NUREG/CR-6224. It was experimentally verified that this calculated head loss overestimates the actual head loss.
- (2) The hydrodynamic and structural analysis calculations for submerged strainers can be performed on S/P penetrations, tee pipes and the strainers. These load calculation procedures take into consideration the effect of size, geometry, porosity and location of the new strainers.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. The change affects the function of the strainers, but represents an improvement in safety and ensures that the design is bounded by the safety analysis.

The strainers are passive components that do not impact the operation of the ABWR and therefore do not impact the frequency of occurrence of an accident. Since the new strainers reduce the risk of blockage and improve the reliability of RHR, there is no adverse impact on the likelihood of malfunction of an SSC, the consequences of an accident, and the consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Since the strainer improves the performance of the RHR system in an accident scenario, there is no impact on any fission product barriers. The new strainer does use a different methodology for evaluation, however, this methodology has been approved by the NRC in NUREG-6224. This change increases suction strainer surface area and reduces the risk of blockage and therefore there is no adverse impact on the severe accident evaluations. For this reason, prior NRC review and approval is not needed.

STD DEP 7.1-1, References to Setpoints and Allowable Values

Description

The Technical Specifications (TS) Section 5.5.2.11 for STP 3 & 4 establishes a Setpoint Control Program (SCP) that implements the regulatory requirement of 10 CFR 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A). The SCP establishes a document containing the Allowable Value (AV) for each Technical Specification required automatic protection instrumentation function. The purpose of this departure is to clarify in the FSAR that wherever the TS are referenced for setpoints or margins, the correct reference is to the Setpoint Control Program defined in TS Section 5.5.2.11. Setpoints for high radiation levels on instruments pertaining to gaseous and liquid releases included in the scope of the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual are in accordance with the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual. Also, references to the TS are deleted if not necessary or if they need to be replaced with another proper reference.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. In summary, the departure clarifies the TS reference in the FSAR for setpoints and margins. The TS themselves are not being updated or reformatted under this departure. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, or other operational requirements. Since the change involves only the reference substitution or deletion in the plant specific DCD (FSAR), there is no change to any SSC important to safety or fission product barrier, or any evaluated technical information. No change is made, due to this departure, to any method used for evaluation in establishing the design basis or in the safety analyses. Also, there is no effect on any accident evaluated previously, and no accident of a different type can occur. Since no design feature is changed, there is no impact on any method of mitigation of ex-vessel accident that relies on certain design features. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.1-2, ATWS DB for Startup Range Neutron Monitoring

Description

Subsection 7.1.2 of the reference ABWR DCD described the safe shutdown systems I&C and the Neutron Monitoring System I&C. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR provides the following departures:

- DCD Subsection 7.1.2.4.1 states that the FMCRD motors shall be connected to the emergency diesel generators. The FSAR subsection clarifies that power for the stepping motor driver modules (SMDMs) that control the power to the FMCRD motors derive their power from a bus that can automatically receive power from the EDG, if necessary.

- STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsections 7.1.2.6.1.1 (1) and 7.1.2.6.1.4 (1) add as a General Functional Requirement under the Safety Design Bases that the Startup Range Neutron Monitoring (SRNM) subsystem and the Average Power Range Monitor (APRM) subsystem, respectively, will provide ATWS permissive signals to the ESF Logic and Control System (ELCS). These changes are also reflected in Table 7.6-5.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements.

The first item of the departure clarifies in more detail how the FMCRD motors receive power from the EDG. The second item reflects the existing design as described in Section 7.6.1.1.1(6) of the DCD whereby the SRNM sends an "ATWS Permissive" signal to the SSLC system to permit ATWS protection action, and the existing design in Section 7.6.1.1.2.2(5) of the DCD whereby the APRM sends an ATWS permissive signal to the SSLC system. These changes are for added clarification and completeness, do not affect the underlying design of any plant SSC important to safety, and do not impact the likelihood or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety nor is there any impact on ex-vessel severe accident likelihood or consequences. No new accident scenarios are created by this change and no fission product barrier design basis limits are impacted. Therefore this change has no adverse impact and prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 7.2-4, Manual Scram Monitoring

Description

Subsection 7.2.1.1.4.2 (6) (c) of the reference ABWR DCD describes the two manual scram switches or the reactor mode switch as providing the means to manually initiate a reactor trip. The subsection also states that one bypass initiating variable is also monitored in addition to the scram initiating variables. This departure deletes the statement about monitoring initiating variables because it is misplaced in the Manual Scram subsection discussion and could be misleading in light of the manual scram not being bypassed.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change the Tier 1, Tier2*, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specifications, nor any underlying design or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety, or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because

there is no effect on any event, operation, or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.2-6, RPS Instrumentation Ranges

Description

Table 7.2-1 of the reference ABWR DCD provided specifications for Reactor Protection System Instrumentation. This departure provides new ranges for:

- Reactor Vessel High Pressure
- Drywell High Pressure
- Reactor Vessel Low Water Level 3
- CRD charging header pressure High
- Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure
- High Suppression Pool Temperature
- Turbine First-stage Pressure

Continuing design effort has determined that the original ranges did not provide for optimal performance. The ranges are now updated to reflect a range of values appropriate for optimal performance.

Evaluation Summary

This departure to update the RPS instrumentation ranges has been evaluated pursuant to and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change the Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.3-1, Time Intervals for Licensing Analysis

Description

Subsections 7.3.1.1.1.1, 7.3.1.1.1.3, and 7.3.1.1.1.4 of the reference ABWR DCD provide specific times for the High Pressure Core Flood System, the Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System, and the Low Pressure Flooder Subsystem to respond to

accidents. Table 6.3-1 provides these same values in addition to other significant input variables used in the Loss-of-Coolant Accident analysis.

To ensure consistency of information within the DCD, the specific values have been deleted from these Chapter 7 subsections and a reference has been inserted to Table 6.3-1. This ensures that all data relative to these inputs remain in one place, consistent with the accident analysis.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

Specific response times for the Low Pressure Flooder, the Reactor Core Isolation Cooling, and the High Pressure Core Flood systems exist both in the text narrative in Section 7.3 and in tables in Section 6.3 of the DCD. This change removes the specific times from the text narrative in Section 7.3 and references the appropriate table in Section 6.3. This removes the possibility of there being inconsistencies in the COLA. This change is intended to improve the quality and consistency of the information in the COLA and does not change any design or function for an SSC important to safety. Consequently, this change has no impact on the frequency or consequences of any accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated. There is no impact on ex-vessel severe accident likelihood or consequences.

This change has no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specification, or operational requirements information.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.3-2, Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Operator

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.2 of the reference ABWR DCD incompletely describes actuation of the automatic safety/relief valves as “with electrical power.” The valve utilizes pneumatic action for the relieving function, but the operating air is introduced via an electric signal to a solenoid valve. The relief (power) mode of operation is initiated when an electrical signal is received at any of the solenoid valves located on the pneumatic actuator assembly. These valves also operate by mechanical function as described in this subsection. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR states “pneumatic action” as the actuation method to clearly describe the ADS function of the SRV.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change is a rewording for clarification that does not change the meaning or intent and has no impact on the ADS system design or function. As a result, there is no impact on the probability or the consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. There is also no impact on the

likelihood or the consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements information as a result of this change.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.3-4, ADS Logic

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.2 (3) (b) of the reference ABWR DCD describes the logic and sequencing for the ADS. The original description did not clearly describe the conditions under which ADS could be initiated. The description identifies the two parameters required as Reactor Water Level and Drywell Pressure. The description could be misinterpreted as requiring both parameters simultaneously to initiate ADS. The actual logic includes a bypass timer that initiates on Reactor Water Level (Level 1) that will initiate ADS without the presence of High Drywell Pressure after eight minutes (nominal). Subsection 7.3.2.1.1 discusses this timer, but does not provide the information that it is initiated by the Level 1 signal.

The above subsections are amended in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to state that the bypass timer is initiated by the Reactor Vessel Water Level (Level 1) input. Additionally, the 8-minute exact value for the timer setting is removed from Subsection 7.3.2.1.1 to ensure that there is no conflict with Tier 1 information regarding the setting of less than or equal to 8 minutes for this timer.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change the Technical Specifications, setpoints for the parameters or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change the ADS design, any plant physical features, or SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Previously evaluated accidents are not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. The ADS has not been identified as a design feature in the plant specific DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. Consequently, this change has no impact on ex-vessel severe accident likelihood or consequences. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.3-5, Water Level Monitoring

Description

Subsections 7.3.1.1.1.2 and 7.3.1.1.1.4 of the reference ABWR DCD describe the equipment design for the ADS and RHR/LPFL I&C using the terms “Low” and “Low-Low” when describing the initiation inputs from the Reactor Water Level instrumentation. These terms are replaced by the standard ABWR nomenclature of Level 1.5 and Level 1, respectively, for initiating signals. This instrumentation also

provides initiating signals for other levels, such as Level 2, Level 3, and Level 8, etc. Additional clarity for low water level initiating a scram is achieved by adding "(Level 3)" after "Reactor vessel low water level" in Subsections 7.2.2.1(3) and 7.2.2.2.3.1(8)(a) and (12)(a), and Table 7.2-2.

To ensure clarity for all users, terms such as "Low" and "Low-Low" are replaced with the actual level nomenclature, e.g., "Level 1.5" and "Level 1," in Subsections 7.3.1.1.1.2 (3) (a), (3) (b) and (3) (d) and 7.3.1.1.1.4 (3) (a), (3) (d), and (3) (e).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5 and determined not to require prior NRC approval. There is no underlying design change to any plant SSC. In summary, the evaluation demonstrates that this departure is a clarification since it provides the standard ABWR nomenclature for the reactor vessel level initiating instrumentation. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, change the Technical Specifications, or other operational requirements, and does not affect any previously evaluated accident or create the possibility for an accident of a different type. Further, there is no effect on any SSC important to safety or fission product barrier, and it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design basis or in the safety analyses. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.3-6, SRV Position Indication

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.2 (3) (b) of the reference ABWR DCD describes the position indication provided in the main control room for the safety/relief valves. The description states that lights are provided when the solenoid-operated pilot valves are energized to open. It also states that linear variable differential transformers (LVDTs) are mounted on the valve operators.

As stated in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR subsection, the current design for main control room indication of safety/relief valve position is provided by a limit switch. ADS solenoid energized status is not indicated as this is not a direct indication of the safety/relief valve position. The incorporation of the limit switch on the valve provides a direct, positive indication of the safety/relief valve position that is more reliable than the original described LVDT. The requirement for position indication of the safety/relief valve is assured by this limit switch.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

This change provides direct position indication of the safety relief valves using limit switches in place of the method described in the DCD where position of the safety relief valves was monitored with less reliable LVDTs or inferred by indication of energization of the solenoids to the pilot valves. The direct monitoring of SRV position with the more reliable limit switches versus LVDTs provides a more reliable and direct indication of SRV position status to the control room operator. There are no accidents described in the DCD or the COLA that are directly affected by this change, thus there is no adverse effect on the frequency or consequences of accidents, and the change does not affect the occurrence or consequences of a malfunction of SSCs important to safety. No accident analyses of fission product barrier design limits are impacted by this change. The change to SRV position indication switches has no impact on frequency of occurrence or consequences of ex-vessel severe accidents previously reviewed.

The result of the evaluation is that prior NRC approval is not required for this change.

STD DEP 7.3-7, Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Manual Operation

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.2(3)(b) of the reference ABWR DCD describes the manual controls associated with the ADS. This section describes the ADS inhibit switch as "keylocked." The ADS inhibit switches are no longer the keylock type. The subsection is modified in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to present the current design.

Evaluation Summary

DCD Tier 1 and Tier 2* information, Technical Specifications, Technical Specification Bases, and operational requirements were reviewed and were found to not be impacted by this change.

This departure replaces the ADS inhibit switches from a keylock type to a normal manual switch. This change does not affect the overall function of the ADS inhibit switches. This change is to facilitate operator action.

The purpose of the ADS inhibit switch is to allow one ADS division to be taken out of service. This switch is ineffective once the ADS timers have timed out and thus cannot be used to abort and reclose the valves once they are signalled to open. The inhibit mode is continuously annunciated in the main control room. This departure only changes the type of switch and does not change the functionality of ADS.

This departure does not change any of the automatic initiation capabilities of the ADS on such signals as low reactor water level and high drywell pressure. Because there is no change in design or function of an SSC important to safety. This departure has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. No new accident scenarios are created and there is no impact on the design basis limit of any fission product barrier. The ADS has not been identified as a design feature in the plant specific DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. Therefore this change has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.3-9, Shutdown Cooling Operation

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.4 (3) (e) of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR clarifies the reference ABWR DCD description of the RHR Shutdown Cooling Mode valve alignment after a Low Pressure Flooder (LPFL) actuation signal. In the shutdown cooling mode of operation, the RHR System removes decay heat from the reactor core to achieve and maintain a cold shutdown condition. In this mode, each division takes suction from the RPV via its dedicated suction line, pumps the water through its respective heat exchanger tubes, and returns the cooled water to the RPV. Each shutdown cooling suction valve automatically closes if reactor water level falls below Level 3. These valves will not open on high reactor pressure.

This clarification deletes reference to automatic closure of the RHR suction valves for the SCS mode on receipt of an LPFL initiation signal on Level 1. These valves are already automatically closed on a Level 3 signal. This departure further clarifies that the shutdown cooling isolation valves must be closed to permit suction from the Suppression Pool.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. This departure clarifies the correct alignment of RHR valves in the SCS mode upon receipt of an LPCF initiation signal and does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation or an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.3-10, ESF Logic and Control System (ELCS) Mode Automation

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.4(3i) of the reference ABWR DCD states that the operator may control the RHR pumps and injection valves manually after LPFL initiation by using RHR capabilities in other modes if the core is being cooled by other emergency core cooling systems. Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.4(3i) of STP 3 & 4 COLA replaces that statement with an expanded description of the Mode switches in the main control room. In order to support the displays and to reduce operator burden, RHR has specific mode

operation capability. This eliminates the possibility of operator error and supports the display requirements. Mode-specific permissives are required for system alignment.

The change to Section 7.3.1.1.4 replaces the DCD text which states that the operator may control the RHR pumps and injection valves manually after LPFL initiation to use RHR capabilities in other modes if the core is being cooled by other emergency core cooling systems. The updated text expands this by describing the Mode switches in the main control room. These logic changes are reflected in a revision made to Figure 7.3-4, Sheets 10, 11, 13, 14, 19, 20 and 20a.

In addition, Section 7.3.1.1.4 (3) explains that logic power for the LPFL subsystem is from the ELCS power supply for the division involved. ELCS mode automatic logic changes are implemented for Figure 7.3-1, Sheets 5, 11, 13, 14 and 17 to assure that the HPCF "C" diverse hard-wired manual initiation function has priority over the normal automatic initiation logic for HPCF "C". This departure also modifies information in Figure 7.3-1, Sheets 2, 7-10, 15 and 16. These changes assure proper implementation of the diverse hard-wired HPCF "C" manual initiation capability described in Appendix 7C.5.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and it was found that none of these documents are impacted by this change.

The change to Section 7.3.1.1.4 replaces the DCD text which states that the operator may control the RHR pumps and injection valves manually after LPFL initiation to use RHR capabilities in other modes if the core is being cooled by other emergency core cooling systems. The updated text expands this by describing the Mode switches in the main control room. In order to support the displays and to reduce operator burden, RHR has specific mode operation capability. These changes are also reflected in revisions made to Figure 7.3-4. These changes reduce the likelihood of operator error and support the display requirements. The logic changes to the ELCS are implemented to assure that the HPCF "C" diverse hard-wired manual initiation function has priority over the normal automatic initiation logic for HPCF "C". These changes assure proper implementation of the diverse hard-wired HPCF "C" manual initiation capability described in Appendix 7C.5.

These changes provide enhancements to reduce the likelihood of operator error, to support display requirements and to implement manual diversity as described in Appendix 7C.5. Consequently, these changes are favorable and have no adverse impact on the frequency or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. The changes do not create an accident of a different type than previously evaluated and do not adversely affect a fission product barrier limit. These changes also have no adverse effect on the likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.3-11, Leak Detection and Isolation System Valve Leakage Monitoring

Description

Reference ABWR DCD Subsection 7.3.1.1.2 (3)(I) provides a description of the leak detection instrumentation provided for valve stem leak-off lines of large bore reactor coolant pressure boundary isolation valves. Originally, valve stem packing rings were mostly made of asbestos material, which was prone to shrinkage during service. The shrinkage could cause voids in the packing chamber, which leads to leakage. To counter frequent leaks, two sets of packing rings were provided with a leak-off line from the chamber between the packing rings. The leak-off was then routed to a collection sump, where leakage was identified in accordance with pressure boundary leakage requirements. While providing relief from leakage requirements, this arrangement did not resolve the issue of stem leakage.

To resolve the stem leakage issue, valves were specified in the FSAR to use one set of expanded graphite packing to seal the valve stem penetration. Expanded graphite has shown superior sealing properties, is less likely to induce corrosion and damage to the valve stem due to trace material, retain their form longer and avoid the formation of voids that could lead to leakage. Due to the valve packing changes, during the design evolution of the ABWR, the valve stem leak-off lines have been eliminated. The valve gland leak-off lines have been eliminated for the valves and the described instrumentation is no longer applicable. The large remote power operated valves, located in the Drywell for Main Steam, Reactor Water Clean Up, Reactor Core Isolation Cooling and Residual Heat Removal Systems are affected by this change. A similar discussion is provided in STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsection 5.2.5. The deletion of this section ensures the discussion of the Leakage Detection Instrumentation is consistent with the current design.

Evaluation Summary

This departure to eliminate the RCS isolation valve stem/gland leakage monitoring system has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change is removal of the RCS isolation valve leak-off lines piping arrangement and the instrumentation for valve stem leakage monitoring.

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications, bases for technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

The improvements in valve packing have changed the way pressure boundary leakage from valves is assessed. The packing improvements have reduced valve stem leakage and result in a more reliable configuration. With the reduced stem leakage, and more reliable configuration, a leakage detection system is no longer needed. This conclusion results in the removal of the piping arrangement and the instrumentation for direct monitoring of valve stem leakage detection.

It does not change any functional or safety requirements to monitor and assess valve leakage. Existing systems for detection of unidentified leakage (e.g. drywell floor drain sump monitoring) as described in Subsection 5.2.5.2.1 of the STP 3 & 4 COLA are capable of monitoring and alarming any leakage from these valves, including valve stem leakage.

Since this change does not affect any plant SSC except for removing the valve leak-off piping and associated monitoring instrumentation, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the DCD. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.3-13, Containment Spray Logic

Description

The reference ABWR DCD states that if Containment Spray has been initiated, then the system automatically realigns to the LPFL Mode if Reactor Vessel Water Level falls below Level 1. This departure changes STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsections 7.3.1.1.3 (3) (a), (b), and (c), and 7.3.2.3.2(1) and (4) to; 1) emphasize that the LPFL mode has precedence over containment Spray when below Level 1, 2) clarify the method by which the Drywell and Wetwell sprays can be initiated, and 3) clarify the interlocks associated with this mode of RHR operation. Figure 7.3-4 sheets 4, 6, 10, 11, 13 & 20 are revised to reflect logic changes for removal of the manual override logic for the wetwell spray valves and suppression pool return valves. The annunciator status lights for these functions are removed from the table of status lights and annunciators.

Evaluation Summary

This departure clarifies the operation of the Containment Spray System, removes the manual override logic, and provides a more complete description of the operation of this mode of RHR. This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The containment spray system is discussed in Tier 1 and Chapter 15. Those sections have been reviewed and the departure has no adverse effect on them. The design change to remove the manual override logic is made to reflect that the spray system will continue to operate until manually terminated by the operator, or will automatically terminate and realign to the LPFL injection mode on receipt of a RPV Water Level 1 since core cooling has priority. There is no adverse effect on any SSC important to safety or fission product barrier. There is no increase in the frequency of accidents and no increase in the

likelihood of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation to an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.3-14, Residual Heat Removal Suppression Pool Cooling Logic

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.4 (3) (b) of the reference ABWR DCD describes the logic and sequencing of the RHR Suppression Pool Cooling Mode. The FSAR includes the following departures:

- Item (ii) has been corrected to show that valves in other RHR modes are automatically repositioned to align to the SPC mode.
- A description of the Suppression Pool Cooling Mode Switch has been added to Item (iv) to provide a more complete understanding of the initiation of this mode.
- Item (v) of this subsection has been augmented to state the SPC mode continues to operate until the operator closes the discharge valves. This operation is facilitated by the activation of another permitted mode of operation. This information has been added to ensure a complete understanding of the termination of this mode.
- Item (vi) has been added to this section to clarify that this mode only operates automatically when entered from the RHR Standby Mode.
- Figure 7.3-4 has been revised to change the SPC manual initiation switch from an “On/Off” to an “Arm/Disarm” type.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change has no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements. The logic and sequencing of the automatic and manual actions required to initiate and terminate the operation of the suppression pool cooling mode of the RHR system are correctly defined in ABWR DCD Tier 2 subsection 5.4.7.1.1.5. The changes to Section 7.3.1.1.4 provide a more complete description of the SPC mode automatic and manual operations and makes them consistent with the description in Section 5.4.7.1.1.5. The design change to an Arm and Initiate switch provides added assurance that the operator will not inadvertently switch to the SPC mode from the LPFL mode while performing the critical operation of maintaining water level in the RPV. This change does not impact the automatic initiation of the SPC mode on high SP temperature.

Consequently, this change will not impact the frequency or consequences of accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. There is no impact on any fission product barrier, nor is there any impact on the likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Consequently, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.3-15, Reactor Service Water Logic Interfaces

Description

Subsection 7.3.1.1.7(3i) of the reference ABWR DCD provides information about the safety interfaces for the Reactor Cooling Water controls. This description is modified in the FSAR Subsection as follows:

- The original information stated that only Division I and II provided flow signals to the Main Control Rooms. The current design provides flow signals for all three divisions (Div. I, II, and III) of RCW.
- This section also discusses the “RCW Hx A or D” differential pressure instrumentation. This equipment is actually the strainers on the discharge side of the two RSW pumps in each division. Therefore, the nomenclature of this equipment is changed to “RSW A or D strainer.”

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were found to not be impacted by this change.

The first bullet item in the departure description is an improvement as it provides the control room operator with additional and more complete information regarding RCW flow. The second bullet item changes the annunciator alarm on high differential pressure from the RCW heat exchangers to the RSW A or D strainers. It does not change any control room indications concerning these systems (e.g. flow rate, differential pressure, temperature) nor does it change any SSC important to safety. Because fouling of the strainers is more likely to restrict cooling flow in the RSW than fouling of the heat exchangers, providing differential pressure monitoring of the strainers will provide more effective monitoring of conditions that could impede flow in the RSW. Based on this discussion, this change will not have an adverse affect on the reliability of heat removal capability for the RCW/RSW. Consequently, there is no adverse impact on the likelihood or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated. There are no new accident scenarios created as a result of this change nor is there any impact on a fission product barrier design basis limit. The likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident are not impacted by this change.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.3-16, Testing Safety Relief Valve Solenoid Valves

Description

Improved testing capabilities have been incorporated into the ABWR design compared with those described in of Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.2 (g) of the reference ABWR DCD. These improvements allow the testing of the safety/relief valve pilot solenoid valves to be performed at any pressure. Therefore, the restrictions that were discussed in the reference ABWR DCD are no longer applicable and have been removed.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Basis for Technical Specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were found to not be impacted by this change.

Improved testing capabilities have been incorporated into the ABWR design described in Subsection 7.3.1.1.1.2 (g) of the reference ABWR DCD. These improvements allow the testing of the safety/relief valve pilot solenoid valves to be performed at any pressure instead of only when the reactor is not pressurized. By allowing testing at any pressure, flexibility for testing of these valves is enhanced. Consequently, this change has no adverse affect on the frequency or consequences of accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. There is no adverse impact on any fission product barrier design basis limits, and there is no failure of an SSC leading to a different result than previously analyzed. The ADS has not been identified as a design feature in the plant specific DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. Consequently, this change has no impact on ex-vessel severe accident likelihood or consequences.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC review of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.4-1, Alternate Rod Insertion (ARI) Function Description

Description

This departure revises Subsections 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.4.1 and 7.4.2 of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR . The original description in the reference ABWR DCD described the implementation of the ARI function for the following features. The revised STP 3 & 4 FSAR wording clarifies the descriptions of these features. It specifies the:

- ARI function is a diverse method for inserting control rods by either hydraulic insertion or Fine Motion Control Rod Drive (FMCRD) motor run-in by providing a more complete discussion of the function.
- Low-level signals or high vessel pressure from the safety systems (i.e., SSLC-ESF) and the RFC system for the ARI function are isolated. The interface of the isolated

signals from safety system to the non-safety RFC system ensures that no safety related functions are affected.

- Two dedicated switches on the Main Control Room Panel located near the RCIS dedicated operator interface to clarify the manual initiation capability.
- Complete scope of the key components related to the ARI function.

This departure provides a clear and concise understanding of the ARI function, which is not required for safety, nor are its components considered Class 1E. This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

Evaluation Summary

The Tier 1 and Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were found to not be impacted by this change.

This departure does not change the design nor the functioning of the ARI. It's purpose is to provide additional details on the functioning of the instrumentation and controls for this nonsafety-related system. The ARI system is described in several sections of the DCD such as 7.1.1.4.1, 4.6.1.2.5.4 and 19.3. It is described as a nonsafety-related system which is separate and diverse from the RPS safety-related shutdown system, and initiated by low reactor water level or high vessel pressure signals or by manual means. This departure does not change these basic characteristics of the system but only adds further details on each of these items. Because there is no change in design or function of an SSC important to safety, this departure has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. No new accident scenarios are created and there is no impact on the design basis limit of any fission product barrier. The ARI has not been identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident, and therefore this change has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of and ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.4-2, Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Alarm

Description

Subsection 7.4.2.3.1 of the reference ABWR DCD provides functional requirements for the reactor shutdown cooling mode of the RHR system. Item (3) of this section provides a list of alarms that apply to all modes of the RHR System. As a result of detailed design evolution, the STP 3 & 4 FSAR replaces the alarm for "RHR Logic Power Failure" with the more general alarm "ELCS Out of Service." The FSAR also clarifies that the only time the "Manual Initiation Armed" alarm is activated is when the RHR system is in the Low Pressure Flooder (LPFL) Mode of operation.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were found to not be impacted by this change.

The replacement of the alarm for “RHR Logic Power Failure” with the alarm “ELCS Out of Service” reflects the STP 3 & 4 logic design whereby the logic for all of the ECCS (e.g. HPCF, ADS, LDS, RHR systems) is controlled and powered by the ELCS. Because the ELCS powers the logic for the RHR system, the “ELCS Out of Service” alarm description provides the control room operator with the same information as for the previous alarm description and therefore would have no effect on the information available to the operator to take actions following any accident or malfunction of an SSC.

The second change is a clarification as only the LPFL mode of the RHR system has an arming feature. Typically, when a switch is “armed” an alarm is activated alerting the operator that they are about to operate a system.

These changes do not impact any SCC design or function. The likelihood and the consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety are not impacted. There is no impact on a design basis limit for a fission product barrier nor is there any change to a method of analysis previously approved. There is no impact on the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on the evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.6-1, Oscillation Power Range Monitor (OPRM) Logic**Description**

Subsection 7.6.1.1.2.2 of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR has been changed and clarified to now state

- OPRM trip logic and input to RPS is performed separately from the APRM trip logic in RPS
- The OPRM function has its own inoperative trip when the channel has less than the required minimum operable cells, or there is an OPRM self-test fault, the OPRM instrument watchdog timer has timed out, or if there is a loss of power to the OPRM.
- The trip signals from each division of APRM and OPRM are provided separately to the RPS, where the RPS performs two-out-of-four voting.
- The period tolerance factor (t_{error}) is limited between 0.100 and 0.300 seconds and the time constant of the averaging flux filter is set at 0.95 seconds.

Consistent with the changes above, Subsections 7.6.2.1.1 and 7.6.2.1.2 are also revised to reflect that the the OPRM is independent from the APRM.

At the Tier 1 level of design requirements, there is a brief presentation of the Neutron Monitoring System, which combines the system nomenclature and terminology with the safety and non-safety functions that are to be performed. Such presentation does not prevent implementation of robust separation of the functions to achieve enhanced reliability, fault tolerance, self-testing flexibility, and repairability of the different functions. The following information identifies the pertinent Tier 1 and Tier 2 information, which is interpreted to allow a robust design of the OPRM logic function separate from the APRM logic function, including separate trip inputs to RPS.

DCD Tier 1, Subsection 2.2.5, Neutron Monitoring System, states that the Oscillation Power Range Monitor (OPRM) is part of the APRM. Additionally, DCD Tier 1, Figure 2.2.5, Neutron Monitoring System, represents a NMS division configuration showing LPRM/APRM (includes OPRM) as an I/O function. DCD Tier 1, Table 2.2.5, Neutron Monitoring System ITAAC, item 2, states the design commitment as the OPRM protection provides trip output to the RPS. Item 6 states the design commitment as the APRM can generate high neutron flux trip, a STP trip signal, a rapid core flow decrease trip signal, or a core power oscillation trip signal. This is shown on COLA Tier 2, Figure 7.6-2, sheet 9.

In addition, the DCD Tech Specs 3.3.1.1 discuss the APRM and OPRM independently. Also, COL Item 7.2 implements the BWROG stability option III as evaluated by the NRC in NUREG-1503, Final Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Certification of the ABWR (FSER).

The revised COLA Tier 2 Figure 7.6-2, Neutron Monitoring System IBD, sheet 9b, shows that the OPRM logic is independent of the ARPM logic, but designated as part of the APRM channels. Revised Figure 7.6-2, sheet 27, also shows that the ARPM bypass also bypasses OPRM.

Consistent with the information above, Subsections 7.6.2.1.1 and 7.6.2.1.2 are also revised to clarify the independence of the OPRM logic from the APRM logic, and that the departure is consistent with Tier 1 information.

Evaluation Summary

As described above, this design change to separate the OPRM trip logic and input to RPS from the APRM trip logic in RPS is an upgrade expected to reduce the likelihood of reactor scrams from separate failures of an OPRM and an APRM channel without affecting performance of their separate safety functions. With this logic design, a trip in one APRM channel and in one OPRM channel does not result in a reactor scram. Any two OPRM channels that sense an abnormal condition will result in a reactor scram through the RPS. The BWR Owner's Group has endorsed this separate OPRM and APRM logic configuration and there has been initial favorable response from the NRC as exhibited in NUREG-1503 and COL Item 7.2. This logic configuration also is consistent with the trip logic design philosophy implemented in the remainder of the RPS.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements. The change to separate the OPRM and APRM trip logic still meets the intent of the information in Tier 1, Subsection 2.2.5. Furthermore, it does not change any other plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created, nor is the consequence of any accident increased. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation or the consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.6-2, SPTM Subsystem of Reactor Trip and Isolation System

Description

The reference ABWR DCD description for the Suppression Pool Temperature Monitoring (SPTM) System in Subsection 7.6.1.7.1 has been clarified in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to add that SPTM System is a subsystem of the Reactor Trip and Isolation System (RTIS).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure is clerical in that it adds further clarification as the result of STD DEP T1 3.4-1. Part 3 of STD DEP T1 3.4-1 in part states, "to better define the functional design and implementation of the digital controls platforms, specific I&C system names were assigned to the ESF digital controls systems and the Reactor Protection System (RPS)." It further states, "The RPS functions are implemented in two separate I&C systems: the Reactor Trip & Isolation System (RTIS) and the Neutron Monitoring System (NMS)."

Tier 1 changes have been reviewed separately. The SPTM System is not impacted by adding this clarification. This proposed change has no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, Tech Specs, bases for Tech Specs or operational requirements.

No underlying design change is made and no SSC important to safety or fission product barrier is affected. There is no increase in the frequency of accidents and there is no increase in the likelihood of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does

not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NCR approval.

STD DEP 7.6-3, SPTM Sensor Arrangement

Description

The reference ABWR DCD description for the SPTM System in Section 7.6.1.7.3 is clarified in the FSAR to better illustrate the approximate temperature sensor locations in relation to the SRVs. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR rewording states that the SRV discharge line quenchers are in direct sight of two sets of SPTM system temperature sensors.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were found to not be impacted by this change.

This departure provides additional clarification and detail regarding the location of the temperature sensors in the suppression pool. The DCD indicates that the temperature sensors are in direct sight of the SRVs. The SRVs are located in the drywell and are mounted on the main steam piping whereas the suppression pool monitors are located in the suppression pool in the wetwell. The intent of this statement in the DCD was to note that the discharge from the SRVs is located in proximity to the suppression pool temperature monitors in order to provide an early and reliable indication of suppression pool temperature rise as a result of a transient or accident condition. Consequently, it has been clarified that the temperature monitor location is with respect to the SRV line quenchers at the discharge into the suppression pool. This is a clarifying change only and does not impact any SSC design or function. As a result, there is no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or failure of an SSC important to safety. There is no impact on a fission product design basis limit nor are there any new accident scenarios created by this change, as it is only a clarifying change. The SPTM system has been identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. However, because this is a clarifying change only and does not impact the system design or function, there is no increase in the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.6-4, Range of Power Range Neutron Monitoring Operability

Description

The reference ABWR DCD description for the Power Range Neutron Monitors (PRNM) in Subsection 7.6.2.1.1 stated that the PRNM provide information for monitoring the average power level of the reactor core and for monitoring the local power level when the reactor power is in the power range (above approximately 15% power). The FSAR

clarifies the statement to indicate that the power range begins at approximately 5% power.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, Technical Specifications, bases for Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. This change corrects the bottom of the power range for operation of the PRNM from 15% to its actual value of 5%. Consequently, this change is favorable and correctly reflects the actual design, which provides overlap with the SRNM for neutron flux monitoring in the range of 5%-15% power. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not adversely affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-1, RPV Water Level Instrumentation

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.1 of the reference ABWR DCD implies that all instrument lines are flushed even when they do not need to be. A clarification indicates that only those instrument lines with a condensing chamber can have entrained non-condensable gasses. STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsections 4.6.1.2, 7.7.1.1, 15B.2.3 and Figure 15B-1 now state that the concern of non-condensable gas build-up in the water column in the reactor vessel reference leg water level instrument lines, i.e. the reactor vessel instrument lines at the elevation near the main steam line nozzles, has been addressed by continually flushing these instrument lines with water supplied by the Control Rod Drive (CRD) System for those instrument lines with a condensing chamber.

The original design intent was to have flushing only apply to lines with condensing chambers which was not clear in the original DCD. Subsection 7.7.1.1 of the FSAR provides this clarification.

In addition, this departure also updates Section 4.6.1.2 and 15B.2.3 of the reference ABWR DCD to clarify that the Control Rod Drive Hydraulic System (CRDHS) supplies the purge flow for the NBS instrument lines.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

This departure clarifies that the source of water for purging of the instrument lines in the Nuclear Boiler System (NBS) is the CRD hydraulic system (CRDHS). It further clarifies that for the RPV level instruments, this purging is only performed on instrument lines with condensing chambers. The purpose of the instrument line purging is to eliminate any non-condensable gases which could lead to erroneous level indications. Because only those RPV level instruments with condensing chambers have the potential for buildup of non-condensable gases, this purging is only required for those lines. The function of the purging system for removal of non-condensable gases from instrument lines is unaffected by this change. This departure has no impact on any SSC system design intent or function and has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-2, SRV Discharge Pipe Temperature Data Recording

Description

There have been significant technological advances in data recording since the reference ABWR DCD was written. Subsections 7.3.1.1.1 and 7.7.1.1 of the FSAR now state that the discharge temperatures of all the safety/relief valves are shown on an historian function in the control room.

Recording SRV discharge temperature data is now performed in a more accurate manner and is easily retrievable. The recorded data rate meets all design criteria. The data recorded remains the same along with the parameters.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications, the bases for Technical Specifications, any other underlying design or other operational requirements.

SRV discharge pipe temperature data recording and alarm change is a design upgrade to replace the multipoint recorders with a historian function digital system. It does not adversely affect any functional or safety requirements for temperature

monitoring, does not affect temperature detection or high temperature alarm setpoints, and the data recorded and parameters remain the same. Since this change does not affect any other plant SSCs, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the DCD. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features other than that affected by this design change, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore this change has no adverse impact and prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 7.7-3, Feedwater Turbidity

Description

The reference ABWR DCD Subsection 7.7.1 discusses the measurement of feedwater turbidity and signal transmission to the MCR, but turbidity is normally determined by sampling. There is no practical manner in which to perform this measurement. Because of this, and since measurement of turbidity is not considered to have any safety significance, it is being deleted.

Evaluation Summary

This departure to remove the feedwater turbidity monitoring subsystem has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications and Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

It does not change the functional or safety requirements of the feedwater or condensate systems. Filtering of corrosion products and other impurities from the feedwater system is accomplished by the condensate purification system and the reactor water cleanup system. The adequacy of performance of these systems is indicated by instruments such as conductivity monitors to assure adequate purity of water flowing to the reactor vessel. Any determination of turbidity for a system such as feedwater, if needed, could be performed through sampling techniques. Furthermore, this change does not impact any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-4, Automatic Power Regulator / Rod Control and Information System Interface**Description**

Section 7.7.1.2 (1) (a) (ii) of the reference ABWR DCD described the Power Generation and Control System (PGCS) as initiating control changes in the automatic rod movement mode. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR now clarifies that the APR is actually the direct controlling system that interfaces with the RCIS for accomplishing automatic rod movement mode and the PGCS interfaces only with APR for initiating various reactor power change control tasks.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, .

The Tier 1, and Tier 2*, DCD, Technical Specifications, basis for Technical Specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and not impacted by this change.

This departure clarifies and corrects Section 7.7.1.2(1)(a)(ii) of the DCD. As noted in Section 7.7.1.5.2 of the DCD, "The PGCS contains the algorithms for the automated control sequences associated with plant startup, shutdown and normal power range operation. The PGCS issues reactor command signals to the automatic power regulator (APR). The reactor power change algorithms are implemented in the APR." Section 7.7.1.2 was updated to be consistent with this DCD description which reflects the proper role of the APR and PGCS systems. This departure is a clarification only and does not affect the design or function of any SSC important to safety. As a result, there is no adverse impact on the likelihood or consequences of accidents or malfunction of any SSC important to safety. There are no new accident scenarios created as a result of this change nor is there any change to a fission product barrier design basis. The likelihood and consequences of ex-vessel severe accidents are not impacted by this change.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC review of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.7-5, Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) Display**Description**

Subsection 7.7.1.2 (1) (b) of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR clarifies the wording of the reference ABWR DCD by providing more precise information about available display information at the RCIS dedicated operator interface on the main control panel.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change has no adverse impact.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, basis for Technical Specifications, and operational requirements were reviewed and are not impacted by this departure.

This departure clarifies descriptions to provide more complete design descriptions. This departure does not affect the design or function of any SSC important to safety. As a result, there is no adverse impact on the likelihood or consequences of accidents or malfunction of any SSC important to safety. There are no new accident scenarios created as a result of this change nor is there any change to a fission product barrier design basis. The likelihood and consequences of ex-vessel severe accidents are not impacted by this change.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC review of this change is not required.

STD DEP 7.7-6, Rod Control and Information System Commands

Description

ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.1.2 (1) (f) describes the command signal from the Recirculation Flow Control System (RFCS) to the Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) for the Alternate Rod Insertion (ARI) and Subsection 7.7.1.2 (1) (g) describes the command signal from the RFCS to the selected control rod run-in (SCRR). This COLA change implements the following clarifications to Subsections 7.7.1.2 (f) and (g):

- Subsection 7.7.1.2 (1) (f) is revised to clarify that redundant command signals (more than a single signal) are sent from RFCS to RCIS for the ARI function.
- Subsection 7.7.1.2 (1) (g) is revised to clarify that redundant command signals (more than a single signal) are sent from RFCS to RCIS for the SCRR function.

Evaluation Summary

These changes are consistent with the details of RCIS IED (Figure 7.7-2) and with the description of the command signals as provided in Section 7.7.1.2.2 (2) of the DCD.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. Therefore this change has no adverse impact and prior NRC approval is not required.

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

This departure is a clarification to Sections 7.7.1.2 (1) (f) and 7.7.1.2 (1) (g) of the DCD to make them consistent with the description of the command signals to the RCIS from the RFCS for the ARI and SCRR functions, respectively, as provided in more detail in Section 7.7.1.2.2 (2) (a) and (b) of the DCD. In those sections, it is noted that the three channels of the RFCS provide each of the two channels of the RCIS logic with the ARI and SCRR signals. RCIS internal logic to initiate the RCIS ARI and SCRR functions is based on two-out-of-three logic within each channel of the RCIS. Consequently, initiation of the ARI and SCRR functions is based on multiple signals from the RFCS.

The description of that initiation was accordingly changed in Sections 7.7.1.2 (1) (f) and 7.7.1.2 (1) (g) from a "signal" to "signals". This is also consistent with the IED in Figure 7.7-2. This change has no impact on the logic for the initiation of the ARI or SCRRRI from the RFCS and changes no design or function of an SSC important to safety. It has no impact on any analyzed accident. This departure has no impact on any SSC system design or function and has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

STD DEP 7.7-7, Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) Design Details

Description

Changes were made to the reference ABWR DCD RCIS descriptions in FSAR Subsections 7.7.1.2 (2), (3), and (6), 7.7.1.2.1, and 7.7.1.2.2 to provide clarity, additional information, and provide a more complete design description. The changes addressed the following:

- Description of RCIS monitoring channels.
- "Rod Action Control Cabinet (RACC)" was changed to "Rod Action Control Subsystem (RACS) Cabinets" because the various major subsystem functions were segregated to different cabinets (RAPI panel and ATLM / RWM panel).
- Descriptions of additional RCIS-related panels/cabinets were provided to be consistent with figure 7.7-2 and various major RCIS subsystem functions were allocated into several cabinets.
- Final Remote Communication Cabinet (RCC) implementation details.
- Final Fine Motion Driver Cabinet (FMDC) implementation details.
- Detailed descriptions of the RCIS Multiplexing Network information and the interfaces with class -1E systems are provided

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This change to the STP 3 & 4 FSAR provides a more clear and complete description of the design and operation of the RCIS system. These changes are a result of RCIS design evolution based on experience at operating plants and involve segregation by RCIS subsystems of electronic, electrical, and logic circuitry to different

cabinets/panels. This enhanced discussion is not the result of any underlying design change and functional requirements of the RCIS system are unchanged. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-9, Selected Control Rod Run-In (SCRRI) Function

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.2(6) of the reference ABWR DCD states that the Control Rod Drive (CRD) System provides for electromechanical insertion of selected control rods for core thermal/hydraulic stability control. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR adds that the CRD system also provides for mitigation of a loss of feedwater heating event. This change provided clarity with the additional information and a more complete design description showing the two functional needs for SCRRI.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or their Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

This departure revises Subsection 7.7.1.2(6) to add that the CRD system provides for insertion of selected control rods in response to a loss of feedwater heater event. This function of the SCRRI system is already detailed in the DCD in Sections 7.7.1.2(1)(g) and in 7.7.1.2.2 (2) (b). Consequently, this departure does not change any system design as currently described in the DCD but only updates one particular section, Section 7.7.1.2(6), for completeness and accuracy of the overall documentation. This departure has no impact on any SSC system design or function and has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-

vessel accident scenario. Therefore this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-11, Rod Withdrawal Sequence Restrictions

Description

The STP 3 & 4 FSAR Section 7.7.1.2.1 (5) significantly expands the DCD discussion of the ganged rod movement and ganged withdrawal sequence restrictions. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR provides complete descriptions of these clarifications:

- Provides additional details on the ganged rod mode consisting of one or two sets of fixed control rod gang assignments
- States that the system allows up to 26-rod gangs, for control rods in rod groups 1, 2, 3, and 4, to be withdrawn simultaneously when the reactor is in the startup or run mode
- Revises the maximum allowable difference in rod positions between the leading and trailing operable control rods
- Revises the restrictions on withdrawal of rods in groups

Evaluation Summary

These changes provide an updated design description showing the implemented system design. This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

The departure changes as outlined in the description above have been evaluated to determine the impact on the likelihood of accidents previously evaluated. These changes are primarily adding further details to the description of the ganged rod withdrawal restrictions in the STP 3&4 FSAR. This provides for a more complete understanding of the implemented system design. The basic functioning of the RWM of the RCIS to ensure that there exist restrictions on certain ganged control rod movements is unchanged. This departure has no impact on any SSC system design or function and has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents (e.g. control rod drop or ATWS) or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-12, Rod Control and Information System Indication

Description

This departure updates the discussion of the detailed design of the reference rod pull sequence (RRPS) in STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsection 7.7.1.2.1 (6). Included in these updates are the following:

- Clarifying that the Plant Computer Function (PCF) and not the Performance Monitoring and Control System (PMCS) is used for storing, modifying and providing compliance verification for the RRPS.
- Clarifying that download of the new RRPS data can only be completed when the RCIS is in manual and when a permissive switch located at the RAPI panel is activated and not when both keylock permissive switches located at each rod action control cabinet are activated.
- Clarifying that a rod withdrawal block signal (not signals) is generated whenever selected ganged (not single or ganged) rod movements differ from those allowed by the RRPS, when the RCIS is in automatic or semi-automatic rod movement mode.
- Clarifying that the RCIS "activates" an audible alarm instead of "sounding" an audible alarm.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

These changes are primarily editorial in nature as noted in the departure description and update and correct several items in the detailed description of the establishment of reference rod pull sequence (RRPS). These changes have no impact on the how the RRPS data is stored, modified or verified. The ability to download the RRPS data using the RCIS is not impacted. Controls continue to be in place to prevent control rod withdrawals when movements differ from those allowed by RRPS. This departure has no impact on any SSC system design or function and has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event,

operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-13, Optical Isolation

Description

This departure removes overly restrictive optical isolation information from the STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsection 7.7.1.2.1(7) discussion of the Rod Block Function. The change removes the detailed description of the specific type of technology used for optical isolation of rod block signals received by the non-safety Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) from Class 1E systems. The reference ABWR DCD wording discusses the details of a specific technology. The description that all rod block signals from Class 1E systems provided to the RCIS are optically isolated is retained. Also, the description that the optical isolation provides complete isolation while keeping electrical failures from propagating into the RCIS and vice versa is also retained. The retained descriptions adequately cover the requirements for optical isolation of the rod block signals.

Evaluation Summary

This change is deemed necessary to prevent overly restrictive description wording of the type of technology that can be used for achieving suitable optical isolation of the RCIS rod block signals.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to and determined to comply with the requirements in 10CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII B.5. This departure does not change the Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change the requirements for non-safety system isolation from Class 1E systems, any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses.

This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-14, Rod Control and Information System Bypass

Description

Changes are incorporated in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsection 7.7.1.2.1 discussion of the Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) bypass capabilities:

- Changes to the description of capabilities provided for performing bypass of either the Synchro A or Synchro B position feedback signals for any individual control rod, including the description of RCIS logic that prevents simultaneous bypassing of both synchro signals for an individual control rod.
- Changes in the descriptions regarding the specific location and related operator interface where specific bypass functions can be performed (e.g., update of control rods to be placed in the “Inoperable” status can be performed at the RCIS Dedicated Operator Interface and descriptions of bypass permissive switch for performing certain bypass operations is added for clarity) and the operator interface where bypass status information is available are incorporated.
- Change in the maximum number of control rods that can be placed into the “inoperable” bypass condition only when the reactor mode switch is in REFUEL mode is incorporated (i.e., change required to support control rod maintenance activities during a planned refueling outage nominally every 18 months, instead of nominally every 12 months).
- Changes in the description of the Single/Dual Rod Sequence Restrictions Override (S/DRSRO) bypass to reflect that it is applied to the one or two control rods associated with the same hydraulic control unit (HCU) when performing scram time surveillance testing (and is not a bypass that can be selected for specific individual control rods).
- Addition of a new section to more clearly distinguish the Single Channel RCIS Bypass features from the other RCIS bypass capabilities (i.e., synchro bypass, “Inoperable” bypass, and S/DRSRO bypass are RCIS bypass functions that do not bypass a single channel of the dual redundant RCIS channel equipment). Single Channel RCIS Bypass features are those RCIS bypass functions provided to allow bypass of single channel of dual channel RCIS equipment. The specific list of the available types of Single Channel RCIS Bypass features is also clarified by the changes incorporated.

Evaluation Summary

These changes provide an updated design description showing the implemented system design. This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change to the STP 3 & 4 FSAR provides a clearer and more complete description of the design and operation of the RCIS system. These changes are a result of RCIS design evolution based on experience at operating plants and involve an enhanced discussion of RCIS bypass capabilities. This departure is not the result of any underlying design change and functional requirements of the RCIS system are unchanged. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses.

This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no affect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore this departure has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-20, Recirculation Flow Control Logic

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.3 (1) of the reference ABWR DCD describes automatic operation of the Recirculation Flow Control System as only available above 70% power. Subsection 7.7.1.3 (4) provides a more complete description by stating the 70% limit is for a “rod pattern where rated power accompanies 100% flow.” This subsection provides further information concerning manual and automatic operation for other rod patterns and power levels. Therefore, the statement “if the power level is above 70% rated” is removed from 7.7.1.3 (1).

FSAR Subsection 7.7.1.3 (4) is further clarified as follows:

- Operation below approximately 25% has been described in lieu of previous information about operation below 70%,
- Load follow capability has been enhanced to include the specific interfacing systems required for this mode of operation in lieu of the original “main turbine regulator control” and
- Terminology for the “main turbine pressure regulator” is changed to “APR” and “semi-automatic mode” is changed to “core flow mode”.

Subsection 7.7.1.3(8)(e) revises the rate limiter rate of change to +5% for increasing speeds and -5% for decreasing speeds, consistent with the speed change rate described in DCD Tier 2 Subsections 15.3.2.1.1 and 15.4.5.1.1.

The terminology is updated in Figure 7.7-5 and Figure 7.7-7 to be consistent with Subsection 7.7.1.3.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This change to the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to clarify and correct inconsistencies regarding operation of the recirculation flow control system does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe

accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-22, Automated Thermal Limit Monitor (ATLM) Description

Description

The description of the ATLM setpoint and rod block action in reference ABWR DCD Subsections 7.7.1.5 (7) (c) and (7) (e), and 7.7.1.5.1 have been expanded in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to further describe the interface of interacting systems and this application. The FSAR states that when an ATLM setpoint update is requested, after calculating the power distribution within the core, the computer sends data to the ATLM of the RCIS on the calculated fuel thermal operating limits and corresponding initial LPRM values. The ATLM monitors various functions and issues rod block signals to prevent violation of the fuel operating limits.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. The Automated Thermal Limit Monitor (ATLM) is discussed in Tier 1, the Tech Spec Bases and the LCOs for Control Rod Block Instrumentation. Those sections have been reviewed and the proposed change in the departure has no effect on them. This change is an expansion of the description of the interface of interacting systems and the ATLM. No underlying design change is made and no SSC important to safety or fission product barrier is affected. There is no increase in the frequency of accidents and there is no increase in the likelihood of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-23, Automated Traversing Incore Probe (ATIP) Function

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.5.1 of the reference ABWR discusses inputs from the “automatic fixed incore probe (AFIP)” to be used for gain adjustment factors for Local Power Range Monitoring. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR explains that this function is provided by the ATIP rather than the AFIP in the US ABWR.

Subsection 7.7.1.6.1 (2) of DCD states that the ATIP is nonsafety-related, but the STP 3 & 4 FSAR expands that description to include that this sub-system of the Neutron Monitoring System has no safety function, but the system does contain safety-related

components. In response to a containment isolation signal resulting from either low reactor water level or high drywell pressure, the ATIP system automatically initiates TIP probe withdrawal followed by closure of the ball valves and purge line valves to ensure containment isolation.

Subsection 7.7.2.6.2 adds that the ATIP system has isolation valves, and is required to perform automatic containment isolation function in compliance with GDC 56 by following the guidance of Reg. Guide 1.11.

Subsection 7.7.1.6.1 (4) of the DCD states that the ATIP equipment is tested and calibrated using heat balance data and procedures described in the instruction manual. The STP 3 & 4 FSAR states that only the procedures from the instruction manual are required for the calibration of this equipment.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, DCD, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

These items are all clarifying changes which do not involve a change to the ATIP design or function. The ATIP operation is a nonsafety related function which is used to calibrate the LPRM system. Consequently, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety.

The ATIP System is not identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. These changes to the ATIP system description are clarifying, and therefore the likelihood or consequences of a severe accident are not impacted. As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of these changes is not required.

STD DEP 7.7-24, Steam Bypass and Pressure Control Interfaces

Description

Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7a) of the reference ABWR DCD states that an external signal interface for the Steam Bypass and Pressure Control (SB&PC) System is narrow range dome pressure signals from the SB&PC System to the Recirculation Flow Control System. STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7a) states that the "narrow range dome pressure signals" are replaced by "validated dome pressure signals." The signals are validated based on the value of the pressure and the number of signals that are in the valid range.

Based on pressure demand, the SB&PC System calculates position error and flow demand for each turbine valve. Based on these signals, the SB&PC System calculates emergency bypass valve fast opening signal and servo current signal for each turbine valve. Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7h) of the reference ABWR DCD lists these signals as an external interface from the Turbine Bypass System. Tier 2 Subsections 7.7.1.8 (7h) and (7i) of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR list servo current signals as external signal

interfaces sent from the SB&PC to the Turbine Bypass System. This clarifies which is the sending unit and which is the receiving unit.

Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7l) of the reference ABWR DCD lists "Governor free demand signal" as an external interface from the APR System. In STP 3 & 4 FSAR Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7l), this signal is replaced by "Automatic Frequency Control signal".

Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7m) of the reference ABWR DCD lists "reactor power compensation signal" as an external interface to the APR System. This list has been changed in Subsection 7.7.1.8 (7m) and (7o) of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR and now it lists "limited speed regulator output" and "pressure regulator output signal" as external interfaces sent to the APR System.

Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.2.8.1 of the reference ABWR DCD states that the SB&PC does not interface with any engineered safeguard or safety related system. STP 3 & 4 FSAR Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.2.8.1 states that the SB&PC System receives reactor pressure and water level from the NBS system but only from nonsafety instrumentation. This clarifies that the SB&PC System does not interface with any safety related instrumentation even though it interfaces with a safety related system.

Figure 7.7-12 and Figure 7.7-13 are also revised to be consistent with the revised description.

Evaluation Summary

The Tier 1 and Tier2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were determined not to be impacted by this departure.

This departure clarifies and corrects the description of the I&C interface for the SB&PC System. This departure does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. This departure does not affect any method of evaluation used in establishing the plant design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. This departure does not create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any previously evaluated.

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 7.7-27, RCIS Table Deletion

Description

Table 7.7-1 of the reference ABWR DCD provides the environmental conditions for the Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) module operation environment, consisting of temperature, relative humidity, atmospheric pressure, radiation levels, and seismic acceleration. There is no reference to this table in DCD Section 7.7. or elsewhere in

the DCD. DCD Subsection 7.7.1.2.5 references Section 3.11, which provides the requirements for nonsafety-related equipment subject to adverse environments. Therefore, Table 7.7-1 is removed from the STP 3 & 4 FSAR because it is unnecessary.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. This change is editorial in nature and deletes a table which is not referenced in the DCD and therefore is not necessary. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident or a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 8.2-1, Electrical Equipment Numbering

Description

Due to the site arrangements of the switchyard and other auxiliary structures, the internal routing of the major power circuits can differ between applicants. Bus assignments and nomenclature may also vary due to site-specific factors. (Also see associated STD DEP 8.3-1 which revised the medium voltage electrical distribution system.) Figure 8.2-1, Sheets 1-7, have been revised to show the new bus numbers and equipment location in the turbine building. Reference subsections were added to the interface requirements to direct the reader to those sections in which the requirements are incorporated.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure to update Figure 8.2-1 to reflect the STP 3 & 4 design for electrical power distribution as described in the FSAR does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features other than the location of non-Class 1E electrical power distribution equipment. It does not change SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 8.3-3, Electrical Site-Specific Power and Other Changes

This departure description and evaluation summary has been moved to Section 2.2.

STD DEP 8A.1-1, Regulatory Guidance for the Lightning Protection System**Description**

This departure provides a change from the reference ABWR DCD in STP 3 & 4 FSAR Section 8A.1.2 to acknowledge availability of SRP and regulatory guidance for the lightning protection system. It adds a reference to RG 1.204, November 2005, which is cited in NUREG-0800, Section 8.1, Rev. 3. It also adds references to the applicable sections of IEEE Standards 666, 1050, and C62.23 as they relate to RG 1.204.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

This departure updates the lightning protection system requirements from the DCD to reflect the issuance of RG 1.204, which had not been issued at the time of ABWR certification. This RG provides an acceptable approach for the design of lightning protection systems for nuclear power plants. There is no impact on the design or function of an SSC important to safety, and consequently, there is no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.1-1, Update of Fuel Storage and Handling Equipment**Description**

Standard Departure 9.1-1 includes the following specific changes:

9.1 Fuel Storage and Handling

The spent fuel storage rack capacity was clarified to be a minimum of 270% to match the description provided in Tier 1 Subsection 2.5.6 and to be consistent with the response to NRC certification question 410.33. In Subsection 9.1.3.3, the maximum 270% has been clarified to be the capacity used for the bounding heat load evaluation. For a pool having a capacity larger than 270%, the additional capacity may not be utilized without revision to the bounding heat load evaluation.

9.1.1.1.1 Nuclear Design

Subsection 9.1.6 was changed to Subsection 9.1.6.1 to provide the specific reference number to COL License information.

9.1.1.3.3 Protection Features of the New-Fuel Storage Facilities

Subsection 9.1.1.3.3 is clarified to note that the auxiliary hoist on the Reactor Building crane can be used (vs. is used) for some new fuel movements. The intent is to use the telescoping grapple on the refueling machine for most movements. Refer to Subsection 9.1.4.1 for additional discussion.

A reference to the “rechanneling” area was corrected by substituting “fuel preparation machine” area.

9.1.2.1.2 Storage Design

The spent fuel storage rack capacity was clarified to be a minimum of 270% to match the description provided in Tier 1 Subsection 2.5.6 and to be consistent with the response to NRC certification question 410.33. In Subsection 9.1.3.3, the maximum 270% has been clarified to be the capacity used for the bounding heat load evaluation. For a pool having a capacity larger than 270%, the additional capacity may not be utilized without revision to the bounding heat load evaluation.

9.1.2.1.3 Mechanical and Structural Design

Active vacuum breaker valves in potential siphon paths have been replaced by locating passive vent holes in each pool recirculation line.

The spent fuel rack design uses the load combinations described in SRP 3.8.4, Appendix D, instead of the previous DCD description of load combinations.

Language implying there is one acceptable dynamic analysis method was clarified to permit analysis by different methods if they are approved. Refer also to the COL License Information Item in Subsection 9.1.6.2.

Reference to the AISI code for compressive stability of light gauge structures was eliminated.

9.1.2.1.5 Material Considerations

The missing temperature unit for 16°C was inserted.

9.1.2.3.2 Structural Design and Material Compatibility Requirements

Spent fuel rack anchoring/support details were updated to reflect current ABWR practice and the lead-in guides for the top of the storage spaces were eliminated due to adoption of an alternate design that is consistent with current industry practice.

9.1.3 Fuel Pool Cooling and Cleanup:

9.1.3.1 Design Bases

An acronym for Residual Heat Removal was provided along with the clarification that FPC load is a heat load.

9.1.3.2 System Description:

The word Closed was deleted from "Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water System" for consistency throughout DCD.

The discussion of an RHR loop being available for meeting Mode 4/5 ECCS operability requirements was deleted because this discussion is more appropriately addressed in the Technical Specifications and associated Bases.

The discussion of fuel pool cleanup system performance was supplemented and clarified to add suspended solids removal capability, total corrosion product metal below 30 ppb, and a flow rate of two water changes per day.

9.1.3.3 Safety Evaluation

In previous sections, the spent fuel storage rack capacity was clarified to be a minimum of 270% to match the description provided in Tier 1 Subsection 2.5.6 and to be consistent with the response to NRC certification question 410.33. In this section the maximum 270% has been clarified to be the capacity used for the bounding heat load evaluation. For a pool having a capacity larger than 270%, the additional capacity may not be utilized without revision to the bounding heat load evaluation.

Clarified that the makeup water supply to the fuel pool is from the Makeup Water Condensate System (MUWC).

Clarified the description of the valve arrangement for isolating the non-seismic filter-demineralizers to be consistent with Figure 2.6.2 of the Tier 1 DCD.

Updated the COL License Item in Subsection 9.1.6.9.

9.1.4 Light Load Handling System (Related to Refueling)

Changes in this subsection were made to update the equipment and special tools utilized in ABWR refueling operations, including the inspection of new fuel. The Refueling machine is described as Seismic Category I. Outdated equipment (e.g. vacuum sipper) that is no longer utilized was deleted. The specific changes are noted in Subsection 9.1.4 and include the following:

- (a) Revised the channel bolt wrench size.
- (b) Revised the channel bolt wrench size.
- (c) Deletion of the Fuel Vacuum Sipper and restoration of the Fuel Assembly Sampler.
- (d) Renamed some of the reactor vessel service tools.
- (e) Clarified the description and operation of the RPV head strongback and stud tensioner.
- (f) Revised the capacity of one refueling machine auxiliary hoists.
- (g) Deletion of the use of In-vessel Rack.
- (h) Identified the maximum speed of the refueling machine grapple hoist.
- (i) Upgraded the steamline plug description to include materials and seals.
- (j) Upgraded the shroud head stud wrench description of materials.
- (k) Removed the description of the blade guide weight.
- (l) Corrected the weight and dimensions of the RIP motor.
- (m) Revised the description of the general purpose grapple.
- (n) Removed the spring reel for incore servicing.
- (o) Removed the incore flange seal test plug.

Additionally, Subsection 9.1.4 is updated to clarify the use and operation of the various equipment and special tools.

Other changes in this subsection not specifically related to equipment or special tools involved in refueling are:

9.1.4.1 Design Bases

Clarified that the minimum water level for shielding is the height above the top of active fuel (TAF).

9.1.4.2.1 Spent Fuel Cask

Revised this subsection to reflect that information related to a spent fuel cask will be the subject of future updates to the FSAR when movement of fuel from the spent fuel pool becomes necessary.

9.1.5 Overhead Heavy Load Handling Systems (OHLH)

Changes were made to update OHLH utilized in ABWR refueling operations, including the addition of ASME NOG-1 as a technical standard for the Type I Reactor Building crane. The description and use of the under vessel rotating platform was also updated. The specific changes are noted in Subsection 9.1.5 and summarized as follows:

- (a) Updated the RIP motor weight and dimensions.
- (b) Removed the in-vessel rack.

14.2.12.1.50 Fuel-Handling and Reactor Component Servicing Equipment Preoperational Test

The flange seal test plug is replaced with sealing equipment to be consistent with the information in Subsection 9.1.4.

Tables and Figures

Tables 9.1-1, 9.1-9, 9.1-10 and 9.1-12 were not changed. The remaining tables were revised to reflect revisions made in the text and other additional changes as shown. Table changes are presented as new tables with all changes incorporated.

Table 1.8-21 was revised to reflect the 2004 edition of ASME NOG-1.

Figure 9.1-7 is deleted.

Figures 9.1-1, 9.1-2, 9.1-4, 9.1-5, 9.1-8, 9.1-11, 9.1-12 and 9.1-14 are revised.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The changes to fuel handling equipment and special tools are essentially material, weight and dimensional changes, corrections or clarifications (e.g., for wrenches and grapples, Steamline Plug, RIP motors, Blade Guide), use of the Fuel Assembly Sampler instead of the Fuel Vacuum Sipper, design changes to the RPV Stud Tensioner System, and Refueling Machine Auxiliary Hoist (for increased capacity) to adapt previous ABWR or other BWR plant experience, the addition of sealing to the Steamline Plug for more effective and reliable sealing, and the deletion of the In-Vessel Rack to minimize potential for objects to drop in the reactor during temporary moves.

This departure does not change the Technical Specifications, or other operational requirements of the fuel-handling operation. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features other than fuel-handling equipment and tools, and does not affect any SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a

different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.2-1, Reactor Building Cooling Water System

Description

This departure revises the Design Characteristics Table 9.2-4d as follows: The Reactor Building Cooling Water (RCW) System heat exchanger design capacity for divisions A and B is increased from 47.73 GJ/h to 50.1 GJ/h each, and division C is increased from 44.38 GJ/h to 46.1 GJ/h. The increased RCW heat exchanger design capacity values are based on meeting the LOCA heat loads with a performance margin of 20% to allow for fouling. This also provides a greater heat removal capability during RHR operation. These changes represent a conservative increase in the ability of the system to perform its safety and power generation heat removal design functions.

This departure also corrects inconsistencies in the System Description in Section 9.2.11.2. The design heat removal capability of each division of the RCW from RHR was corrected in the text from 107.6 GJ/h to 108.02 GJ/h to make it consistent with the numbers already provided in Tables 9.2-4a, 9.2-4b and 9.2-4c. As a result of that change, the amount of sensible heat removed by each division with 3 divisions operating was revised in the text from 63.2 GJ/h to 63.62 GJ/h. Also as a result of that change, the amount of sensible heat removed by each division with 2 divisions operating was revised from 41.0 GJ/h to 41.42 GJ/h.

In addition, a clarification is made in Section 9.2.11.3.2 that all heat exchangers and pumps “are normally placed in operation” as opposed to “will be required” for shutdown cooling. Previous discussions in that section showed that shutdown cooling can be performed with less than all of the pumps and heat exchangers operating.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This change increases the heat exchanger design capacity for the Reactor Building Cooling Water (RCW) System for all 3 divisions of this system. As a result, this change will provide a greater heat removal capability during RHR operation both for normal shutdown cooling and in response to a LOCA event. Greater margin is being provided between the decay and sensible heat generated in the reactor core following a LOCA event and the capability of the cooling system to remove the heat. The change in capacity does not introduce new equipment nor does it affect system redundancy. Essential plant cooling can still be met by the remaining operable heat exchangers should one fail and as such this change will not result in an increase in the frequency or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. No design basis limit for a fission product barrier is being exceeded or altered by this departure. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2* DCD, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this departure. Consequently, prior NRC approval is not required.

STP DEP 9.2-2, Makeup Water Preparation System

Description

Changes specific to the operation of the Makeup Water Preparation (MWP) System are:

- The flow capacity of each division of the MWP System has been doubled from 45 m³/h to 90 m³/h.
- The storage capacity for demineralized water has been increased from 760 m³ to at least 5320 m³.
- The MWP System is capable of providing demineralized water at the reference ABWR DCD specified flow rate of 135 m³/h per unit, but for periods of short duration. Average sustainable flows will be lower as needed to meet demands.
- The MWP System is designed to supply makeup water to the Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) basin and the Fire Protection system on an as needed basis. New interfaces to the UHS basin and the Fire Protection System provide an additional makeup water supply. The MWP system interfaces do not serve any safety functions. The UHS and Fire Protection System are designed with adequate storage to serve all their safety related functions without the supply of makeup water.
- The capacity of the MWP System to provide water to the Potable and Sanitary Water System has been doubled from 45 m³/h to 90 m³/h for instantaneous flows and the source is well water, not filtered water. The potable water is supplied unfiltered directly from the wells in accordance with state and local codes and regulations. This is consistent with the STP 1 & 2 Potable Water System.
- Demineralized water prover tanks have been added to increase the storage capacity and monitor water quality and sulfuric acid chemical feed tanks have been added to further reduce fouling and scaling in the reverse osmosis filter membranes.

This is another dual unit change such that the MWP System is capable of supplying both STP Units 3 & 4. See STP DEP 1.1-2 for a discussion of shared structures, systems and components between STP 3 & 4.

Increased capacities of various tanks/basin provide more flexibility to accommodate peak demands for the MWP system.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The MWP System is described in the reference ABWR DCD and is not designated as equipment important to safety. The basic function of the MWP System as described by the DCD is not significantly changed by this departure nor do these changes affect interactions with previously designated equipment important to safety. Changing the description of the source of water to the Potable and Sanitary Water System, well water that is not filtered, and clarifications to the characteristics of MWP System equipment does not affect critical parameters associated with the cause of a previously described accident or malfunction of equipment important to safety. The MWP System is not relied upon to mitigate the consequences of accidents or equipment important to safety. Changes associated with this departure do not affect fission product barriers. These changes do not affect the probability of occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor do they increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Based on the evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 9.2-3, Turbine Building Cooling Water System

Description

The heat removal capacity of each of the three heat exchangers in the Turbine Building Cooling Water System is increased from 68.7 GJ/h to 114.5 GJ/h and the flow rate of each of the three pumps is increased from 3405 m³/h to 4550 m³/h due to increased heat loads caused by alterations to Turbine Island equipment (e.g., number of pumps and increased non-essential chiller size).

The following heat loads are changed from DCD:

- Additional Heat Loads
- Generator H₂ gas dryer cooler
- Offgas condensers
- Condensate booster pumps
- Sample coolers

Deleted Heat Loads:

- Generator breaker coolers
- Seal oil coolers
- Exciter coolers

Modified Equipment Quantities:

- Mechanical vacuum pump seal water cooler: from one to two
- Heater drain pump oil and motor air cooler: from two to four

- Reactor feedwater pump oil, motor air, and ASD coolers: from three to four
- Iso Phase Bus coolers: from two to three

Relocated

- Lube oil temperature control valve from cooler downstream to upstream

Evaluation Summary

The change described above is limited to the heat load capacity of the TCW equipment. This change does not affect the safety analyses as discussed below:

- The systems are all nonsafety-related. Therefore, they provide no safety functions and are not used to mitigate the consequences of any accidents.
- The departure does affect any safety system, structure and component. The departure does not cause an increase in dose exposure to public.
- The departure is not used as the assumption for plant transient analysis nor safety analysis. Therefore, the departure does not cause an increase in the dose exposure to public.
- The departure does not increase the consequence of a malfunction of systems, structures, and components important to safety.
- The departure will not cause any accident of a different type than evaluated previously in the reference ABWR DCD. There is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident of malfunction of an SSC important to safety. This departure does not cause an increase in the dose exposure to public.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. The change has no adverse impact, and affects the function, but is bounded by the safety analysis.

There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, technical specifications, or operational requirements as a result of these changes. Consequently, prior NRC approval is not required for this departure.

STP DEP 9.2-5, Reactor Service Water (RSW) System

Description

During preparation of the STP 3 & 4 FSAR, it was identified that the RSW flow rate specified in the reference ABWR DCD needs to be increased in order for the site-specific RSW system to accomplish its safety and power generation design bases. Increasing the RSW flow rate results in the following changes to Subsection 9.2.15:

- RSW system pipe sizes in Figure 9.2-7, Sheets 1-3, are increased
- RSW flow rate per pump in Table 9.2-13 is increased from 1,800 m³/h to 3,290 m³/h

RSW heat exchanger flow (heat removal requirement) has been increased due to the heat load from RCW System. This flow will be accommodated by higher capacity pumps and larger pipe diameter.

This departure also adds in-service testing requirements for the system valves as shown in Table 3.9-8.

Additionally, this departure is affected by the change in configuration of the UHS. The change of the UHS results in the following changes to Subsection 9.2.15:

- In Table 9.2-13, "Pump total head 0.34 MPa" is changed to "Pump total discharge pressure 0.67 MPa".
- In Table 9.2-13, "Design pressure 0.79 MPa" for RSW pump is changed to "Max. operating pressure 1.42 MPa".
- Design pressure of RSW piping and valves in Table 9.2-13 is increased from 1.08 MPa to 1.56 MPa.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

Evaluation Summary

This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases, or other operational requirements.

This departure updates the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to provide site specific information on the RSW system in-service testing requirements. It further increases the heat removal capability of this system relative to that specified in the DCD. The individual pump flow rate was increased from 1800 m³/h to 3290 m³/h, "Pump total head, 0.34 MPa" was changed to "Pump total discharge pressure, 0.67 MPa", "Design pressure, 0.79 MPa" for RSW pump was changed to "Max. operating pressure, 1.42 MPa" and design pressure of RSW piping and valves was changed from 1.08 MPa to 1.56 MPa in Table 9.2-13. Piping sizes were also increased to accommodate the higher flow rate. This additional heat removal capability is required because of the additional RCW heat exchanger design heat removal capacity as identified in Departure STD DEP 9.2-1. That additional RCW capacity was based on meeting the LOCA heat loads with a performance margin of 20% to allow for fouling. As noted in the evaluation of that departure, the increased capacity of the RCW provides a greater heat removal capability during RHR operation both for normal shutdown cooling and in response to a LOCA event. Greater margin is being provided between the decay and sensible heat generated in the reactor core following a LOCA event and the capability of the cooling system to remove that heat and as such this is a favorable change.

On the other hand, increase in the RSW pump flow rate and diameter of the discharge piping has a potential to adversely impact the Control Building flooding analysis. Separation of each division of the RSW heat exchanger room and interlocks to trip the RSW pump and to close the motor-operated valves F013 and F014 by the flooding

level high signal mitigate the impact. Detail is indicated in COL License item 19.9.26. Consequently, this departure has no adverse impact on any SSC system design or function and has no adverse impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents except the flooding or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.2-7, HVAC Normal Cooling Water System

Description

This departure reflects a design change to correct inconsistencies in reference ABWR DCD Tables 6.2-9, 9.2-6, 9.2-7, 9.4-1, and Figure 9.2-2 such that the nonsafety-related HVAC Normal Cooling Water (HNCW) system waterside heat removal rate is greater than or equal to the airside cooling duty heat loads. The capacity and flow rate for each HNCW chiller are also increased to include the revised heat loads. This will ensure that the waterside heat removal design capacity is sufficient to remove the heat load from the airside. Note that departure 9.2-9 increased the chilled water return temperature to help offset the impact of departure 9.2-7 on increased HNCW equipment size. Therefore the changes made in the Tables affected by departure 9.2-7 also included the effect of departure 9.2-9 with the exception of chiller cooling capacity and condenser water flow per unit, in Table 9.2-6.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This design change from the ABWR DCD reflects changes to the HVAC Normal Cooling Water (HNCW) System to ensure there is sufficient heat removal capability for the revised heat loads. This change to the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to reflect the HNCW design does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications or Bases or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features other than the HNCW system. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This change modifies the HNCW line size, which penetrates the secondary containment, which is a fission product barrier. However, the small increase (by 50 mm) of the penetration size does not alter the design basis limit for this fission product barrier. The small diameter increase has a minimal effect on the secondary containment stresses, and does not result in the design basis limit being exceeded.

This departure does not adversely affect the function of any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no affect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 9.2-8, Potable and Sanitary Water System

Description

This departure makes the following changes specific to the operation of the Potable and Sanitary Water (PSW) System:

- The minimum flow capacity of the PSW System has been doubled from 45 m³/h to 90 m³/h to ensure that potable water is provided to all buildings at STP 3 & 4, intermittently, during peak demands.
- Potable water is not filtered, is supplied directly off of the well water system, and is chemically treated to prevent harmful physiological effects on plant personnel.
- The Sewage Treatment System, including the Sanitary Drainage System, is provided and sized to treat sanitary waste for all four units at the STP site.

This is another dual-unit change such that the potable water subsystem is capable of supplying both STP 3 & 4 and the sewage treatment subsystem is capable of treating sanitary wastes collected from all four units located at the site. This increase in system capacity ensures flexibility and reliability for future needs at the site.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The PSW System is described for the standard ABWR plant in the DCD and is not addressed as equipment important to safety, The basic function of the PSW System as described by the DCD is not significantly changed by this departure nor do these changes affect interactions with previously designated equipment important to safety. Changing the description of the source of water to the Potable and Sanitary Water System well water that is not filtered, and clarifications to the characteristics of PSW System equipment does not affect critical parameters associated with a previously described accident or malfunction of equipment important to safety. The PSW System is not relied upon to mitigate the consequences of accidents or equipment important to safety. Changes associated with this departure do not affect fission product barriers. These changes do not affect the probability of occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor do they increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Based on the evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 9.2-9 HNCW Cooling Water System**Description**

This departure changes the HNCW return temperature from 12°C to 14.7°C and modifies the HNCW equipment to reduce equipment, piping, valve sizing and electrical power for better maintainability. This departure affects Subsection 9.2.12 (Tables 9.2-6 and 9.2-7), Table 9.4-1 and Table 6.2-9. Note that in Table 9.2-6, the increased chilled water delta T only impacted the chilled water flow rate and pump capacity of 560 cubic meters/hour.

This change is closely related to departure 9.2-7 which tended to increase the chilled water flow rates to equipment cooled by HNCW. By raising the chilled water return temperature, departure 9.2-9 offset the increase in chilled water flow rate that would have resulted from departure 9.2-7 by itself and permitted the resulting adverse impact on equipment size to be minimized.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2* and technical specifications.

The departure increases the HNCW return temperature. As indicated above, by raising the chilled water return temperature, departure 9.2-9 offsets the increase in chilled water flow rate that would have resulted from departure 9.2-7 by itself and permitted the resulting adverse impact on equipment size to be minimized. Therefore, this change has minimal effect on the frequency or consequences of accidents, or the probability of consequences of malfunctions. The systems involved are not relied upon for ex-vessel severe accident mitigation.

As a result, prior NRC approval of this departure is not required.

STP DEP 9.2-10, Turbine Service Water System**Description**

The Turbine Service Water (TSW) pumps transfer Main Cooling Reservoir water for the Turbine closed cooling water heat exchangers installed inside of the turbine building. The TSW System design parameters are revised to reflect site specific information. These changes include the TSW pump head and discharge flow, the TSW system design pressure, the location of the TSW pump house, the temperature increase and pressure drop across the Turbine Cooling Water (TCW) heat exchangers, and the number of TCW discharge lines. A filling line is also added to the TSW pump discharge, and the TSW system inlet and outlet are modified to reflect that these lines come from and go to the main cooling reservoir. This departure impacts FSAR Subsection 9.2.16.2, Tables 9.2-16, 19R-1, and Figure 9.2-8.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes. The TSW system is a nonsafety-related system. The proposed changes to the Turbine Service Water system proposed in this departure are to meet site specific conditions. The proposed changes do not impact the design or function of any SSC important to safety as a result of this change. Furthermore, the TSW system is not used to mitigate any accident. As a result of this departure, there is no effect on the frequency or consequences of any accidents or the likelihood or consequences of malfunctions of SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the DCD. There is no possibility of a new type of accident, and there is no impact on fission product barriers or ex-vessel severe accident events.

Therefore, the change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.3-1, Radwaste Drain Materials**Description**

This departure replaces the carbon steel piping in the Radwaste Collection System with stainless steel piping. Due to the greater corrosion resistance of stainless steel compared with carbon steel, this change will significantly reduce the amount of contaminated corrosion products, the load on the liquid radwaste system, and the solid radwaste shipment volume. This is consistent with NRC and industry initiatives for radwaste volume reduction.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements were reviewed and were not impacted by this change.

As noted above, this departure is a design improvement in the materials specified for the radwaste piping which will reduce the volume of liquid and solid radwaste. This is a favorable change which will not adversely affect the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of SSC important to safety. There is no change to any design basis for a fission product barrier nor are there any new accident scenarios created.

The radwaste collection system has not been identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. In addition this is a design improvement which will reduce the volume of liquid and solid radwaste. Therefore, there is no increase in the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 9.3-2, Breathing Air System**Description**

For industrial health reasons and as recommended by the Utility Requirements Document, this departure provides a new breathing air system (BAS) that is entirely separated from the existing service air system (SAS) as described in the reference ABWR DCD. The system consists of a bottled breathing air supply and a portable or permanent breathing air compressor supply system as-needed. The BAS will supply the Turbine Island, Nuclear Island and Radwaste Building. Backup to the BAS will consist of dedicated breathing air bottles.

Also, during preparation of the departure, inconsistencies in the DCD for the SAS were noted and corrected. Specifically, the SAS supply to containment is provided with a containment isolation scheme meeting the requirements of general design criterion (GDC) 56 "Primary containment isolation." The isolation scheme is a check valve inside and a locked closed manual globe valve outside containment (GDC 56, Option (2)). However in a number of places the DCD inconsistently refers to the penetration as being a GDC 57 "Closed system isolation valves" penetration, or refers to the SAS as a closed system, or refers to the inside containment isolation check valve as a globe valve. These inconsistencies are corrected.

Like the SAS, breathing air is supplied inside containment only while shutdown. This departure will utilize an existing spare containment penetration to supply the BAS inside containment and equips the penetration with two locked closed manual globe valves meeting the requirements of GDC 56, Option (1). Like SAS and the instrument air system (IAS), the new BAS penetrates secondary containment but also like SAS and IAS, the primary containment isolation scheme for BAS precludes it from being a potential bypass leakage path through the secondary containment.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, basis for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

For the SAS, this change makes editorial corrections (corrects inconsistencies) with no change to meaning or intent. The SAS was clearly intended to be considered a GDC 56 type penetration with two series containment isolation valves rather than a GDC 57 penetration with a single isolation valve. These inconsistencies have been corrected.

For the BAS this change consists of technical changes to the ABWR DCD pertaining to the separation of the BAS from the SAS.

The air supplied by the SAS and the BAS does not have a safety related use; however, the containment penetrations associated with the SAS and BAS have a safety related function to maintain containment integrity under design basis accidents. The safety

significance of this departure is the change of a spare penetration to an additional functional containment penetration. However the same technical requirements that were imposed by the DCD on the BAS (as an integral part of the SAS) are now imposed by the FSAR on the new separate BAS. In addition, the locked closed containment isolation valves associated with the new BAS penetration are subject to the same locked valve administrative controls previously applied to the SAS inboard globe valve. Therefore the BAS containment penetration does not contribute to more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident, nor an increase in the likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the ABWR DCD. The changes to the BAS do not affect the probability of the occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor do they increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 9.3-3, Control Rod Drive System Sampling

Description

ABWR DCD Subsection 9.3.2.3.1 and Table 9.3.2 describe measurements of Oxygen and Conductivity for Control Rod Drive(CRD) System water. These water qualities can be monitored by Condensate Purification System (CPS) effluent and removal of these measurements has no safety significance. Therefore, these are integrated with measurement of Oxygen and Conductivity for CPS water. To keep the consistency of measurements between CPS and Feedwater, instrument range of the CPS effluent is changed from "0 to 100 ppb" to "0 to 250 ppb" and high alarm setpoint "200 ppb" is added to the CPS effluent.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously.

It does not change the functional or safety requirements of the CRD system. The CRD water sources are the effluent from the CPS and the Condensate Storage Tank (CST). During plant operation, CRD water source is the effluent from the CPS. Water qualities of CRD system and CPS effluent are same. The changed instrument range is consistent with that of Feedwater. And the added high alarm setpoint is consistent with those of the CRD system and Feedwater. Furthermore, this change does not impact any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 9.4-1, Service Building HVAC System**Description**

This site-specific departure modifies the reference ABWR DCD for the Service Building HVAC System. It revises the outside inlet air monitoring instrumentation design by removing the provisions for toxic gas monitors and the Technical Support Center (TSC) alarm for high toxic gas concentration. The toxic gas monitors and the TSC alarm can be deleted from the design based on the site-specific evaluation of on-site and off-site mobile and stationary sources of toxic gases described in FSAR Subsection 2.2S in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.78.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The Service Building HVAC System toxic gas monitors and alarms are not safety-related but are important to safety. The toxic gas monitors and alarms from the system are not needed based on the analysis contained in the FSAR Section 2.2S and their elimination does not affect the operation of the Service Building HVAC System. The basic function of the Service Building HVAC System as described by the DCD is not significantly changed by this departure and this change does not affect interactions with previously designated equipment important to safety. Elimination of the toxic gas monitors and alarms from the Service Building HVAC System does not affect previously described accidents or malfunction of equipment important to safety. The toxic gas monitors and alarms are not needed to mitigate the consequences of accidents or malfunctions of equipment important to safety. Changes associated with this departure do not affect fission product barriers. These changes do not affect the probability of occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor do they increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 9.4-2, Control Building HVAC System**Description**

This standard departure provides for changes from the reference ABWR DCD of the smoke removal mode of operation of the Control Building HVAC System described in FSAR Subsections 6.4.4.2, 9.4.1.1.4 and 9.5.1.1.6 as described below:

- FSAR Figure 9.4-1, sheets 1 and 2 are revised to include a control room main air supply duct bypass line around the air-handling unit with two motor operated dampers for each of the two control room habitability area HVAC divisions.

- FSAR Figure 9.4-1, sheets 3 through 5 are revised to include a control building air supply bypass line with two motor operated dampers around the air-handling unit in each of the three safety-related equipment HVAC areas.
- FSAR Sections 6.4.4.2, 9.4.1.1.4 and 9.5.1.1.6 are revised to describe how the dampers (described in the two bullets above) operate during the smoke removal mode.

Each air supply bypass line and damper arrangement as described above is required to provide a balanced air flow such that smoke is exhausted and not transported into other areas of the control building. This air balance during smoke removal mode of operation is required because of the large mismatch between the air inlet supply (80,000m³/h) and the air exhaust (10,000 m³/h total; 5,000 m³/h for each exhaust fan).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Providing the Control Building HVAC Air Handling Units with bypass lines and associated dampers provides the necessary assurance that smoke is exhausted and not transported to other areas of the Control Building. As such, this change provides equivalent or better smoke removal, and thus does not have any effect on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of accidents or malfunction of SSC important to safety previously analyzed.

This change involves the design of the control room HVAC to assure air balance during smoke removal; this has no effect on the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 9.4-3, Service Building HVAC System

Description

The Service Building HVAC System described in the reference ABWR DCD had two subsystems, the Clean Area HVAC System and the Controlled Area HVAC System. This standard departure described in STP FSAR Subsection 9.4.8 deletes the subsystems and consolidates the Service Building HVAC System to supply air to both the Clean Area and the Controlled Area. The Service Building HVAC System is included as a load powered by the Combustion Turbine Generator that can be manually loaded by the operator. This allows the Technical Support Center and Operations Support Center to be habitable under accident conditions.

Additionally, design upgrades are made to provide automatic start of the emergency filter train and increase efficiency of the charcoal filters from 95% to 99%.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The proposed changes to the Service Building HVAC System include descriptive changes from two HVAC subsystems to one HVAC system that are consistent with the functional description of the system currently described by the ABWR DCD. An additional provision is included with the proposed change under this departure to make it possible for operation of Service Building HVAC using power from the Combustion Turbine Generator during loss of offsite power conditions. The basic function of the Service Building HVAC System and Combustion Turbine Generator as described by the DCD is not significantly changed by this departure and this change does not affect interactions with previously designated equipment important to safety. The design changes to increase filter efficiency and provide an automatic start of the emergency filter train are upgrades to the subsystem. These changes do not affect a previously described accident or malfunction of equipment important to safety. The proposed changes enhance the emergency filter train and the ability to operate the Service Building HVAC System using power supplied by the Combustion Turbine Generator during a loss of offsite power event. Changes associated with this departure do not affect fission product barriers. These changes do not affect the probability of occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor do they increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 9.4-4, Turbine Island HVAC System

Description

This departure revises STP 3 & 4 Turbine Island HVAC system flow rate and cooling/heating load to accommodate the effect of change of the Turbine Building General Arrangement and systems located in Turbine Building including the following changes specified in other departures:

- STP 3 & 4 turbine generator has been changed. (STD DEP 10.2-1)
- The power generation heat sink described in the DCD (natural draft cooling tower) is being replaced by a cooling reservoir. (STD DEP 10.4-2)
- The DCD medium voltage electrical system design is being replaced by a dual voltage design.
- STP 3 & 4 Off Gas system charcoal adsorber vault in OG Holdup room temperature range adopts newest design.(STD DEP 11.3-1)

- Various other departures which change the quantity and arrangement of equipment in the Turbine Building. (e.g. STD DEP 10.4-5 for increased number of Feed Water Pumps.)

This departure adds the OG Holdup room temperature range limits to Subsection 9.4.4.1.2. Also, subsections 9.4.4.2.1.5 and 9.4.4.2.2.2 are revised to explain that local unit coolers and heaters are installed in high heat load areas, and the descriptions of specific areas with local unit coolers are deleted since the list of those areas is added to Figures 9.4-2b (Sheet 2) & c. The system and equipment specifications in Tables 9.4-3 and 9.4-5, and Figure 9.4-2a are changed as a result of a heat load re-calculation for the revised Turbine Building General Arrangement and Off Gas System requirements. The departure changes the HNCW water load described in Table 9.2-7 due to the changes in the Turbine Island HVAC.

STP 3 & 4 nonsafety-related electrical equipment is installed in a non-radioactive controlled area of Turbine Building, and ventilating and air-conditioning of these areas is performed by the Turbine Building Electrical Equipment Area (TBEEA) HVAC. Thus, it is necessary to change the Turbine Island HVAC subsystem name in section 9.4 from Electrical Building (E/B) HVAC to Turbine Building Electrical Equipment Area (TBEEA) HVAC.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

This departure changes STP 3 & 4 Turbine Island HVAC system flow rate and cooling/heating load based on revised Turbine Building General Arrangement and Off Gas System requirements. Since this change does not affect any other plant SSCs, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the DCD. Furthermore, although changes are made to certain plant physical features as described above, SSCs important to safety and fission product barriers are not affected in any way. Therefore, previously evaluated accidents are not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, the change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.4-5, Radwaste Building Ventilation**Description**

This standard departure aligned the system described in the FSAR text with the figures depicting the system and eliminated HVAC equipment supporting the radwaste incinerator, which was deleted. The radwaste control room HVAC description was modified to be consistent with Figure 9.4-10 and the description of control room systems operation was clarified to demonstrate proper control room boundary pressurization.

A dedicated air conditioning system for electrical, HVAC equipment rooms and other areas was added as a result of design evolution.

Operation control of the exhaust air system from the radwaste process areas is augmented to automatically route the exhaust air through the filtration equipment upon detection of airborne radioactivity in the exhaust airflow, this will provide control of radioactivity release from the building and also reduces the replacement frequency of the filter banks of the air filtration equipment.

Evaluation Summary

The changes to the Figure 9.4-10, sheets 1,2, & 3 were based on calculations and site specific general arrangements and temperatures.

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. The change has no adverse impact, and affects the function, but is bounded by the safety analysis.

Although this departure alters the physical plant by adding a dedicated air conditioning system for electrical, HVAC equipment rooms and other areas, and thus is a change to the plant physical features, SSCs important to safety and fission product barriers are not affected. Therefore, previously evaluated accidents are not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any necessary feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.4-6, Control Building HVAC System**Description**

The reference ABWR DCD, Tier 2 Subsection 9.4.1, contains one flow element/flow switch (FE/FS) in the common discharge duct of each emergency filtration unit which is used to automatically start the standby emergency filtration unit in the event of operating unit low flow or fan failure. This departure changes the number, location and logic of these FEs/FSs. Instead of one FE/FS per division installed in the common

discharge duct, a FE/FS is to be installed on the discharge side of each emergency filtration unit fan (two fans per redundant division, 4 total for the Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) HVAC System, as depicted in Figure 9.4-1, Sheets 1 and 2. Within each redundant division, a two-out-of-two logic signal is required to automatically initiate switchover to the standby division. Utilization of 2 FEs/FSs in this manner places the system in conformance with Technical Specification 3.3.7.1.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Providing two channels per emergency filtration (EF) division instead of one, with two out of two logic for switchover to the standby division, provides added assurance that switching to the standby division only occurs when the primary EF has low flow in both fan units. This change provides equivalent or better EF operation in response to emergency conditions, thus does not have any effect on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of accidents or malfunction of SSC important to safety previously analyzed.

This change involves the operation and switching of the primary and redundant emergency filtration divisions for the CRHA; these have no effect on the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

As a result of the evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 9.4-7, Control Building HVAC System

Description

The reference ABWR DCD states that the MG sets are located in the CB and the MG Set rooms are ventilated by CB Safety-Related Equipment Area (CBSREA) HVAC and cooled by MG Set Room AHUs. This standard departure addresses the requirements for ventilation of the Control Building Annex (CB Annex) due to moving the Reactor Internal Pump (RIP) motor generator (MG) sets from the Control Building (CB) to the CB Annex. This departure modifies the CB Annex HVAC to provide appropriate ventilation, filtering cooling and heating of the MG Set rooms in the Control Building Annex.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Revising the design of the Control Building Annex HVAC system to appropriately accommodate the MG sets relocated from the control building provides similar HVAC performance for this added nonsafety-related equipment, thus does not have any effect on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of accidents or malfunction of SSC important to safety previously analyzed.

This change involves systems which are not relied upon for mitigation of ex-vessel severe accident. Therefore the likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident is not impacted.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 9.4-8, Reactor Building HVAC

Description

Tornado dampers are added to the Tier 2 Figure 9.4-1 Control Building HVAC Flow Diagram inlet and exhaust sections to make them consistent with Tier 1 depictions.

The inlet air handling fans and equipment are rearranged and inlet tornado dampers are added to the Tier 2 Figure 9.4-3 Secondary Containment HVAC System diagram to make it consistent with the Tier 1 depiction.

Tornado dampers are added to the inlet and exhaust sections and fire dampers are removed from Tier 2 Figure 9.4-4 R/B Safety Related Electrical Equipment HVAC System to make them consistent with Tier 1 depictions.

In addition, this departure also clarifies that the nonsafety-related system design temperature limits are at the 1% exceedance values provided in Table 2.0-2. This includes the Secondary Containment HVAC System.

The change to the tornado dampers air handling fans and equipment and the fire dampers are a standard departure (STD). The change to the nonsafety-related system design temperature limits are a site specific departure (STP).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. As stated above, the changes are made to the Tier 2 drawings to make them consistent with the Tier 1 drawings. The changes have no effect on the frequency or consequences of accidents, or the probability or consequences of malfunctions. The systems involved are not relied upon for ex-vessel severe accident mitigation.

As a result, prior NRC approval of this change is not required.

STD DEP 9.4-9, Turbine Building HVAC System**Description**

This departure revises the STP 3&4 Turbine Building HVAC design room temperature, system air flow, and main heating coil. The changes incorporated into the FSAR are as follows:

- Subsection 9.4.4.1.2 (1) lists the Turbine Building HVAC areas and specifies room temperature design limits. Some of the area and room temperatures specified in the DCD are unnecessarily conservative and are revised. Specifically:
 - Minimum temperature in Turbine Building changed from 15°C to 10°C. (consistent with other HVAC systems described in the ABWR DCD, such as R/B HVAC and C/B HVAC)
 - Steam tunnel area maximum temperature changed from 49°C to 60°C. (consistent with Table 3I-6)
 - Moisture separator compartment maximum temperature changed from 49°C to 60°C. (consistent with Table 3I-6)
- The Turbine Building HVAC system changed from a recirculating air flow system to a once-through air flow system to minimize contamination/exposure for controlled areas of the Turbine Building. This change is reflected in Section 9.4.4.1.2 (3) & (6), 9.4.4.2.1, 9.4.4.2.1.1, 9.4.4.2.1.2, Figure 9.4-2a, and Figure 9.4-2b (Sheets 1 & 2).
- The Turbine Building HVAC main heating coil changed from a hot water coil to an electric heater coil. This change is reflected in Sections 9.4.4.2.1.1, 9.4.4.2.2.1, Figure 9.4-2a and Figure 9.2-2b (Sheet 1). Also, the last column is deleted from Table 9.4-5c (Steam to Hot Water Heat Exchanger Area).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII. B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, Basis for Technical Specifications or operation requirements as a result of these changes.

This departure changes STP 3 & 4 Turbine Building HVAC design room temperature, system air flow, and main heating coil. Although this change alters some area and room temperatures specified in the DCD that are unnecessarily conservative, it does not affect any other plant SSCs; therefore, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the DCD or fission product barrier. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any

event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, the change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.5-1, Diesel Generator Jacket Cooling Water System

Description

The reference ABWR DCD stated that the Diesel Generator Jacket Cooling Water System conformed to the inspection and testing requirements in Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.108. RG 1.108 was withdrawn in August 1993 with the issuance of RG 1.9, Rev. 3, which endorses IEEE-387 and addresses qualification, preoperational and periodic testing of the diesel generators. As a result, references to RG 1.108 are superseded by the requirements of RG 1.9.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. As noted above, this change updates reference to the NRC requirements by deleting reference to an obsolete RG and replacing it with the current RG. The existing diesel generator jacket cooling water system has been evaluated to Regulatory Guide 1.9 and shown to meet these current requirements. There is no change to any design or function of an SSC important to safety. This change has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. There is no change to any design basis for a fission product barrier nor are there any new accident scenarios created. There is no impact on the probability or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident.

Based on the results of this evaluation, prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 9.5-2, Lower Drywell Flooder Fusible Plug Valve

Description

The reference ABWR DCD contained specific engineering design details about the fusible plugs based on an older design concept and patent application, but the actual fusible plugs were never built and tested. The changes made to the STP 3 & 4 FSAR describe the fusible plugs in less prescriptive generic terms to the system design requirements and incorporate design experience from actual design and test results:

- Clarified that 260°C is the temperature for fusible plugs to open.
- Added clarification of the isolation valve contained in each piping line in the lower drywell which is locked open during normal operation.
- Replace specific design details of the fusible plug configuration with less prescriptive generic functional and operational characteristics.

- Clarified that the fusible plug valves are not ASME Code components.
- Clarified that the temperature of the surrounding air in the drywell is the measurement point for the opening temperature.
- Revised testing information and expanded the requirement to permit the functions of the fusible plugs to be tested separately, if applicable.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

This departure does not change any Tier 1 information, Tier 2* information, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specifications, operational requirements, or design, performance, or testing requirements.

This departure includes two basic changes. First, this departure clarifies the performance and test requirements for the fusible plug valves. Second, the departure removes specific design details which were in the DCD and replaces them with less prescriptive, more generic performance requirements. Those performance requirements are unchanged from the DCD, but this departure provides additional flexibility to satisfy those requirements. As such, this departure does not change any design, performance or testing requirements for these valves, which are required to function following a severe accident. As a result, this departure has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change the performance of any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect the performance of features for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 9.5-3, System Description - Reactor Internal Pump Motor-Generator Sets Description

This standard departure consists of several changes to the technical description of the non-safety Motor-Generator (MG) Set equipment that provides power to connected reactor internal pumps (RIPs). These changes are being made to clarify the original DCD technical descriptions or to reflect changes in the actual equipment design implementation details that have evolved since the original DCD descriptions were written. Basic changes in Section 9.5.10.2 are: (1) a clarification in the first paragraph that there is more than one auxiliary transformer; (2) An MG set to ASD RIP loads

interface is through three vacuum circuit breakers and three ASD input transformers. In Paragraph 7.7.1.3(7), a specific power device type "gate-turn-off (GTO)" is deleted. The purpose of this sentence is to describe how to implement the Recirculation Pump Trip (RPT) function in the ASDs. The description is consistent with the ASD design. Paragraph 7.7.1.3(8)(c) includes clarification changes.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes. The recirculation flow control system (RFC), which includes four adjustable speed drives (ASDs) and two MG Sets and associated ASDs, has no safety setpoints (see DCD Tier 2 Section 7.7.1.3 (13)).

The departure involves the electrical side of the MG-set/ASD design, but not the function. The design change reflects changes in the actual equipment design details that have been implemented in operating plants. The MG-set/ASD equipment, which has a nonsafety-related function of controlling the speed of the RIPs, is for power generation purposes only (see DCD Tier 2, Sections 7.7.1.3 (10) and 9.5.10.3), and evaluated in the Accident Analyses (see DCD Tier 2, Sections 15.2.6 and 15.3.1). In Section 15.2.6, "Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries", the analysis includes the six RIPs powered by MG sets that are capable of maintaining their original speeds for one second. This COLA change does not affect the analysis. In Section 15.3.1 "Reactor Internal Pump Trip", the analysis considers a loss of three RIPs. The change from one breaker per three ASDs to one breaker per ASD causes a loss of one RIP in a single failure event of a breaker, ASD or RIP, which is bounded by the current analysis. There is no impact on the probability or consequences of a previously evaluated accident. Consequently, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety.

The MG-set/ASD equipment have not been identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. The likelihood or consequences of a severe accident are not impacted. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 9.5-4, Lighting and Servicing Power Supply System

Description

Reference ABWR DCD Subsection 9.5.3 provides for the use of mercury lamps (or equivalent) for high ceilings, except where breakage could introduce mercury into the reactor coolant system. This standard departure replaces the mercury lamps with high-pressure sodium (HPS) lamps. All references to mercury lamps have been replaced with HPS lamps. This standard departure is being taken because the Federal Energy Policy Act of 2005 bans the use of mercury vapor ballasts manufactured or imported after January 1, 2008.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Changing the high ceiling lamps from mercury vapor to HPS only affects the lighting design. The removal of mercury vapor precludes the inadvertent introduction of mercury into the reactor coolant system. It has no effect on any safety systems and provides equivalent lighting. Thus this departure does not have any effect on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of accidents or malfunction of SSCs important to safety previously analyzed.

This change involves systems which are not relied upon for mitigation of ex-vessel severe accident. Therefore the likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident is not impacted.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 9.5-6, Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System**Description**

This site-specific departure addresses the following design changes from the reference ABWR DCD:

- The sample connection for the Fuel Oil Storage Tank is relocated slightly above grade elevation. The fill connection is relocated at grade elevation and the vent is extended to an elevation that exceeds the maximum flood level at STP 3 & 4.
- The fuel oil storage tanks are relocated in concrete vaults underground. Stick gauge access and a gravity drain from the bottom of the tank will be added. Piping will be routed underground in concrete tunnels between the storage tanks and the Reactor Building. Cathodic protection is deleted because piping and tanks will not be directly buried.
- Locked closed isolation valves have been added to the fill and sample lines.
- A second transfer pump for the Diesel Generator Fuel Oil System has been added and the pumps have been relocated inside the 7-day storage tank as a result of the STP 3 & 4 flood level.

Evaluation Summary

This departure for design improvement to the Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System has been evaluated pursuant to and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change is considered a necessary design upgrade because of the potential STP 3 & 4 flooding level. It does

not adversely affect any functional or safety requirements for storage and transfer but instead is an upgrade as described above. Since this change does not affect any other plant SSCs, there is no effect on any accident previously evaluated in the DCD. This departure does not change any Tier 1 information, Tier 2* information, Technical Specifications, bases for the Technical Specifications, any other underlying design or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features (other than those affected by this design change), SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 9.5-7, Fire Protection - House Boiler Area of the Turbine Building

Description

An electrically-heated house boiler will replace the fuel oil-heated boiler. Therefore, fuel oil will not be a part of the combustible loading in that room. Replacing the fuel oil-heated boiler with an electrically-heated boiler represents an improvement from a fire protection standpoint, as it decreases the combustible loading in room 247 and eliminates a potential open flame ignition source in this plant area. The combustible categories "lubricants" and "cables" remain and the combustible loadings will be quantified by a fire hazards analysis.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

This departure involves a reduction in combustible material that improves the fire protection posture of the house boiler area. The house boiler is not important to safety and is not addressed by the ABWR DCD as an initiator of an accident or as a potential cause of a malfunction of structures, systems or components that are important to safety. The house boiler does not have a described function to mitigate the consequences of an accident or to mitigate the consequences of a malfunction of structures, systems or components that are important to safety. The reduction of combustible loading in the house boiler area does not increase the possibility of an accident or malfunction of equipment important to safety of a different type than previously evaluated by the ABWR DCD. The change associated with this departure does not affect fission product barriers and does not change the method of evaluation used to establish design bases or safety analyses. This change does not affect the

probability of occurrence of a severe accident as described by the DCD, nor does it increase the consequences of a severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 10.1-1, Turbine Pressure Description

Description

The reference ABWR DCD description of inlet pressure at the turbine main steam valves in Section 10.1 is correct for BWRs when the turbine inlet pressure is controlled by the pressure regulator, such that turbine inlet pressure varies linearly with reactor power level. For the ABWR, reactor dome pressure is controlled by the pressure regulator, and the turbine inlet pressure is determined by the steam line pressure drop. In this case, reactor vessel pressure is linear, while the pressure at the turbine inlet varies as a function of steam flow and steam line pressure drop. At approximately 70% power, the turbine inlet pressure is higher than the pressure at 100% power. Consequently, increase in flow above 100% will not result in a turbine inlet pressure that exceeds the pressure at approximately 70% power. In the STP 3 & 4 FSAR, the description is changed to the following:

The inlet pressure at the turbine main steam valves reflects reactor power, steam line flow and pressure regulator programming, but never exceeds the pressure for which the turbine components and steam lines are designed.

Tier 2 Section 10.1 of the referenced DCD describes the method to limit turbine inlet pressure for a typical BWR where the turbine control valve is regulated based on turbine inlet pressure. As described in DCD Tier 2 Subsection 7.7.1.8, the pressure regulation uses feedback signals from reactor steam dome pressure sensors. Therefore, Section 10.1 was revised to consistently describe the inlet pressure at the turbine main steam valves based on reactor power and reactor steam dome pressure.

Evaluation Summary

There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases of Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change. This departure does not affect any safety function; therefore there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety, and this departure does not cause an increase in the dose exposure to the public.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5 and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.1-2, Steam Cycle Diagram

Description

Figure 10.1-1 of the reference ABWR DCD reflects the steam and power conversion system consisting of four condensate pumps, a prescribed number of filters and

demineralizers, three feedwater pumps, two high pressure heater drain tanks, a typical multipressure condenser design, and a main turbine with single stage reheat. For STP 3 & 4, four condensate booster pumps, three low pressure heater drain tanks, and separate No.1 feedwater heater drain coolers are added to this system, with three filters and six demineralizers, four reactor feedpumps, four heater drain pumps, one high pressure heater drain tank, and a turbine design with two stages of reheat. These changes are made to improve the overall cycle efficiency, plant reliability, and availability. Figure 10.1-1 is replaced to indicate these features.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

The described systems are nonsafety-related and provide no safety functions. Therefore, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of SCC important to safety, and no effect on the safety analysis. The departure does not impact any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements. This change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.1-3, Rated Heat Balance

Description

Figure 10.1-2 of the reference ABWR DCD heat balance diagram reflects the turbine and steam cycle design as indicated in Figure 10.1-1 of the DCD. This figure is replaced in its entirety due to the changes in Figure 10.1-1 and the new Toshiba turbine design as described in STP 3 & 4 FSAR Section 10.2. Tier 2 Figure 1.1-2 of the reference ABWR DCD is the reactor heat balance. This figure is updated with the slightly increased (~0.06%) feedwater flow. This figure is also updated to reflect STP 3 & 4 changes in the RIP and CRD purge flows. The reactor heat balance is also updated to use ASME Steam Tables (IAPWS-IF97) and three significant figures for pressures.

Tier 2 Figure 5.1-1, Tier 2 Subsection 5.4.5.2, and Tier 2 Table 11.1-6 are also updated for consistency with the heat balance.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD information, the Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, any underlying design, or other operational requirements.

The proposed changes in this departure affect only performance data of SSCs not important to safety. The feedwater flow and rated main steam flow increase by less than 0.1% will have a negligible impact on the frequency of occurrence or

consequences of an accident. The changes have no impact on fission product barriers or ex-vessel severe accidents.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.1-4, Valves Wide Open Heat Balance

Description

Figure 10.1-3 of the reference ABWR DCD heat balance diagram reflects the turbine and steam cycle design as indicated in Figure 10.1-1 of the DCD for turbine valve wide open conditions. This figure is replaced in its entirety due to the changes in Figure 10.1-1 and the new Toshiba turbine design as described in STP 3 & 4 FSAR Section 10.2. The changes have no impact on safety or transient analysis assumptions. The inlet feedwater temperature and flow remain the same as those in the DCD.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

This departure reflects the different design due to the changes in Figure 10.1-1 and the new Toshiba turbine compared to the reference DCD, and the differences from the plant specific design affect only the performance data for each system or component. All information related to the system and component data described in the heat balance diagram is nonsafety-related.

Therefore, the changes for this departure do not affect the inputs for evaluation for an accident, malfunction of a SSC important to safety, design basis limit for a fission product, the establishing design bases, safety analyses, nor ex-vessel severe accident, in the DCD, and do not create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any evaluated previously in the DCD. This change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.2-1, Turbine Design

Description

Compared to the product that formed the basis of the reference ABWR DCD, the following are the significant technical differences in the latest turbine design:

- Two stages of reheat in the steam cycle instead of the single stage utilized in the reference ABWR DCD, to improve turbine steam cycle efficiency
- Replacing the separate reheater shells with symmetrically combined reheater shells of two stages of four U-tube bundles, reducing the number of moisture separator reheaters (MSRs) from four to two.

- Revised the description of the Combined Intermediate Valves (CIVs) to discuss that each CIV consists of two valves: an Intermediate Stop Valve (ISV) and an Intercept Valve (IV), each with its own valve disk and actuator contained in a common valve body, to provide for enhanced performance, reliability, and maintainability.

Additionally, the following subsections are revised to provide clarification and changes based on the design, procedures, and vendor/manufacturer recommendations:

- Subsection 10.2.2.2-Component Descriptions, including the MSRs, Intermediate Stop Valves and Intercept Valves, Low Pressure Turbines, Extraction Non-Return Valves, and the Generator
- Subsection 10.2.2.6-Turbine Protection System to describe main turbine trip logic as well as trip signals and trip response
- Subsection 10.2.3.5-Preservice Inspection Procedures and Acceptance Criteria
- Subsection 10.2.3.6-Inservice Inspection Requirements for Turbine Generator components and Turbine Steam Valves
- Subsection 14.2.12.1.64-Main Turbine Control System Preoperational Test
- Subsection 14.2.12.1.70-Main Turbine and Auxiliaries Preoperational Test

Evaluation Summary

The changes do not result in any functional departure from the referenced DCD. The Turbine Main Steam System is classified nonsafety-related. All the changes associated with this departure are to SSCs that are not important to safety, and do not alter the function of SSC important to safety as described in the DCD. Therefore, the changes have no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of SCC important to safety. Therefore these changes do not affect the safety or transient analysis assumptions.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 and Tier 2* DCD information, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements as a result of these changes. Therefore, this departure has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.2-2, Turbine Rotor Design

Description

In sections related to turbine rotor integrity, the reference ABWR DCD considered rotors of built-up construction. Today, the standard is the use of monoblock rotor forgings. Clarification has been provided in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to enhance the

description of turbine overspeed, design speed and their relationship to turbine rotor integrity.

The changes have no impact on safety or transient analysis assumptions. The monoblock rotor design greatly reduces the probability of turbine missiles due to overspeed, improves reliability and reduces maintenance.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VI II.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

The proposed change provides a turbine rotor design with improved reliability which reduces the probability of turbine missiles during overspeed conditions. As such, the design improvement has no adverse effect on accidents, malfunctions of a SCC important to safety, design basis limits for a fission product, safety analyses, the establishing design bases, safety analyses, and ex-vessel severe accidents, previously evaluated in the DCD, and does not create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any evaluated in the DCD. Therefore, this departure has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.2-3, Turbine Digital Control

Description

Several modifications to the control logic for the turbine generator are described in Section 10.2. These modifications resulted from implementation of digital turbine controls for machine protection and reliability. This departure implements the following modifications:

- The control system uses electronic monitoring for control and overspeed protection of the main turbine.
- Redundancy for overspeed trip is implemented using two electrical overspeed trip devices that use diverse hardware and software/firmware functions. The overspeed trip system consists of the Primary and Emergency overspeed trip functions with two-out-of-three logic employed in each trip circuitry for additional reliability.

The expected speed range resulting from sudden loss of load is 105-108% and the limit of turbine speed when overspeed trip devices activate is 120%.

In addition, Subsection 10.2.2.7 is modified to define the frequency to which main turbine valves (stop valves, control valves, intermediate stop valves, and intercept valves) are exercised to include verification of the fast closure function.

Evaluation Summary

These modifications allow for full online testability of any protective function and significantly reduce the possibility of tripping the main turbine during testing. Most major components of the overspeed monitoring and control system are located in low radiation areas and are designed for safe, online troubleshooting and maintenance of mission critical components (e.g. turbine trip logic circuit and turbine valve control function).

Reliability for the electrical trip system is achieved by using two sets of redundant speed sensing probes, which input to the independent Primary and Emergency Trip functions. The control signals from the two overspeed trip systems are isolated from, and independent of, each other. Each trip is initiated electrically in separate systems. These trip systems have diverse hardware and software/firmware to eliminate common cause failures (CCFs) from rendering both trip functions inoperable.

Also this departure defines the frequencies to exercise main turbine valves, which will provide a basis for improved component reliability.

The main turbine and turbine control system are classified as nonsafety-related. The turbine digital controller increases plant availability because a single failure will not result in a turbine trip and plant shutdown. There is no effect on the frequency or consequences of any accidents or malfunctions of SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the ABWR DCD. The overspeed protection system is not identified as equipment needed for any fission product barrier or mitigation of ex-vessel severe accidents. Therefore, this change has no impact on the probability of an ex-vessel severe accident, there is no possibility of a new type of accident, and there is no impact on fission product barriers or ex-vessel severe accident events.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases of Technical Specifications, or operational requirements as a result of the changes. Therefore, this departure has no adverse impact on the safety analysis and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.2-4, Bulk Hydrogen Storage

Description

Subsection 10.2.2.2 of the reference ABWR DCD states that bulk hydrogen for the generator is stored outside but near the turbine building. This departure changes the description to state that bulk hydrogen for STP 3 & 4 will be stored well away from the power block buildings. Storing the bulk hydrogen away from the power block buildings reduces the probability of inadvertent explosion or fire causing damage to the buildings.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This change does not adversely affect the frequency of occurrence or impact of an accident on any SSCs, since any damage to the Power

Block by inadvertent explosion, fire or missile generated due to bulk hydrogen tank failure will be reduced by increasing the distance between the Bulk Hydrogen Storage Building and the Power Block.

In addition, this departure only moves the location of the Bulk Hydrogen Storage System and does not make any other changes. Therefore, this change does not result in new potential accident scenarios or new analysis methodologies.

Thus, the departure has no adverse impact, and prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 10.3-1, Main Steam Line Drains

Description

Subsection 10.3.2.1 of the reference ABWR DCD states that the drains from the steamlines inside containment are connected to the steamlines outside the containment to permit equalizing pressure across the MSIVs during startup and following a steamline isolation. FSAR Subsection 10.3.2.1 expands that discussion to state that the Main Steam System also serves as the main steam line leakage path to contain the radioactive steam which passes the main steam isolation valves before they close to isolate the reactor under emergency conditions. The discussion provides the details of design that provide the leakage path. Details concerning the slope of the main steam line drain piping are also added.

Evaluation Summary

This departure updates the Tier 2 Section 10.3.2.1 description of the main steam supply to include a discussion of the function of the main steam piping as the main steam line leakage path to contain the radioactive steam which passes the main steam isolation valves before they close during emergency conditions. This description is consistent with the design of the piping as provided in DCD Tier 2 Section 3.2.5.3 and does not reflect any change to that design.

Section 10.3.2.1 is updated to include additional details concerning the slope of the steam line drains. This discussion is consistent with the DCD.

These updates to Section 10.3.2.1 are intended to provide further clarification and are consistent with the main steam line and drain piping function and design as provided in the DCD. Consequently, this departure has no effect on any SSC design or function and has no impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analysis. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or function of SSC important to safety, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD information, the Technical Specifications, Bases of Technical Specifications, any underlying design, or operational requirements.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 10.4-1, Turbine Gland Seal Steam

Description

A nonsafety-related gland seal evaporator (GSE) is added to the reference ABWR DCD Turbine Gland Steam System to supply sealing steam to the main turbine shaft seal glands and various turbine valve stems, including the turbine bypass and main turbine stop-control valve stems.

Clean condensate makeup water is supplied to the GSE, which can be heated by either main steam or steam from the cross-around piping. The GSE will provide isolation from the potentially contaminated heating steam and the clean steam supplied to the gland seal system. The gland seal steam that can be supplied from the electrically heated auxiliary steam system is unaffected by the addition of the GSE.

The addition of the GSE will allow operational flexibility and minimize the use of the auxiliary boiler during plant startup and shutdown. Furthermore, the gland seal steam is condensed in the gland seal condenser and the non-condensable gases are discharged to the environment. The use of the clean steam for gland sealing will minimize dose release to the environment and ALARA concerns.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

As discussed in the departure description, the proposed design provides operational flexibility and minimization of components and dose release to the environment. In addition, the TGSS is a nonsafety-related system. Therefore, the changes for this departure do not affect the inputs for evaluation of an accident, malfunction of a SSC important to safety, design basis limit for a fission product, the establishing of design bases, safety analyses, or evaluation of an ex-vessel severe accident, in the DCD, and do not create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any evaluated previously in the DCD. Consequently, the change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STP DEP 10.4-2, Main Condenser

Description

The main condenser design described in the reference ABWR DCD utilizes three independent multi-pressure single-pass shells, with each shell containing at least two tube bundles, and series circulating water flow. STP 3 & 4 will utilize three condenser shells cross-connected to equalize the pressure, with each shell containing four tube bundles, and parallel circulating water flow.

This site-specific departure will provide four 25% capacity circulating water pumps discharging into a common header. This departure will also provide the water filling procedure and instrumentation not specifically included in the reference ABWR DCD.

In addition, this departure eliminates the warm water recirculation operating mode to mitigate ice effects, along with deleting the associated warm water recirculation components.

Finally, the Condenser and Circulating water system design data are provided as site specific values.

Evaluation summary

The main condenser is of a conventional design, with the pressure in the three shells equalized. This site-specific departure provides four 25% capacity circulating water pumps discharging into a common header. This provides greater circulating water flow improving the ability of the equalized pressure shell condenser to maintain a higher vacuum, which enhances plant performance.

The warm water recirculation operating mode is eliminated based on historical water temperature data and the results of the potential ice effect evaluation as clarified in Subsection 10.4.5.5 of the FSAR.

Condenser design data in Table 10.4-1 are calculated for the optimized site specific condition of the condenser shell pressure and circulating water flow and temperature in Table 10.4-3.

The changes to the main condenser and Circulating Water System optimize the design for the site and do not alter the design functions specified in the DCD. There is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety.

The procedure and instrumentation for initial water filling for both startup and plant power operation are described in Subsection 10.4.5.2.1, Subsection 10.4.5.2.3 and Subsection 10.4.5.5 of the FSAR. This procedure is used to develop and maintain venting of the system and prevents water pressure surges from damaging the piping or the condenser.

The changes on the Circulating Water System and Main Condenser were made to meet the the site-specific condition and do not alter the design functions specified in the DCD. Therefore, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety.

This departure has been evaluated and pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The changes have no adverse impact. As discussed above, the changes do not alter the design basis as described in the DCD. Therefore, there is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements as a result of these changes and prior NRC approval is not required.

STP DEP 10.4-3, Main Condenser Evacuation System

Description

This site-specific departure adds an additional mechanical vacuum pump, so the design now consists of two vacuum pumps, and changes the source of motive steam supplying the steam jet air ejectors during power operation.

The mechanical vacuum pump system establishes an initial vacuum in the condenser during the initial phase of startup. The vacuum pump may also be put into service when the desired rate of air and gas removal exceeds the capacity of the Steam Jet Air Ejectors. Only one mechanical vacuum pump is required for operation. The additional mechanical vacuum pump is added to serve as a backup instead of Steam Jet Air Ejectors driven by auxiliary boiler steam, to ensure MCES redundancy during startup. The second vacuum pump will enhance reliability during power operation and increased flow capacity during startup will reduce time to achieve required condenser vacuum. This will reduce the time to draw condenser vacuum, thus reduce startup time and enhance secondary system operation.

The site-specific design uses main steam as the main source to drive the Steam Jet Air Ejectors instead of utilizing cross-around steam with main steam as a backup. This eliminates possible transient effects, such as partial loss of condenser vacuum or inadequate steam dilution of radiolytically generated hydrogen, which might occur during a switchover from cross-around steam to main steam.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements as a result of these changes. The MCES is a nonsafety-related system. Therefore, the changes for this departure do not affect the inputs for evaluation for an accident, malfunction of a SSC important to safety, design basis limit for a fission product, the establishing design bases, safety analyses, nor ex-vessel severe accident, in the DCD, and do not create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any evaluated previously in the DCD. Consequently, the change has no adverse impact and prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 10.4-6, Load Rejection Capability

Description

Because the ABWR standard design has a turbine bypass system capacity of 33% of nuclear boiler rated flow, it can accommodate a 33% load reduction without reactor trip by full opening of the bypass valves. It can also accommodate a turbine trip from 33% power or below without reactor trip. Turbine trip or generator load rejection from power levels above 33% will result in a reactor trip, with attendant opening of SRVs if the trip is from sufficiently high power levels. Subsections 10.4.4.1.2 and 10.4.4.2.1 of the FSAR have been revised accordingly.

This departure also clarifies the description of the Automatic Power Regulator (APR) system and its relation to the turbine bypass valves in COLA Tier 2 Subsection 10.4.4.2.3.

Evaluation Summary

The described change is limited to the step-load reduction capacity without reactor trip, and with operation of the bypass valves.

Signal interfaces between the bypass valves and the Automatic Power Regulator (APR) system are provided as described in Tier 2 Section 7.7. The change does not affect the function of the bypass valves or coordination of the Turbine Bypass System (TBS) controls by the APR system.

Turbine bypass capacity is not changed from the specified input parameter for transient analysis system response in Table 15.0-1. The change is consistent with the function of the bypass valves to open upon turbine trip or generator load rejection and the design analysis results for transients such as load rejection with failure of all bypass valves and feedwater controller failure, maximum demand. The change does not affect any control system associated with bypass valves, and does not change the capacity of the bypass system or its response to a transient. Therefore, the change cannot affect the probability or consequences of an accident or a malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the ABWR DCD, and does not result in an accident or a malfunction of an SSC important to safety other than was previously evaluated. The departure does not affect the assumptions in the analyses for generator load reject or turbine trip with or without the bypass valves, and does not affect the analysis for opening of one or more bypass valves.

There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, or operational requirements as a result of this change.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. The change has no adverse impact and prior NRC approval is not required.

STD DEP 10.4-7, Turbine Bypass Hydraulic Control

Description

Tier 2 Figure 10.4-9 is revised to indicate the use of valve position transmitters, one hydraulic accumulator for each bypass valve, the addition of the fast-acting solenoid

valve, and the interface with the Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System (SB&PCS) for positioning of the bypass valves. This revision resolves inconsistencies between the figure and text descriptions as evaluated below.

Evaluation Summary

Valve position transmitters are used instead of valve position switches. The triplicated position transmitters are highly reliable, meeting the requirement that no single failure will result in loss of function, and provide signals for fully opened and closed position indications.

The fast-acting solenoid valves allow rapid opening of the bypass valves to mitigate the increase in reactor pressure in the event of a turbine trip or generator load reject, and for testing of bypass valves. The solenoid valve is added to make the figure consistent with the description in Tier 2 Section 10.4.4.2.2.

Signal interfaces from the valve position transmitters to SB&PCS controllers to the fast-acting solenoid valves and servo valves that control the positions of the bypass valves are provided as described in Tier 2 Section 7.7.1.8. The changes do not affect the interface between the Turbine Bypass System (TBS) and SB&PCS and operation of the systems as described in Tier 2 Section 7.7.1.8.

One hydraulic accumulator for each bypass valve is indicated, according to the description in Tier 2 Section 10.4.4.2.2.

Valve position transmitters, fast-acting solenoid valves, hydraulic accumulators, and the bypass valves and controllers are components of TBS and SB&PCS and therefore are nonsafety-related. These changes do not affect the function of the Turbine Bypass System (TBS) to open upon turbine trip or generator load rejection, do not affect the function of the TBS during design basis feedwater controller failure, maximum demand event, as described in DCD Tier 2, Section 15.1.2, and the Technical Specification Bases, and are consistent with the triplicated fault-tolerant design used in Tier 2 Chapter 15 analyses. The changes do not affect any safety function; therefore there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety, and this departure cannot cause an increase in the dose to the public.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change. These changes have no adverse impact and do not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 11.2-1, Liquid Radwaste Process Equipment

Description

The departure includes the use of mobile technology and deletes the forced-circulation concentrator system and other permanently installed liquid radwaste processing

equipment. The following liquid waste management system (LWMS) description reflects the changes to the system that have been generated by this standard departure.

The LWMS is composed of three subsystems designed to collect, treat, and recycle or discharge different categories of waste water. The three subsystems are the Low Conductivity (LCW) Subsystem, High Conductivity (HCW) Subsystem, and Hot Shower and Detergent Waste (HSD) Subsystem. The Chemical Drains (CD) are also collected and processed through the HSD Subsystem.

The LCW subsystem collects and processes clean radwaste (i.e., water of relatively low conductivity). Equipment drains and backwash transfer water are typical of wastes found in this subsystem. In the reference ABWR DCD, LWMS processes LCW as follows: The wastes are collected, filtered for removal of insolubles, demineralized on a mixed resin, deep-bed demineralizers for removal of solubles, processed through a second polishing demineralizer, and then routed to condensate storage unless high conductivity requires recycling for further treatment. A second LCW filter, arranged in parallel with the first, is also provided. The LWMS, using the mobile technology introduced with the change, processes LCW as follows: The waste is collected, mixed, sampled, and analyzed and then processed through modular processing units as required to treat the waste. After treatment, the waste is collected in sample tanks, sampled and analyzed, and recycled to the condensate storage tank, reprocessed if required, or discharged.

The HCW subsystem collects and processes dirty radwaste (i.e., water of relatively high conductivity and solids content). Floor drains are typical of wastes found in this subsystem. In the ABWR DCD LWMS processes HCW as follows. The wastes are collected, chemically adjusted to a suitable pH for evaporation, and concentrated in a forced-circulation concentrator with a submerged, steam-heated element to reduce the volume of water containing contaminants and to decontaminate the distillate. The distillate is demineralized to remove any soluble contaminants that could potentially be carried over from the concentrator. The LWMS, using the mobile technology introduced with the change, processes HCW as follows. The waste is collected, mixed, sampled, and analyzed and then processed through modular processing units as required to treat the waste. After treatment, the waste is collected in sample tanks, sampled and analyzed, and reprocessed if required, or discharged.

The ABWR DCD LWMS utilizes submerged-feed, forced circulation concentrators. Chemical addition and sampling equipment are provided for feed pretreatment to prevent excessive fouling and subsequent high carryover, and to protect the concentrator from corrosion. Concentrator feeds are concentrated to the required specific gravity and discharged to the solids handling equipment.

This equipment is replaced with a mobile liquid radwaste processing system consisting of modular liquid radwaste processing units that utilize appropriate technology, which is available, that will perform satisfactorily and produce an acceptable quality of treated waste. The processes currently envisioned include filtration, reverse osmosis, and ion exchange. The liquid radwaste processing system components are in modules that are

designed for ease of installation and replacement due to component failure and/or technology upgrade. The waste from the LWMS process units is discharged to the Solid Waste Management System.

Other changes to the LWMS include changes to the number and capacity of the tanks and pumps, which will be permanently installed. The system is sized to process the normal liquid radwaste flows within a four-hour shift, five days per week, and one day of the maximum daily flow and four days of the normal daily flow within an eight-hour shift, five days per week.

The ABWR DCD HSD subsystem collects and processes detergent wastes from personnel showers and laundry operations. Normally, hot shower, detergent wastes, and storm water are collected in the detergent tank and processed through a detergent filter and discharged.

The HSD subsystem is changed to collect wastes from personnel showers and laundry operations, process the waste through a filter, and collect the processed waste in a sample tank. The processed waste is sampled and analyzed and discharged or processed through the HSD subsystem if necessary. The storm water is not managed using the LWMS.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The functional requirements of the LWMS, which is not shared between STP 3 & 4, are not changed by this departure except the storm water is not processed using the LWMS. The system is consistent with the description contained in the reference ABWR DCD except that the permanent liquid waste processing components are replaced with mobile liquid waste processing modules. In addition, the number and capacity of the permanently installed tanks and pumps is changed.

No fundamentally new processes or equipment are introduced by the changes to the LWMS and the complexity of the system is reduced (i.e., the permanent filters, forced recirculation evaporator, and ion exchangers are removed and replaced with mobile filters, reverse osmosis units, and ion exchangers). The reverse osmosis units are essentially very fine membrane filtration units and therefore are not a fundamentally new process.

The limiting accident for the LWMS is the failure of the LCW Collection tank and the subsequent airborne release, which is described in Section 15.7.3 of the DCD. The capacity of each LCW tank is reduced (from 430 m³ to 140 m³) and the number increased (from two to four). The design standards for the LCW tanks are not changed. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of the limiting accident previously evaluated in the DCD.

A complex component, which is more prone to malfunction than other components in the LWMS (i.e., forced recirculation evaporator), is removed as part of these changes. Other changes use components that are comparable to those described in the DCD. As described in Section 15.7.3.1 of the DCD, a liquid radwaste release caused by operator error is considered a remote possibility. The administrative and physical controls for the release system are not changed. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the occurrence of a malfunction of a structure, system, or component (SSC) important to safety previously evaluated in the DCD.

The limiting accident associated with the LWMS is the failure of the LCW tank and the subsequent airborne release which is described in Section 15.7.3 of the DCD. The volume of the LCW tank is reduced. Therefore, the radionuclide inventory in the tank is reduced, thereby reducing the potential consequences of the accident. The description of the accident in DCD Section 15.7.3 states that the tank is located in a Seismic Category I Structure. As part of these changes, the Radwaste Building structure will be designed in accordance with the seismic requirements of Regulatory Guide 1.143 and will not be Seismic Category I. However, the tank cubicles will be lined with steel to a height capable of retaining the contents of the tank. Therefore, release to the groundwater is not considered credible. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of the limiting accident previously evaluated in the DCD.

A component which contains concentrated radionuclides at high temperatures (i.e., forced recirculation evaporator) is removed as part of these changes. Other changes use components that are comparable to the design described in the DCD. As described in Section 15.7.3.1 of the DCD, a liquid radwaste release caused by operator error is considered a remote possibility. The proposed change reduces the capacity of the sample tanks that would be emptied during an inadvertent release. The administrative and physical controls for the release system are not changed. This will reduce the consequences of an inadvertent release. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of the malfunction of a SSC important to safety.

No fundamentally new processes or equipment are being introduced by the changes to the LWMS. Therefore, the proposed change does not create the possibility for an accident of a different type than evaluated previously in the DCD.

No fundamentally new processes or equipment are being introduced by the changes to the LWMS. Therefore, the proposed changes do not create the possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result than evaluated previously in the DCD.

The changes to the LWMS do not involve any interaction with the fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment boundary. Therefore, the proposed change does not affect the fission product barrier as described in the DCD.

The LWMS design basis waste quantities and characteristics are the same (except for a lower maximum flow of storm water to a sample tank). The LWMS safety analysis is described in Section 15.7.3 of the DCD and the method of performing the analysis does not change. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in a departure from the method of evaluation described in the DCD used in establishing the design basis or in safety analysis.

The changes to the LWMS do not involve any interaction with fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment structure or interact directly with systems associated with ex-vessel severe accidents. Therefore, there is no substantial increase in the probability of an ex-vessel severe accident such that a particular ex-vessel severe service accident previously reviewed and determined to be not credible could become credible.

The changes to the LWMS do not involve any interaction with fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment structure or interact directly with systems associated with ex-vessel severe accidents or severe accident mitigation. Therefore, there is no substantial increase in the consequences to the public of a particular ex-vessel severe accident that was previously reviewed.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 11.3-1, Gaseous Waste Management System

Description

This departure makes the following changes to the gaseous waste management system:

- Changes the offgas recombiner from an integral unit to independent pre-heater, recombiner, and condenser arranged in a recombiner train.
- Adds an offgas evacuation system downstream of the HEPA filter to stabilize the offgas flow to the plant exhaust.
- Revises the charcoal adsorber vault temperature to a tighter range to maximize charcoal efficiency.
- Changes the number of charcoal adsorber vessels from nine (1 guard bed and 8 adsorbers) to five (1 guard bed and 4 adsorbers). Also, the arrangement of the charcoal adsorbers is changed from four parallel lines, each with two adsorbers in series, to four bigger adsorbers in series.
- Revises the mass of charcoal in each of the charcoal adsorber vessels from 13,600 kg (for the 8 adsorbers) to 27,200 kg (for the 4 bigger adsorbers). The total mass of charcoal in the adsorbers is unchanged. Note that the accident analyses in Section 15.7 assumes bypass of the charcoal adsorbers downstream of the guard bed, so the accident analyses are unaffected.

- Changes the mass of charcoal in the guard bed from 4,500 kg to 4,721 kg in Section 11.3 to be consistent with the accident analysis described in Section 15.7.1.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes. The change from an integral recombiner to a recombiner train provides the same function as the integral recombiner and has proven operational experience. The addition of the evacuation system to assure stable offgas flow to the plant exhaust is an enhancement to the offgas discharge and does not change the offgas function. Restricting the charcoal adsorber vault temperature optimizes the charcoal performance and does not change the design basis. The change in the number of charcoal adsorbers, and the change in adsorber configuration and vessel size, provides the same function as the DCD design and has proven operational experience.

This departure does not change any accident evaluation including those in ABWR DCD Tier 2 Subsection 15.7. There is also no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety. Furthermore, there is no impact on fission product barriers. Therefore, this change has no adverse impacts and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 11.4-1, Radioactive Solid Waste Update

Description

Described below are Solid Waste Management System (SWMS) modifications addressed in this standard departure:

The solidification system, the dryer system, and the incinerator system are deleted because equipment operation and maintenance difficulties negatively impact the effectiveness of these processes. The compactor system is deleted as well.

A second spent resin storage tank is added to provide the capability to keep the spent resins from the Condensate Purification System and the spent resins from the LWMS mobile systems ion exchangers in separate spent resin storage tanks for radioactive decay and storage. This segregation allows the used condensate polishing resin from the Condensate Purification System may be used in the HCW demineralizer in the high conductivity waste subsystem. The reuse of the condensate resin helps to minimize the generation of radioactive waste.

A Liquid Waste Backwash Receiving Tank is added to collect the backwash from the Liquid Waste Management System (LWMS) mobile process units for transfer to the Phase Separators.

The SWMS mobile system consists of equipment modules, complete with all subcomponents, piping and instrumentation and controls necessary to operate the subsystem. Solid wet radwaste processing is performed using mobile dewatering processing subsystem. The mobile dewatering processing subsystem is comprised of dewatering fillhead assembly, dewatering pump skid, valves, control console and dewatering container. The mobile dewatering processing subsystem includes the adequate shielding required between the radiation sources of the modules and access and service areas in the radwaste building. The SWMS mobile system components are in module(s) that are designed for ease of installation and replacement due to component failure and/or technology upgrade.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The functional description of the SWMS, which is not shared between STP 3 & 4, is not significantly changed by this departure. The system is consistent with the description contained in the reference ABWR DCD except that the permanent volume reduction (incinerator and dryer), solidification, and dry active waste compaction units are replaced with a mobile solid waste dewatering unit. The specific processes will be selected prior to initial plant operation and may be changed as appropriate. In addition, the number and capacity of the permanently installed tanks and pumps is changed.

No fundamentally new processes or equipment are introduced by the changes to the SWMS and the complexity of the system is reduced (i.e., the incinerator, the dryer, the compactor, and the radwaste solidification system are removed). The limiting accident for the Radwaste Building is the failure of the Low Conductivity Waste (LCW) collector tank and the subsequent airborne release which is described in Section 15.7.3 of the DCD. The capacity of the SWMS tanks is not increased, therefore, the LWC Collector Tank failure remains the limiting accident. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of the limiting accident previously evaluated in the DCD.

No fundamentally different processes or equipment are introduced by the changes to the SWMS. Complex components, which are more prone to malfunction than other components in the SWMS (i.e., incinerator, the dryer, the compactor, and the radwaste solidification system), are removed as part of these changes. Other changes use components that are comparable to those described in the DCD. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the occurrence of a malfunction of a structure, system, or component (SSC) important to safety previously evaluated in the DCD.

The description of the limiting accident associated with the Radwaste Building, which is described in DCD Section 15.7.3, states that the Radwaste Building is a Seismic Category I Structure. As part of these changes, the Radwaste Building structure will be

designed in accordance with the seismic requirements of Regulatory Guide 1.143 and will not be Seismic Category I. However, the tank cubicles are lined with steel to a height capable of retaining the contents of the tank. Therefore, postulated release to the groundwater is not considered credible. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of the limiting accident previously evaluated in the DCD.

No fundamentally different processes or equipment are being introduced by the changes to the SWMS. Components, which contain concentrated radionuclides at high temperatures (i.e., the incinerator, the Concentrated Waste Tank, and the dryer), are removed as part of these changes. Other changes use components that are comparable to the design described in the DCD. Removal of these systems reduces the potential consequences of a malfunction by eliminating the potential for malfunctions. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of the malfunction of a SSC important to safety.

No fundamentally new processes or equipment are being introduced by the changes to the SWMS. Therefore, the proposed change does not create the possibility for an accident of a different type than evaluated previously in the DCD.

No fundamentally new processes or equipment are being introduced by the changes to the SWMS. Therefore, the proposed changes do not create the possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result than evaluated previously in the DCD.

The changes to the SWMS do not involve any interaction with the fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment boundary. Therefore, the proposed change does not affect the fission product barrier as described in the DCD.

The SWMS design basis waste quantities and characteristics are similar to those described in the DCD. The limiting safety analysis for the Radwaste Building is described in Section 15.7.3 of the DCD and the method of performing the analysis does not change. Therefore, the proposed change does not result in a departure from the method of evaluation described in the DCD used in establishing the design basis or in safety analysis.

The changes to the SWMS do not involve any interaction with fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment structure or interact directly with systems associated with ex-vessel severe accidents. Therefore, there is no substantial increase in the probability of an ex-vessel severe accident such that a particular ex-vessel severe service accident previously reviewed and determined to be not credible could become credible.

The changes to the SWMS do not involve any interaction with fuel, reactor system boundary, or the containment structure or interact directly with systems associated with ex-vessel severe accidents or severe accident mitigation. Therefore, there is no substantial increase in the consequences to the public of a particular ex-vessel severe accident that was previously reviewed.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 11.5-1, Process and Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling System Description

There are several changes that have been made for this system:

- Functional Requirements set forth in the reference ABWR DCD will be met, but implementation of design and specific equipment is vendor-based.
- References to specific detector types, such as digital gamma sensitive Geiger-Mueller, ionization chamber, or scintillation detector, were deleted. Specific detector types will be selected later in the project based on state of the art and availability.
- Trip functionality for radiation monitors has been modified such that downscale (low) and inoperative are combined into one trip circuit rather than two separate circuits because these two trips are used for the common purpose of detecting equipment failures. Thus, each radiation monitor has three trip circuits: two upscale and one downscale/inoperative. Each trip is determined by the radiation monitor and then sent to the main control room for visual display.
- As for radiation unit to express the range of radiation monitor, Sievert is preferred to using Gray. Sieverts specifically addresses absorbed radiation dose in human tissue while Gray refers to radiation dosage in any material.
- Recorders have been removed because data recording is performed by trending software in the Digital Control and Instrumentation System.
- STP 3 & 4 will not have an incinerator for burning low-level radwaste, so the incinerator stack discharge radiation monitor is not required. Sections and references to this monitor have been removed.
- References to specific calibration techniques and maintenance procedures are removed. These techniques and methods, such as calibration reproducibility, error, precision, and timelines for maintenance, are specific to site procedures or are supplied by the equipment vendors.
- FSAR Table 11.5-1 provides estimated channel ranges. Channel ranges will only be finalized after analyses and calculations are complete.
- Warning alarms are provided in the text of the specific section for each radiation monitor and do not need to be provided in the table. Table 11.5-2 and Table 11-5- 3 provide expected activity, dynamic detection ranges and sensitivity. Dynamic detection ranges are calculated based on the radionuclides and the sensitivity of the radiation monitor. As the sensitivities are vendor provided, the dynamic detection range is estimated. Sensitivities are not included in the table as they are vendor provided.

- The bypass valve closure trip of the Offgas Post-Treatment Radiation Monitor is corrected to High-High to be consistent with DCD IED (Figure 7.6-5).
- The High-High alarm for the Gland Seal Condenser Exhaust is added to be consistent with DCD (Figure 7.6-5).

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1 and Tier 2* technical specifications, basis for technical specifications and operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Implementation of detailed design and specific equipment is changed. But Functional requirements set forth in the reference ABWR DCD are not changed.

The Radiation Unit is changed to Sievert. Sievert specifically addresses absorbed radiation dose in human tissue while Gray refers to radiation dosage in any materials.

The recorders are removed because data recording is performed by trending software in the Digital Control and Instrumentation System. There will not be an incineration burning low-level radwaste, so the incineration stack discharge radiation monitor is not required.

The trip descriptions for Offgas Post-Treatment Radiation Monitor and the alarm descriptions for Gland Seal Condenser Exhaust Radiation Monitor are corrected to be consistent with DCD IEDs. Consequently, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of an accident, malfunction of an SSC important to safety, or the likelihood or consequences of a severe accident.

Based on this evaluation, prior NCR approval of these changes is not required.

STD DEP 12.2-1, Gamma Ray Source Energy Spectra Tables

Description

Tier 2 Table 12.2-3b, "Gamma Ray Source Energy Spectra - Post-Operation Gamma Sources in the Core (pJ/W·s)," and Tier 2 Table 12.2-3c, "Gamma Ray Source Energy Spectra - Gamma Ray Sources External to the Core During Operation," are incorporated by reference from the generic ABWR DCD, as approved by Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. To address apparent errors in the units in the tables, this departure adds a footnote to each table in order to prevent the inadvertent use of the information with incorrect units. The footnotes state that the information in the tables is not to be used for detailed facility design or any changes to the FSAR.

Evaluation Summary

The footnotes are provided to address apparent errors in the units in Table 12.2-3b and Table 12.2-3c. It can be reasonably deduced that the units in Table 12.2-3b should be

J/s·MW_t instead of pJ/W·s, and that the units in Table 12.2-3c should be pJ/cm³/s/W_t, instead of pJ/cm³/s/MW_t. Because source terms of the appropriate magnitude, i.e., values with correct units, were used in the facility design, including shielding design and evaluation of equipment qualifications, for the certified ABWR DCD, this error has no safety significance.

This departure does not change the information provided in Tables 12.2-3b and 12.2-3c and approved by Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. The information in the tables is relevant to other information incorporated by reference from the ABWR DCD that relies on, is based on, or is developed consistent with the information in this table. The tables are not used to address any new information required to be provided by the applicant.

This change is not related to any significant error in the application, is not needed to ensure compliance with NRC regulations, is not needed to support other licensing-basis documents, and is not needed to address a significant vulnerability identified by probabilistic risk assessments.

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in Section VIII.B.5 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 52. There is no impact on Tier 1 or Tier 2*, Technical Specifications, Bases of Technical Specifications, or operational requirements. Therefore, this departure has no adverse impact on the safety analysis and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 12.3-1, Cobalt Content in Stainless Steel

Description

This departure revises the requirements for the material specification for the stainless steel component exposed to reactor coolant with specific reference to the cobalt content in the stainless materials.

The vendors supplying the material cannot reasonably achieve the cobalt limits in all cases. A graded approach to cobalt concentrations has been taken by using various grades of low cobalt stainless steel, with the material in the core receiving the least amount of cobalt. The cobalt concentrations are allowed to increase with the distance from the core. The overall cobalt limit for all reactor vessel material is 0.05 wt percent. Lower target values (aim limits) are provided to the material vendor as goals to trend for.

During the ABWR Certification process the average annual occupational exposure calculation was performed. The reduced cobalt loadings were not considered in that estimate. Therefore, based upon the method used and the assumptions made to evaluate the occupational exposure, materials procured with a 0.05 wt percent maximum cobalt requirement, with lower ALARA target values of cobalt for radiologically significant areas, will have no adverse affect on the estimated occupational exposure.

Evaluation Summary

The departure to clarify the the procurement and use of various grades of low cobalt stainless steel on a graded approach wherein the lowest cobalt material is used in the most radiologically significant areas with increasing cobalt material in less sensitive areas has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There are no significant radiological consequences since the ABWR certification calculation of the average annual occupational exposure did not assume the reduced cobalt loadings, and the results show no adverse effect. This departure does not change the Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 12.3-3, Steam Tunnel Blowout Panels

Description

This departure removes the discussion in Subsections 3.8.4, 12.3.1.4.4 and 12.3.2.3 concerning blowout panels and relief and release pathways associated with the steam tunnel because these statements are inaccurate and conflict with the correct description in revised Subsection 3.8.4 and Subsection 3.12.1.3, where it more appropriately belongs. The design description of the routing and functioning of the blowout panels in Subsections 12.3.1.4.4 and 12.3.2.3 is inaccurate and is not needed in these subsections. This departure also adds the phrase "or equivalent" to the last sentence in Subsection 12.3.1.4.4 describing the use of lead-loaded silicone foam for sealing penetrations.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure which removes the discussion concerning blowout panels and relief and release pathways associated with the steam tunnel would appear to eliminate a steam flow path; however, because there is no high energy line break (HELB) identified in the room identified in the deleted text (subcompartment SA2 - RHR Pump and Heat Exchanger Room), there is no need for a relief path from this compartment. Additionally, SSCs in the flow paths and adjoining areas are qualified or protected as needed from increased temperature, pressure and jet impingement forces. The design description of the location, routing and functioning of the blowout panels in Subsections 12.3.1.4.4 and 12.3.2.3 is inaccurate and is not needed in those subsections. The correct description of the blowout panels and relief and release pathways associated with the steam tunnel is contained in revised Subsection 3.8.4 and Subsection 3.12.1.3, where it more appropriately belongs. This departure also adds the phrase "or equivalent" to the last

sentence in Subsection 12.3.1.4.4 describing the use of lead-loaded silicone foam for sealing penetrations to allow for use of new or better products.

This design change does not change the Technical Specifications or Bases or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 12.3-4, Alarm Capability for Area Radiation Monitors (ARMs)

Description

This departure revises FSAR Tables 12.3-3, 12.3-6 and 12.3-7 to add alarm capability to certain area radiation monitors (ARMs). Five additional monitors have been added to the Reactor Building as indicated in Table 12.3-3 and as shown on Figures 12.3-56, 12.3-57, 12.3-58, 12.3-60 and 12.3-62.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements.

This departure represents a favorable change which provides additional alarm capability to area radiation monitors in the reactor building, radwaste building and turbine building, and adds additional area monitors in the reactor building beyond those identified in the DCD. As such, this departure provides additional notification to plant personnel regarding high radiation levels in these areas which is a safety improvement. There is no change in design or function of any other SSC important to safety. By providing additional notification to plant personnel for conditions which could lead to accidents, this departure has no adverse impact on the likelihood or consequences of analyzed accidents or malfunction of an SSC important to safety and may have a favorable impact. Furthermore, it does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers.

Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not adversely affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident and may have a favorable effect. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any

event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario.

Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 14.2-1, Control Rod Drive Friction Testing Requirement

Description

The DCD Subsection 14.2.12 requirement for performing control rod drive (CRD) friction testing is modified to remove the portion of the test that is performed on selected rods at rated temperature and pressure. CRD friction testing is a traditional requirement performed on older BWR designs with CRDs positioned using hydraulic pressure. The ABWR employs a design in which normal rod positioning is accomplished by an electric motor. Mechanical binding (friction) of an ABWR CRD will result in blade separation from the ball nut which would be detected by existing, permanently installed Class 1E instrumentation. Thus ABWR CRDs are easily monitored for performance degradation during normal CRD withdrawal, and the portion of the startup friction testing performed on selected rods at rated temperature and pressure is not required.

Evaluation Summary

This departure to remove the DCD-required CRD friction testing from the STP 3 & 4 FSAR has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD information, the Technical Specifications, Bases for Technical Specifications, any underlying design, or other operational requirements. It does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 15.6-1, Clean Up Water Line Break Meteorology and Dose Results

Description

DCD Section 15.6, Table 15.6-18, Clean Up Water Line Break Meteorology and Dose Results provides accident meteorological dispersion factors, the thyroid dose, and whole body dose. The DCD Table lists doses for four different χ/Q values. For the first listed χ/Q value, the thyroid and whole body doses differ by a factor of approximately 100; however, for the other χ/Q values, the reported thyroid doses do not differ by a factor of approximately 100. In fact, the thyroid doses are reported as being the same as the whole body doses. This is clearly in error. The thyroid doses have been

recalculated based on the activity releases reported in DCD Table 15.6-17 and the χ/Q values in DCD Table 15.6-18.

Evaluation Summary

This departure to correct the thyroid dose values presented in Table 15.6-18 of the STP 3&4 FSAR has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change any Tier 1, Tier 2* information, the Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. It does not change any plant physical features, SSCs important to safety, or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is only minimally impacted, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation, or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 18.4-1, Main Generator Synchronization Control Relocation

Description

The location of the controls and displays required for the synchronization of the main generator is not necessary at the main control console as stated in DCD Tier 2 Section 18.4.2, therefore these have been relocated to the main control room panel. This change allocates space on the main control console to more critical tasks and allows manual synchronization of the main generator by the control room operator or automatic synchronization by the Power Generation Control System. The relocation is consistent with the description provided in DCD Tier 1 Section 2.7.1 and the requirements in Section 18.7 for the final design of the main control room.

Evaluation Summary

The change does not affect any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD information. This departure to relocate the controls for synchronization of the main generator to the main control panel has been evaluated pursuant to and determined to comply with the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. This departure does not change the Technical Specifications or Bases of Technical Specifications, any underlying design or other operational requirements. Furthermore, it does not change SSCs important to safety or fission product barriers. Any previously evaluated accident is not affected, and the possibility for an accident of a different type is not created. Also, it does not affect any method used for evaluation in establishing the design bases or in the safety analyses. This departure does not affect any feature for mitigation of an ex-vessel severe accident. For the same reason, and because there is no effect on any event, operation or SSC function, the change does not create a different ex-vessel accident scenario. Therefore, this change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP 19.3-1, Evaluation of Common Cause Failures**Description**

ABWR Standard Safety Analysis Report (SSAR) Chapter 19.D.8.6 documents the results of a PRA sensitivity analysis on common cause failure of selected mechanical systems performed by GE in response to a request from the NRC during the ABWR certification process. The final paragraph in SSAR Chapter 19.D.8.6 summarizes the results of the sensitivity analysis and indicated that the common cause factors evaluated will be added to the plant PRA model in any future revised basic quantification of the ABWR. The common cause factors were added to the ABWR plant model used to quantify the effects of plant-specific factors for South Texas Project Units 3 & 4. The addition of the common cause terms represents a departure from the PRA described in the reference DCD.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated and pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change. As a result of this departure, there is no effect on the frequency or consequences of any accidents or the likelihood or consequences of malfunctions of SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the DCD. There is no possibility of a new type of accident, and there is no impact on fission product barriers or ex-vessel severe accident events. Therefore, the change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 19.7-1, Control Rod Drive Improvements**Description**

Subsection 19.7.2, item 4 of the reference ABWR DCD discusses Control Rod Drive Improvements incorporated into the ABWR design. The second paragraph indicates that the Fine Motion Control Rod Drive (FMCRD) brake design had to be fully testable on an annual basis, presumably during refueling outages because testing of the brakes during power operation is not practical. A clarification is made for consistency with the outages on the 18-month cycle basis for the plant. Words, "an annual," are replaced with "refueling cycle." Technical Specification LCO 3.10.12 controls removal of CRD subassemblies during refueling.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, DCD, technical specifications, basis for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of this change.

The change is required to reflect that the plant refueling outage will be every 18 months, during which the FMCRD brakes can be tested. It does not affect the brake design or function. The FMCRD electro-mechanical brake is a Class 1E safety-related component with a 10-year Environmental Qualification replacement life. Brake performance characteristics testing is performed every 10 years when a replacement/new brake is installed. Thirty-five motor subassembly units, including the brake, will be tested during the 18-month refueling outages. This is sufficient to assure that the brake performance to prevent rod ejection is not affected as considered in the ABWR PRA studies. Section 15.4.9.1 of the DCD characterizes the probability of the initial causes of the control rod ejection accident as low enough to warrant it as a limiting fault. In addition, both the safety-related check valve and brake (see DCD Tier 2, Section 4.6.2.3.3.1.2 and 15.4.9.1) would have to fail in order for a rod ejection to occur. This makes the control rod ejection accident an extremely low probability event. Consequently, there is negligible impact on the probability or consequences of an accident or malfunction of an SSC important to safety.

The FMCRD brake has not been identified as a design feature in the DCD for mitigating an ex-vessel severe accident. The change to the brake testing frequency description does not impact the brake design or function, and therefore, the likelihood or consequences of a severe accident is not impacted.

Based on this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STD DEP 19I.7-1, Atmospheric Control System Bypass Analysis

Description

Appendix 19I of the reference ABWR DCD discusses the seismic margins analysis that evaluated the capability of the plant and equipment to withstand a large earthquake of two times the safe shutdown earthquake. Section 19I.7 of the DCD states that since the Atmospheric Control System crosstie valves are normally closed motor-operated valves, that this containment bypass path need not be included in the PRA analysis. This analysis has been changed in the STP 3 & 4 FSAR to reflect the design of air-operators on these valves and, as a result this analysis is the same as for the main purge valves.

Evaluation Summary

This departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements of 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5.

There is no impact on any Tier 1, Tier 2*, technical specifications, bases for technical specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Changing the design input assumption used in the seismic margins PRA analysis as it relates to the design of the ACS crosstie lines / valves is a correction of the PRA analysis basis, and has no effect on the plant design or safety analysis. It has no effect on any plant design or safety analyses. Thus this departure does not have any effect

on the frequency of occurrence or consequences of accidents or malfunction of SSC important to safety previously analyzed.

This change to the PRA analysis basis for the ACS has no effect on the design of any systems involved in mitigation of any ex-vessel severe accidents, therefore the likelihood or consequences of an ex-vessel severe accident is not impacted.

As a result of this evaluation, prior NRC approval of the change is not required.

STP DEP 19R-1 Internal Flooding Due to Removal of RSW Vacuum Breaker Valves

Description

This site-specific departure addresses internal flooding of the control building due the elimination of vacuum breaker valves on the supply and return piping connecting to the RCW heat exchangers. Elimination of the vacuum breaker valves is due to the RSW System design changes that include the use of horizontal type pumps instead of vertical wet-pit type pumps and piping configuration changes between the UHS basin and control building.

The ABWR DCD (Chapter 19 and Appendix 19R) was written with the assumption that vertical wet-pit type pumps would be used in the RSW System design. The ABWR DCD addressed the possibility that the UHS basin water could be siphoned into the control building. The return lines contained vacuum breaker valves located on the header that provided water to the cooling towers.

Evaluation Summary

The RSW System is now designed with horizontal split case type pumps to increase system availability and reliability. There is no possibility of siphoning on the supply side with this design, because the RCW heat exchanger supply piping is constantly under positive pressure due to the normal operating hydrostatic head above the pump centerlines. Vacuum breaker valves are ineffective with this piping configuration and will not provide any protective measure against internal flooding of the control building. The vacuum breaker valves on the return piping from the RCW heat exchangers are deleted from the RSW System. The horizontal return piping routed inside the UHS basin is substructured in concrete and the vertical risers are encased in concrete. The vertical risers emerge out of the concrete at an elevation that is above the normal operating water level and are routed to the cooling towers' spray header interface point. Vacuum breaker valves on the return piping do not provide any protective measure against control building flooding due to siphoning.

There are redundant safety-related active motor-operated valves in the supply piping to each of the three RCW heat exchangers. Even if one of these valves is postulated to fail in the open position, there is another motor-operated valve that automatically closes on detection of a high-high water level in the RCW heat exchanger room to prevent gravity drainage from the UHS basin to the control building. There are leak detection measures in the control building that would annunciate and require operators to investigate potential flooding as well as trip the affected division's RSW pumps and

close redundant supply side motor-operated valves. Relocation of the UHS and RSW Pump House results in a significant reduction of the stored water volume in the buried RSW piping. This reduction in stored water would result in considerably less water mass that could flow into the control building due to a postulated moderate energy line crack. Consequently, there would be a lower flooding potential to the non-affected RSW divisions due to a lower water level in the RSW division postulated with the moderate energy line crack.

This departure has been evaluated and determined to comply with the requirements in 10CFR52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5, as described previously. The change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

STD DEP Vendor, Vendor Replacement

Description

The reference ABWR DCD was developed with numerous statements that activities during construction and startup would be performed in accordance with GE approval or oversight. The intent of these statements was to ensure that the designer was appropriately involved in startup testing or construction activities.

Since the DCD was developed, other vendors have surfaced that have equivalent capability. This standard departure replaces the terms such as GE, GEH, and General Electric with the generic term NSSS Vendor, with an alternative vendor specified, or in some cases has eliminated the term altogether. This departure also replaces General Electric Company's product references such as NEDEs and NEDOs with the corresponding reference of another ABWR vendor whose reference has been approved by the NRC for use in this application. In all cases, the intent of the reference ABWR DCD statement is preserved by the departure and the replacement vendor must be fully qualified to perform the function by STPNOC. Furthermore, this departure only applies to Tier 2 information.

Examples within the scope of this departure include:

During the construction cycle and the various testing phases, additional staff is supplied by the plant owner/operator, the NSSS vendor, and others.

For automatic start tests, in order to provide margins to overspeed and isolation trip setting, the transient start first and subsequent turbine speed peaks shall not exceed the requirement specified by the Startup Test Specification.

All fabrication of the reactor pressure vessel was performed in accordance with Toshiba - approved drawings.

Evaluation Summary

This generic departure does not change the design, the method of controlling the design, or the manner in which the ABWR will be operated. It only changes the use of the words GE, General Electric, GEH etc., to allow the use of other qualified vendors to perform certain functions that are explicitly called out in the reference ABWR DCD.

Numerous vendors throughout the world have developed the capability to perform analyses, design and construction in a wide range of nuclear applications. As stated previously, any replacement vendor will be qualified to perform the function by STPNOC.

For all of the above reasons, this change has no impact on the probability or consequences of occurrence of accidents previously evaluated. It does not have an impact on probability and consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the DCD. This change in and of itself does not result in a change in a design basis limit for a fission product barrier, nor does it impact a method of evaluation. Likewise, there is no impact on the probability or consequences of a severe accident.

In summary, this standard departure has been evaluated pursuant to the requirements in 10CFR52, Appendix A, Section VIII.B.5. Since this departure applies to Tier 2 information only, there is no impact on any Tier 1 or Tier 2* DCD, Technical Specifications, Basis for Technical Specifications or operational requirements as a result of these changes.

Therefore, this generic change has no adverse impact and does not require prior NRC approval.

4.0 Administrative Departures

Table 4.0-1 lists the administrative departures identified in the development of the COLA.

Administrative departures are defined as minor corrections such as editorial or administrative errors in the reference ABWR DCD, i.e. misspelling, incorrect references, table headings, etc. Administrative departures do not affect the presentation of any design discussion or qualification of design margin. These have been screened using an evaluation methodology derived from 10 CFR 52 Appendix A Section VIII.B.5 and do not require prior NRC approval under Section VIII.B.5 of the design certification rule because they do not impact:

- Any design function.
- Method of performing or controlling a design function.
- An evaluation for demonstrating that the intended design function will be accomplished.

Table 4.0-1 Sections with Administrative Departures

1.2	6.6	10.3
1AA	6D	10.4
1C	7.1	12.2
3.6	7.2	12.3
3.8	7.3	12.4
3.9	7.4	14.2
3B	7.5	15.4
3C	7.6	15A
3H	7.7	15E
3I	7C	18C
3MA	8.2	19.2
4.4	8.3	19.3
4C	8A	19.4
5.2	9.2	19.6
5.3	9.3	19E
6.2	9.5	19H
6.3	10.2	

5.0 Tables and Indexes

This section provides information correlating departures to their respective and the impacted FSAR sections.

- Table 5.0-1 - Provides cross-references of the Departure Number and affected Secondary Sections sorted on the departure number.
- Table 5.0-2 - Lists all Sections with Departures.
- For a list of Chapter 21 Figures/Drawings impacted by Departures, see Chapter 21, Table 21.0-1.

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 1.1-1	Tier 1 Section 1.1
STD DEP T1 2.1-2	Tier 1 Section 2.1
STD DEP T1 2.1-2	Tier 2 Section 5.3
STD DEP T1 2.2-1	Tier 1 Section 2.2
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 1 Section 2.3
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 1 Section 2.7
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1A
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 15.2
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 3.4
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.5
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Section 11.5
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18F
STD DEP T1 2.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18H
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 1 Section 2.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 1 Section 2.6
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1AA
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3MA
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 6.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 6.6

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Section 9.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 1 Section 2.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 10.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 8.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 1 Section 2.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 19K
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 19M
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 1A
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 3B
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 3M
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 3MA
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 19.11
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 6.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 19.13

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Section 19.9
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 3M
STD DEP T1 2.4-3	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STD DEP T1 2.4-4	Tier 1 Section 2.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-4	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP T1 2.4-4	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP T1 2.4-4	Tier 2 Section 6.3
STD DEP T1 2.4-4	Tier 2 Appendix 6C
STD DEP T1 2.4-4	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STP DEP T1 2.5-1	Tier 1 Section 2.5
STP DEP T1 2.5-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STP DEP T1 2.5-1	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STP DEP T1 2.5-1	Tier 2 Section 9.1
STP DEP T1 2.5-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STP DEP T1 2.5-1	Tier 2 Section 16.4.3.1.2
STD DEP T1 2.10-1	Tier 1 Section 2.10
STD DEP T1 2.12-1	Tier 1 Section 2.12
STD DEP T1 2.12-2	Tier 1 Section 2.12
STD DEP T1 2.12-2	Tier 2 Section 8.1
STD DEP T1 2.12-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.9
STD DEP T1 2.12-2	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STD DEP T1 2.12-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STD DEP T1 2.12-2	Tier 2 Section 19Q
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 1 Section 2.14
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 1 Section 2.15
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 1 Section 2.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 1 Section 2.3
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 1 Section 2.4
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 1 Appendix 2.7
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 2.11
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 15A
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18A
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18B
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18F
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18H
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19A

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19B
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19E
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19M
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1A
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1AA
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3I
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3MA
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.3.1
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 1.7
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7A
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 13.5
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16.5.5
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16.5.0
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.3.1
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.3.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 6.5
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 6.6
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 7.5

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP T1 2.14-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18H
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 1 Section 2.15
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 2.0
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 2.4S.13
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 2.5S.04
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3, List of Tables
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3, List of Figures
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3.3
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3.4
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 3.7
STD DEP T1 2-15-1	Tier 2 Section 3.8
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3C
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3H
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 12.2
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 14.3
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 15.7
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Section 19.4
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3I
STD DEP T1 2.15-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19H
STD DEP T1 2.15-2	Tier 1 Section 2.15
STD DEP T1 2.15-2	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 1 Section 2.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 1 Section 2.7
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 1 Section 3.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 1 Section 9.5
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 1 Section 9A
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 1 Appendix 9B
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 3.13

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.8
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7A
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7C
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 11.5
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 11.5
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16.1.0
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.3.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16.5.0
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.3.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 18.4
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 18.6
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 18.8
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 19.1
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 19.7

Table 5.0-1 Tier 1 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 19.8
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 19.9
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Section 19.11
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7A
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7C
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 15B
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 15E
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18C
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18E
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19K
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19M
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19N
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STD DEP T1 3.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19QC
STD DEP 3B-2	Tier 2 Appendix 3B
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 1 Section 5.0
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 2.2
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 3.4
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3H
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 19.8
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 19.9
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Section 19.13
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19K
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STP DEP T1 5.0-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19R

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2* Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1C
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 3.7
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 3.8

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2* Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3H
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7A
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.5
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 7A
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 1.8-1	Tier 2 Appendix 18E

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STP DEP 1.1-1	Tier 2 Section 1.1
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 1.1
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 8.1
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 8.2
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 9.3
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Section 10.2
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Appendix 8A
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19B
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19I
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19M

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STP DEP 1.1-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STD DEP 1.2-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 1.2-1	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STD DEP 1.2-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19M
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Section 3.4
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19M
STP DEP 1.2-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19R
STD DEP 1AA-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1AA
STD DEP 2.2-5	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STD DEP 2.2-5	Tier 2 Section 2.2
STD DEP 2.2-5	Tier 2 Appendix 19E
STP DEP 3.5-1	Tier 2 Section 3.5
STP DEP 3.6-1	Tier 2 Section 3.6
STD DEP 3.8-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 3.8-1	Tier 2 Section 3.4
STD DEP 3.8-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 3.8-1	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STD DEP 3.9-1	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STD DEP 3B-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3B
STD DEP 3H-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3H
STD DEP 3I-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3I
STD DEP 3I-2	Tier 2 Appendix 3I
STD DEP 3MA-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3MA
STD DEP 4.5-1	Tier 2 Section 4.5
STD DEP 4.5-1	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP 4.6-1	Tier 2 Section 4.6
STD DEP 4.6-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP 5.2-2	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP 5.3-1	Tier 2 Section 5.3
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Section 5.1
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.7

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Section 12.2
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STD DEP 5.4-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19QB
STD DEP 5.4-2	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP 5.4-5	Tier 2 Section 5.1
STD DEP 5.4-5	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP 5A-1	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP 5A-1	Tier 2 Appendix 5A
STD DEP 5B-1	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP 5B-1	Tier 2 Appendix 5B
STD DEP 6.2-2	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP 6.2-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.1
STD DEP 6.2-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.2
STD DEP 6.2-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.4
STD DEP 6.2-3	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP 6.6-1	Tier 2 Section 6.6
STD DEP 6.6-2	Tier 2 Section 6.6
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Appendix 6C
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Section 6.3
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STD DEP 6C-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Section 11.5
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Appendix 6B
STD DEP 7.1-1	Tier 2 Appendix 7A
STD DEP 7.1-2	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP 7.1-2	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 7.2-4	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP 7.2-6	Tier 2 Section 7.2

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 7.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-10	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-11	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP 7.3-11	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-11	Tier 2 Appendix 3E
STD DEP 7.3-12	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP 7.3-12	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-12	Tier 2 Section 16.3.4.3
STD DEP 7.3-12	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.3
STD DEP 7.3-13	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-14	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-15	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-16	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-17	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-17	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 7.3-2	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-4	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-5	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-6	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-6	Tier 2 Section 5.1
STD DEP 7.3-7	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-9	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.3-11	Tier 2 Section 5.1
STD DEP 7.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.1
STD DEP 7.4-1	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP 7.4-2	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP 7.5-1	Tier 2 Section 7.5
STD DEP 7.5-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1
STD DEP 7.5-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1
STD DEP 7.5-1	Tier 2 Section 18.4
STD DEP 7.6-1	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP 7.6-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 7.6-2	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 7.6-3	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 7.6-4	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 7.7-1	Tier 2 Section 4.6

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 7.7-1	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-1	Tier 2 Appendix 15B
STD DEP 7.7-10	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-10	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.4
STD DEP 7.7-11	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-12	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-13	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-14	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-18	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-18	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.3
STD DEP 7.7-18	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.3
STD DEP 7.7-18	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.4
STD DEP 7.7-18	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.5
STD DEP 7.7-2	Tier 2 Section 7.3
STD DEP 7.7-2	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-20	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-22	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-23	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-24	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-27	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-3	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-3	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STD DEP 7.7-4	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-5	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-6	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-7	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 7.7-9	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STP DEP 8.2-1	Tier 2 Section 3.1
STP DEP 8.2-1	Tier 2 Section 8.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 1C
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.4
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 8.1

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 8.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 15.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.5.1
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.1
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.11
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.4
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.9
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.1
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.2
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.7
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.8
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.9
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.11
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 19.11
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Section 19.7
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19B
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19K
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STD DEP 8.3-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STP DEP 8.3-3	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STP DEP 8.3-3	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.9
STD DEP 8A.1-1	Tier 2 Appendix 8A
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 9.1
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 12.4

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 9.1-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP 9.2-1	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 9.2-2	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 9.2-3	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 9.2-3	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 9.2-3	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STP DEP 9.2-5	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STP DEP 9.2-5	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 9.2-5	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STP DEP 9.2-5	Tier 2 Section 19.9
STD DEP 9.2-7	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STD DEP 9.2-7	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP 9.2-7	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STP DEP 9.2-8	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STD DEP 9.2-9	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP 9.2-9	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STD DEP 9.2-9	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STP DEP 9.2-10	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 9.2-10	Tier 2 Appendix 19R
STD DEP 9.3-1	Tier 2 Section 9.3
STD DEP 9.3-2	Tier 2 Section 3.2
STD DEP 9.3-2	Tier 2 Section 3.9
STD DEP 9.3-2	Tier 2 Section 6.2
STD DEP 9.3-2	Tier 2 Section 9.3
STD DEP 9.3-3	Tier 2 Section 9.3
STP DEP 9.4-1	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STP DEP 9.4-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 9.4-2	Tier 2 Section 6.4
STD DEP 9.4-2	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP 9.4-2	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STP DEP 9.4-3	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STP DEP 9.4-3	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP 9.4-4	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 9.4-4	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STD DEP 9.4-4	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP 9.4-5	Tier 2 Section 9.4

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 9.4-6	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP 9.4-7	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STD DEP 9.4-7	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STP DEP 9.4-8	Tier 2 Section 2.0
STP DEP 9.4-8	Tier 2 Section 9.2
STP DEP 9.4-8	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STP DEP 9.4-9	Tier 2 Section 9.4
STD DEP 9.5-1	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STD DEP 9.5-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP 9.5-1	Tier 2 Section 8.1
STD DEP 9.5-1	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STD DEP 9.5-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP 9.5-2	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STD DEP 9.5-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19E
STD DEP 9.5-3	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 9.5-3	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STD DEP 9.5-4	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STP DEP 9.5-6	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STP DEP 9.5-7	Tier 2 Section 9.5
STP DEP 10.1-1	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 10.1-2	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 10.1-3	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 10.1-3	Tier 2 Section 1.1
STP DEP 10.1-3	Tier 2 Section 5.1
STP DEP 10.1-3	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STP DEP 10.1-3	Tier 2 Section 11.1
STP DEP 10.1-4	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 10.2-1	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 10.2-1	Tier 2 Section 10.2
STP DEP 10.2-1	Tier 2 Section 10.3
STP DEP 10.2-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STP DEP 10.2-1	Tier 2 Section 8.3
STP DEP 10.2-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STP DEP 10.2-2	Tier 2 Section 10.2
STP DEP 10.2-3	Tier 2 Section 10.2
STP DEP 10.2-4	Tier 2 Section 10.2

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 10.3-1	Tier 2 Section 10.3
STP DEP 10.4-1	Tier 2 Section 10.3
STP DEP 10.4-1	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STP DEP 10.4-2	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STP DEP 10.4-2	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STP DEP 10.4-2	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STP DEP 10.4-2	Tier 2 Appendix 19R
STP DEP 10.4-3	Tier 2 Section 10.3
STP DEP 10.4-3	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STP DEP 10.4-3	Tier 2 Section 11.3
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 7.7
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 10.1
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 11.3
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.2
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Appendix 18H
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 19.1
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Section 19.9
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Appendix 19L
STD DEP 10.4-5	Tier 2 Appendix 19Q
STD DEP 10.4-6	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 10.4-6	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STD DEP 10.4-7	Tier 2 Section 10.4
STD DEP 11.2-1	Tier 2 Section 1.8
STD DEP 11.2-1	Tier 2 Appendix 3M
STD DEP 11.2-1	Tier 2 Section 11.2
STD DEP 11.2-1	Tier 2 Section 12.2
STD DEP 11.2-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP 11.2-1	Tier 2 Section 12.4
STD DEP 11.3-1	Tier 2 Section 11.3
STD DEP 11.3-1	Tier 2 Section 15.7
STD DEP 11.4-1	Tier 2 Section 1.2
STD DEP 11.4-1	Tier 2 Section 11.4
STD DEP 11.4-1	Tier 2 Section 12.2
STD DEP 11.4-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 11.5-1	Tier 2 Section 7.5
STD DEP 11.5-1	Tier 2 Section 7.6
STD DEP 11.5-1	Tier 2 Section 11.5
STD DEP 11.5-1	Tier 2 Appendix 9A
STD DEP 11.5-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 12.2-1	Tier 2 Section 12.2
STD DEP 12.3-1	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 12.3-3	Tier 2 Section 3.8
STD DEP 12.3-3	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 12.3-4	Tier 2 Section 12.3
STD DEP 14.2-1	Tier 2 Section 14.2
STD DEP 15.6-1	Tier 2 Section 15.6
STD DEP 16.2-1	Tier 2 Section 16.2.0
STD DEP 16.2-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.2.0
STD DEP 16.2-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.2.0
STD DEP 16.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16.3.0
STD DEP 16.3-1	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.0
STD DEP 16.3-2	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.0
STD DEP 16.3-4	Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.7
STD DEP 16.3-4	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-4	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.7
STD DEP 16.3-5	Tier 2 Section 16.3.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-5	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-6	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-7	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.2
STD DEP 16.3-8	Tier 2 Section 16.5.0
STD DEP 16.3-8	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.9
STD DEP 16.3-9	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.7
STD DEP 16.3-9	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.8
STD DEP 16.3-9	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.7
STD DEP 16.3-9	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.8
STD DEP 16.3-10	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-11	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.3
STD DEP 16.3-13	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.8
STD DEP 16.3-14	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.2
STD DEP 16.3-15	Tier 2 Section 16.3.9.5

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 16.3-16	Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.1
STD DEP 16.3-16	Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.2
STD DEP 16.3-16	Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.3
STD DEP 16.3-16	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.1
STD DEP 16.3-16	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.2
STD DEP 16.3-16	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.3
STD DEP 16.3-17	Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.12
STD DEP 16.3-17	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.12
STD DEP 16.3-18	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.8
STD DEP 16.3-19	Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.4
STD DEP 16.3-20	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.4
STD DEP 16.3-21	Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.5
STD DEP 16.3-22	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-23	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.5
STD DEP 16.3-24	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.3
STD DEP 16.3-25	Tier 2 Section 16.3.9.1
STD DEP 16.3-25	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.1
STD DEP 16.3-26	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.2
STD DEP 16.3-27	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.2
STD DEP 16.3-28	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.1
STD DEP 16.3-29	Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-29	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-30	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-31	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.4.3
STD DEP 16.3-32	Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.2.1
STD DEP 16.3-32	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.1
STD DEP 16.3-33	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.1
STD DEP 16.3-34	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.6
STD DEP 16.3-35	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.6
STD DEP 16.3-36	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.3
STD DEP 16.3-37	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.3
STD DEP 16.3-38	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-40	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.2
STD DEP 16.3-41	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.2
STD DEP 16.3-42	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.4
STD DEP 16.3-43	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.1

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 16.3-45	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-46	Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.2
STD DEP 16.3-46	Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.3
STD DEP 16.3-46	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.2
STD DEP 16.3-46	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.3
STD DEP 16.3-47	Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.4
STD DEP 16.3-47	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.4
STD DEP 16.3-48	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.4
STD DEP 16.3-49	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.1
STD DEP 16.3-50	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 16.3-51	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.3
STD DEP 16.3-51	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.3
STD DEP 16.3-52	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.8
STD DEP 16.3-53	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-54	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-55	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-56	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-57	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-58	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.6
STD DEP 16.3-59	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.2
STD DEP 16.3-59	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2
STD DEP 16.3-60	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.2
STD DEP 16.3-60	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2
STD DEP 16.3-61	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.7.1
STD DEP 16.3-62	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.8.1
STD DEP 16.3-63	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.8.2
STD DEP 16.3-64	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-65	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-66	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-67	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-69	Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-70	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-73	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.3
STD DEP 16.3-74	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.3
STD DEP 16.3-75	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.6
STD DEP 16.3-76	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.5

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 16.3-77	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1
STD DEP 16.3-78	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1
STD DEP 16.3-78	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1
STD DEP 16.3-79	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-80	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.1
STD DEP 16.3-81	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-81	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-82	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-83	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.3
STD DEP 16.3-84	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-85	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-86	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 16.3-87	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 16.3-88	Not Used
STD DEP 16.3-91	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-92	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-93	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-94	Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 16.3-95	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.2.3
STD DEP 16.3-96	Tier 2 Section 16.3.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-96	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.1
STD DEP 16.3-97	Tier 2 Section 16.3 (various)
STD DEP 16.3-98	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4
STD DEP 16.3-99	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3
STD DEP 16.3-100	Tier 2 Section 16.5.5.2.11
STD DEP 16.3-101	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-102	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1
STD DEP 16.3-103	Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.1
STD DEP 16.3-104	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.2
STD DEP 16.3-105	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1
STD DEP 16.3-105	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2
STD DEP 16.3-105	Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.3
STD DEP 16.5-1	Tier 2 Section 16.5
STD DEP 16.5-2	Tier 2 Section 16.5
STD DEP 16.5-3	Tier 2 Section 16.5
STD DEP 16.5-4	Tier 2 Section 16.5

Table 5.0-1 Tier 2 Departures and All Affected Sections

Departure Numbers	Sections
STD DEP 16.5-5	Tier 2 Section 16.5
STD DEP 16.5-6	Tier 2 Section 16.5
STD DEP 18.4-1	Tier 2 Section 18.4
STD DEP 19.3-1	Tier 2 Section 19.3
STD DEP 19.7-1	Tier 2 Section 19.7
STD DEP 19I.7-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19I
STP DEP 19R-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19K
STP DEP 19R-1	Tier 2 Section 19.7.3
STP DEP 19R-1	Tier 2 Section 19.8.5.3
STP DEP 19R-1	Tier 2 Section 19.9.10
STP DEP 19R-1	Tier 2 Section 19.10.1
STP DEP 19R-1	Tier 2 Appendix 19R
STD DEP Vendor	Tier 2 Section 4.5
STD DEP Vendor	Tier 2 Section 5.2
STD DEP Vendor	Tier 2 Section 5.3
STD DEP Vendor	Tier 2 Section 5.4
STD DEP Vendor	Tier 2 Section 6C-1
STD DEP Vendor	Tier 2 Section 7.5

Table 5.0-2 Tier 1 Sections and Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 1 Section 1.1	STD DEP T1 1.1-1
Tier 1 Section 2.1	STD DEP T1 2.1-2
Tier 1 Section 2.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.2	STD DEP T1 2.2-1
Tier 1 Section 2.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 1 Section 2.2	STD DEP Admin
Tier 1 Section 2.3	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.3	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 1 Section 2.4	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 1 Section 2.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 1 Section 2.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 1 Section 2.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-4
Tier 1 Section 2.5	STP DEP T1 2.5-1
Tier 1 Section 2.6	STD DEP T1 2.4-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 1 Sections and Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 1 Section 2.7	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.7	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 1 Section 2.7	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 1 Section 2.10	STD DEP T1 2.10-1
Tier 1 Section 2.11	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.12	STD DEP T1 2.12-1
Tier 1 Section 2.12	STD DEP T1 2.12-2
Tier 1 Section 2.14	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.15	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 1 Section 2.15	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 1 Section 2.15	STD DEP T1 2.15-2
Tier 1 Section 3.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 1 Section 5.0	STP DEP T1 5.0-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 1.1	STD DEP 1.1-1
Tier 2 Section 1.1	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 1.1	STP DEP 10.1-3
Tier 2 Section 1.1	STD DEP Vendor
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP 10.4-6
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP 11.4-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP 3.8-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP 9.4-3
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP 9.4-4
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP 1.2-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP 10.2-1
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP 10.4-2
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 1.2	STP DEP T1 2.5-1
Tier 2 Section 1.7	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 1.7	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 5A-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 11.2-1
Tier 2 Section 1.8	STD DEP 9.5-1
Tier 2 Section 1.9	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 1.9	STD DEP T1 9.4-8
Tier 2 Section 2.0	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 2.4S.13	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 2.5S.04	STD DEP T1 2.15-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Appendix 1A	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 1A	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 1A	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 1AA	STD DEP 1AA-1
Tier 2 Appendix 1AA	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 1AA	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 1C	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Appendix 1C	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 2.0	STP DEP 9.4-8
Tier 2 Section 2.2	STD DEP 2.2-5
Tier 2 Section 2.2	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 3, List of Tables	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3, List of Figures	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STP DEP 8.2-1
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 3.1	STP DEP T1 2.5-1
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP 9.3-2
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 3.2	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.3	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.4	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.4	STD DEP 3.8-1
Tier 2 Section 3.4	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Section 3.4	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 3.4	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 3.5	STP DEP 3.5-1
Tier 2 Section 3.6	STD DEP 3.6-1
Tier 2 Section 3.7	STD DEP 1.8-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 3.7	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.8	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 3.8	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 3.8	STD DEP 12.3-3
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STD DEP 9.3-2
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STD DEP 3.9-1
Tier 2 Section 3.9	STP DEP 9.2-5
Tier 2 Section 3.13	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3B	STD DEP 3B-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3B	STD DEP 3B-2
Tier 2 Appendix 3B	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 3C	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3E	STD DEP 7.3-11
Tier 2 Appendix 3H	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3H	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3H	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3H	STD DEP 3H-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3I	STD DEP 3I-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3I	STD DEP 3I-2
Tier 2 Appendix 3I	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3I	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3M	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 3M	STD DEP 11.2-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3MA	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3MA	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 3MA	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 3MA	STD DEP 3MA-1
Tier 2 Section 4.5	STD DEP 4.5-1
Tier 2 Section 4.5	STD DEP Vendor
Tier 2 Section 4.6	STD DEP 7.7-1
Tier 2 Section 4.6	STD DEP 4.6-1
Tier 2 Section 5.1	STP DEP 10.1-3

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 5.1	STD DEP 7.3-6
Tier 2 Section 5.1	STD DEP 7.3-11
Tier 2 Section 5.1	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Section 5.1	STD DEP 5.4-5
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP 4.5-1
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP 5.2-2
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP 5A-1
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP 7.3-11
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP 7.3-12
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP Vendor
Tier 2 Section 5.2	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 5.3	STD DEP 5.3-1
Tier 2 Section 5.3	STD DEP T1 2.1-2
Tier 2 Section 5.3	STD DEP Vendor
Tier 2 Section 5.3	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-4
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 5B-1
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 5.4-2
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 5.4-3
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 5.4-4
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP Vendor
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STP DEP 10.1-3
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 5.4-5
Tier 2 Section 5.4	STD DEP 7.3-11
Tier 2 Appendix 5A	STD DEP 5A-1
Tier 2 Appendix 5B	STD DEP 5B-1
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP 6.2-2

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP 6.2-3
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP 9.2-7
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP 9.2-9
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP 9.3-2
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STP DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 6.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-4
Tier 2 Section 6.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 6.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 6.3	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Section 6.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-4
Tier 2 Section 6.4	STD DEP 9.4-2
Tier 2 Section 6.5	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 6.6	STD DEP 6.6-1
Tier 2 Section 6.6	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 6.6	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 6.6	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 6.6	STD DEP 6.6-2
Tier 2 Appendix 6B	STD DEP 7.1-1
Tier 2 Appendix 6C	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Appendix 6C	STD DEP Vendor
Tier 2 Appendix 6C	STD DEP T1 2.4-4
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP 7.1-1
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP 7.1-2
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP 7.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.1	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP 7.1-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP 7.2-4
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP 7.2-6
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.2	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.1-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-10
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-11
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-12
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-13
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-14
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-15
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-16
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-17
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-2
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-4
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-5
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-6
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-7
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.3-9
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP 7.7-2
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 7.3	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP 7.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP 7.4-2
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP 8.3-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 7.4	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.5	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.5	STD DEP 11.5-1
Tier 2 Section 7.5	STD DEP 7.5-1
Tier 2 Section 7.5	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 7.5	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.5	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 11.5-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 7.1-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 7.1-2
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 7.6-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 7.6-2
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 7.6-3
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP 7.6-4
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP T1 2.2-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.6	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-1
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-10
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-11
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-12
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-13
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-18
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-2
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-20
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-22

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-23
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-24
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-27
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-3
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-4
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-5
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-6
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-7
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 7.7-9
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 9.5-3
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 7.7	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 7.8	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 7A	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Appendix 7A	STD DEP 7.7-1
Tier 2 Appendix 7A	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 7A	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 7A	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Appendix 7C	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 7C	STD DEP Admin
Tier 2 Section 8.1	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 8.1	STD DEP T1 2.12-2
Tier 2 Section 8.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 8.1	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 8.1	STD DEP 9.5-1
Tier 2 Section 8.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 8.2	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 8.2	STP DEP 8.2-1
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STP DEP 10.2-1
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STD DEP T1 2.12-2
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STP DEP 1.1-2

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STP DEP 8.3-3
Tier 2 Section 8.3	STD DEP 9.5-1
Tier 2 Appendix 8A	STD DEP 8A.1-1
Tier 2 Appendix 8A	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 9.1	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 9.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Section 9.1	STP DEP T1 2.5-1
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP 9.2-1
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP 9.2-7
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP 9.4-7
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 9.2-2
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 9.2-3
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 9.2-5
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 9.2-8
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP 9.2-9
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 9.2-10
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STD DEP 9.4-4
Tier 2 Section 9.2	STP DEP 9.4-8
Tier 2 Section 9.3	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 9.3	STD DEP 9.3-1
Tier 2 Section 9.3	STD DEP 9.3-2
Tier 2 Section 9.3	STP DEP 9.3-3
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STP DEP 9.4-1
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.4-2
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STP DEP 9.4-3
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.2-7
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.2-9
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.4-4
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.4-5
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.4-7
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.4-6
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP 9.4-9
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP T1 2.14-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STD DEP T1 2.15-2
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 9.4	STP DEP 9.4-8
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP 9.4-2
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP 9.5-1
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP 9.5-2
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP 9.5-3
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STD DEP 9.5-4
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STP DEP 9.5-6
Tier 2 Section 9.5	STP DEP 9.5-7
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STP DEP 1.2-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STD DEP 3.8-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STP DEP 11.5-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 9A	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9B	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 9C	STD DEP 1.8.1
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STD DEP 9.2-3
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.1-1
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.1-2
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.1-3
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.1-4
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.2-1
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.4-2
Tier 2 Section 10.1	STP DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 10.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 10.2	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Section 10.2	STP DEP 10.2-1
Tier 2 Section 10.2	STP DEP 10.2-2

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 10.2	STP DEP 10.2-3
Tier 2 Section 10.2	STP DEP 10.2-4
Tier 2 Section 10.3	STP DEP 10.2-1
Tier 2 Section 10.3	STD DEP 10.3-1
Tier 2 Section 10.3	STP DEP 10.4-1
Tier 2 Section 10.3	STP DEP 10.4-3
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STD DEP 7.7-3
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STD DEP 10.4-6
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STD DEP 10.4-7
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STD DEP 9.2-3
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STP DEP 10.4-1
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STP DEP 10.4-2
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STP DEP 10.4-3
Tier 2 Section 10.4	STP DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 11.1	STP DEP 10.1-3
Tier 2 Section 11.2	STD DEP 11.2-1
Tier 2 Section 11.3	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 11.3	STD DEP 11.3-1
Tier 2 Section 11.3	STP DEP 10.4-3
Tier 2 Section 11.4	STD DEP 11.4-1
Tier 2 Section 11.5	STD DEP 11.5-1
Tier 2 Section 11.5	STD DEP 7.1-1
Tier 2 Section 11.5	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 11.5	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 12.2	STD DEP 11.2-1
Tier 2 Section 12.2	STD DEP 11.4-1
Tier 2 Section 12.2	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Section 12.2	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 12.2	STD DEP 12.2-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STP DEP 11.5-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP 12.3-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP 12.3-3

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP 12.3-4
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP 3.8-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STP DEP 9.4-1
Tier 2 Section 12.3	STP DEP T1 2.5-1
Tier 2 Section 12.4	STD DEP 11.2-1
Tier 2 Section 12.4	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 13.5	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STP DEP 10.2-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 11.2-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 11.4-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 14.2-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 9.1-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP T1 2.4-4
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 9.5-1
Tier 2 Section 14.2	STD DEP 4.6-1
Tier 2 Section 14.3	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 15.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 15.2	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 15.6	STD DEP 15.6-1
Tier 2 Section 15.7	STD DEP 11.3-1
Tier 2 Section 15.7	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Appendix 15A	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 15B	STD DEP 7.7-1
Tier 2 Appendix 15B	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 15E	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16.1.0	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16.2.0	STD DEP 16.2-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.0	STD DEP 16.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.2.3	STD DEP 16.3-95
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-84

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.2	STD DEP 16.3-81
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-50
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-86
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-94
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-98
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.1.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.3.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-64
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-65
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1	STD DEP 16.3-78
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1	STD DEP 7.5-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.1	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.2	STD DEP 16.3-59
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.2	STD DEP 16.3-60
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.6.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.3.7.1	STD DEP 16.3-61
Tier 2 Section 16.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-5
Tier 2 Section 16.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-96
Tier 2 Section 16.3.4.3	STD DEP 7.3-12
Tier 2 Section 16.3.5.1	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.1.2	STD DEP 16.3-69
Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.2.1	STD DEP 16.3-32
Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.3.1	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.6.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-29
Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.1	STD DEP 16.3-16
Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.2	STD DEP 16.3-16
Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.2	STD DEP 16.3-46
Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.3	STD DEP 16.3-16
Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.3	STD DEP 16.3-46

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 16.3.7.4	STD DEP 16.3-47
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.1	STD DEP 16.3-49
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.1	STD DEP 16.3-103
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.1	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.2	STD DEP 16.3-41
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.3	STD DEP 16.3-51
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.4	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.6	STD DEP 16.3-58
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.9	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.8.11	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16.3.9.1	STD DEP 16.3-25
Tier 2 Section 16.3.9.5	STD DEP 16.3-15
Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.12	STD DEP 16.3-17
Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.4	STD DEP 16.3-19
Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.5	STD DEP 16.3-21
Tier 2 Section 16.3.10.7	STD DEP 16.3-4
Tier 2 Section 16.4.3.1.2	STP DEP T1 2.5-1
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.3-100
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.5-1
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.5-2
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.5-3
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.5-4
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.5-5
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP 16.5-6
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16.5.0	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.2.0	STD DEP 16.2-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.2.0	STD DEP 16.2-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.0	STD DEP 16.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.0	STD DEP 16.3-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-4
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.2.3	STD DEP 16.3-95
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-85
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-91
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-92

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-93
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-99
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2	STD DEP 16.3-57
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2	STD DEP 16.3-81
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2	STD DEP 16.3-82
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.3	STD DEP 16.3-83
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-87
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-98
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 16.3-99
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 7.3-17
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.1.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.3.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-55
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-99
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.2	STD DEP 16.3-99
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.2	STD DEP 16.3-104
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.4.2	STP DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-66
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-67
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-99
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-101
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-102
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.5.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1	STD DEP 16.3-77
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1	STD DEP 16.3-78
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1	STD DEP 7.5-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2	STD DEP 16.3-59
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2	STD DEP 16.3-60
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.6.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.7.1	STD DEP 16.3-99
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.8.1	STD DEP 16.3-62
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.3.8.2	STD DEP 16.3-63
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-5
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-6
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-96
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.2	STD DEP 16.3-7
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.3	STD DEP 16.3-11
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.3	STD DEP 7.3-12
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.7	STD DEP 16.3-9
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.8	STD DEP 16.3-9
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.4.9	STD DEP 16.3-8
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.5.1	STD DEP 16.3-10
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-43
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.1	STD DEP 16.3-45
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.1	STD DEP 6.2-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.2	STD DEP 16.3-70
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.2	STD DEP 6.2-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.3	STD DEP 16.3-73
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.3	STD DEP 16.3-74
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.4	STD DEP 6.2-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.1.6	STD DEP 16.3-34
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.1	STD DEP 16.3-32
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.1	STD DEP 16.3-33
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.3	STD DEP 16.3-36
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.2.3	STD DEP 16.3-37
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.3.1	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.3.2	STD DEP T1 2.14-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-29
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.4.1	STD DEP 16.3-30
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.6.4.3	STD DEP 16.3-31
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.1	STD DEP 16.3-16
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.2	STD DEP 16.3-16
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.2	STD DEP 16.3-46
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.3	STD DEP 16.3-16
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.3	STD DEP 16.3-46
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.4	STD DEP 16.3-47
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.4	STD DEP 16.3-48
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.5	STD DEP 16.3-76
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.7.6	STD DEP 16.3-75
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.1	STD DEP 16.3-80
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.1	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.2	STD DEP 16.3-40
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.2	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.3	STD DEP 16.3-51
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.4	STD DEP 16.3-42
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.7	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.8	STD DEP 16.3-52
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.8	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.9	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.9	STD DEP T1 2.12-2
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.9	STP DEP 8.3-3
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.8.11	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.1	STD DEP 16.3-25
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.2	STD DEP 16.3-14
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.3	STD DEP 7.7-18
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.4	STD DEP 7.7-10
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.6	STD DEP 16.3-35
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.7	STD DEP 16.3-9
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.8	STD DEP 16.3-13
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.9.8	STD DEP 16.3-9
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.1	STD DEP 16.3-28
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.2	STD DEP 16.3-26

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.2	STD DEP 16.3-27
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.3	STD DEP 16.3-24
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.3	STD DEP 7.7-18
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.4	STD DEP 16.3-20
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.4	STD DEP 7.7-18
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.5	STD DEP 16.3-23
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.5	STD DEP 7.7-18
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.7	STD DEP 16.3-4
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.8	STD DEP 16.3-18
Tier 2 Section 16B.3.10.12	STD DEP 16.3-17
Tier 2 Section 18.4	STD DEP 18.4-1
Tier 2 Section 18.4	STD DEP 7.5-1
Tier 2 Section 18.4	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 18.6	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 18.8	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18A	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18B	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18C	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18E	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18E	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18E	STD DEP 1.8-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18E	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Appendix 18F	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18F	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18H	STD DEP T1 2.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18H	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 18H	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 19.1	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.1	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP 2.2-5
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP 9.2-5
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP 10.4-5

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Section 19.3	STD DEP 19.3-1
Tier 2 Section 19.4	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Section 19.7	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.7	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 19.7	STD DEP 19.7-1
Tier 2 Section 19.7	STP DEP 19R-1
Tier 2 Section 19.8	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.8	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 19.8	STP DEP 19R-1
Tier 2 Section 19.9	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 19.9	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.9	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Section 19.9	STP DEP 9.2-5
Tier 2 Section 19.9	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Section 19.9	STP DEP 19R-1
Tier 2 Section 19.10	STP DEP 19R-1
Tier 2 Section 19.11	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Section 19.11	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Section 19.11	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.13	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Section 19.13	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19A	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19B	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19B	STD DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19B	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19E	STD DEP 2.2-5
Tier 2 Appendix 19E	STD DEP 9.5-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19E	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19H	STD DEP T1 2.15-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19I	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19I	STD DEP 19I.7-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STP DEP 9.2-5
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STP DEP T1 5.0-1

Table 5.0-2 Tier 2 Sections and All Affected Departure Numbers

Sections	Departure Numbers
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STP DEP 19.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19K	STP DEP 19R-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP 2.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP T1 2.12-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19L	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Appendix 19M	STD DEP T1 2.4-3
Tier 2 Appendix 19M	STD DEP T1 2.14-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19M	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19M	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19M	STD DEP 1.2-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19M	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19N	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP T1 2.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP T1 2.12-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STP DEP 1.1-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP 6C-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP 8.3-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19Q	STD DEP 10.4-5
Tier 2 Appendix 19QB	STD DEP 5.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19QC	STD DEP T1 3.4-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19R	STP DEP 10.4-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19R	STP DEP T1 5.0-1
Tier 2 Appendix 19R	STP DEP 1.2-2
Tier 2 Appendix 19R	STP DEP 9.2-10
Tier 2 Appendix 19R	STP DEP 19R-1

